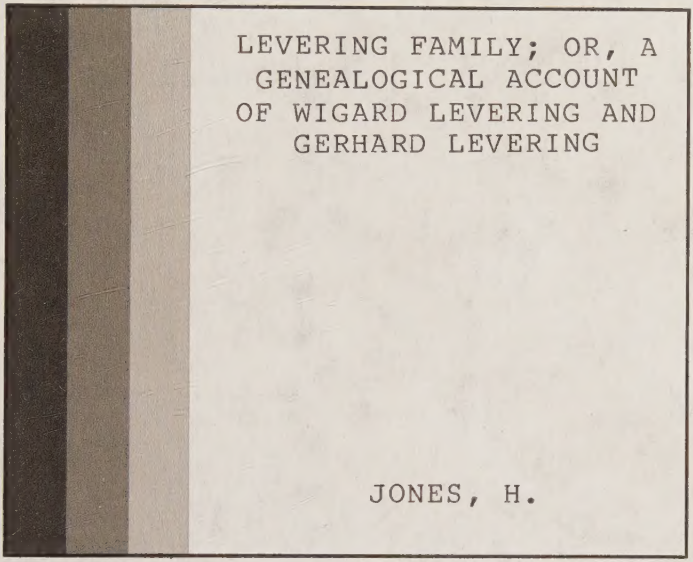


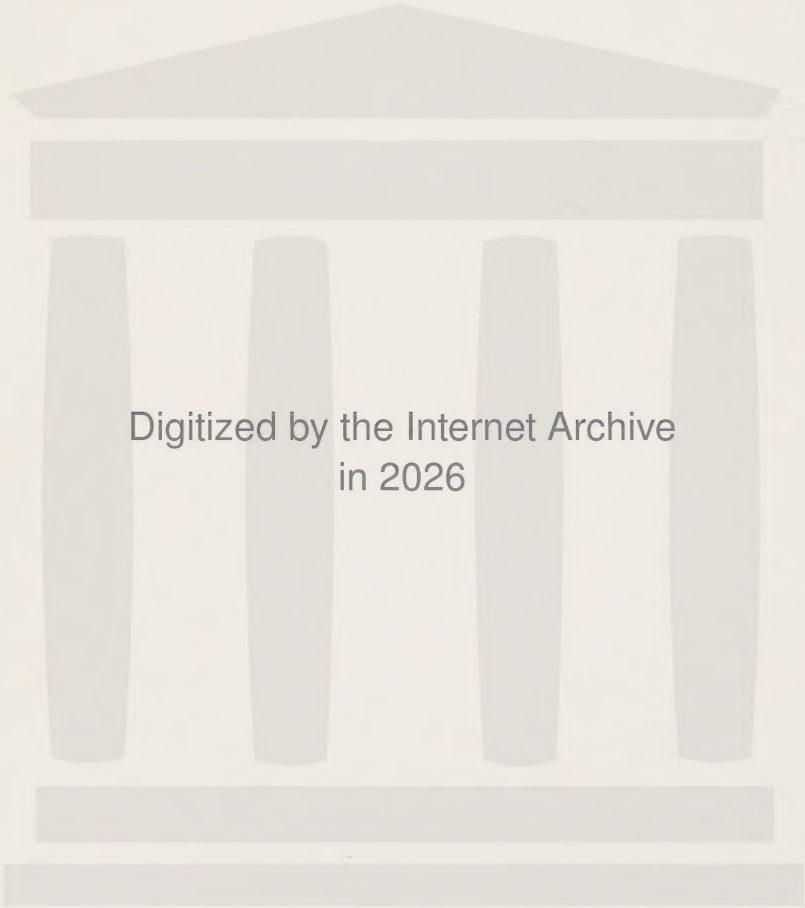
# LEVERING FAMILY; OR, A GENEALOGICAL ACCOUNT OF WIGARD LEVERING AND GERHARD LEVERING

JONES, H.

UMI Books on Demand™

FAM
LEV-2
Levering

LEV-2
Levering


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/leveringfamilyor0000hora

# This

. . . is an authorized facsimile made from the master copy of the original book. Further unauthorized copying is prohibited.

Books on Demand is a publishing service of UMI. The program offers xerographic reprints of more than 136,000 books that are no longer in print.

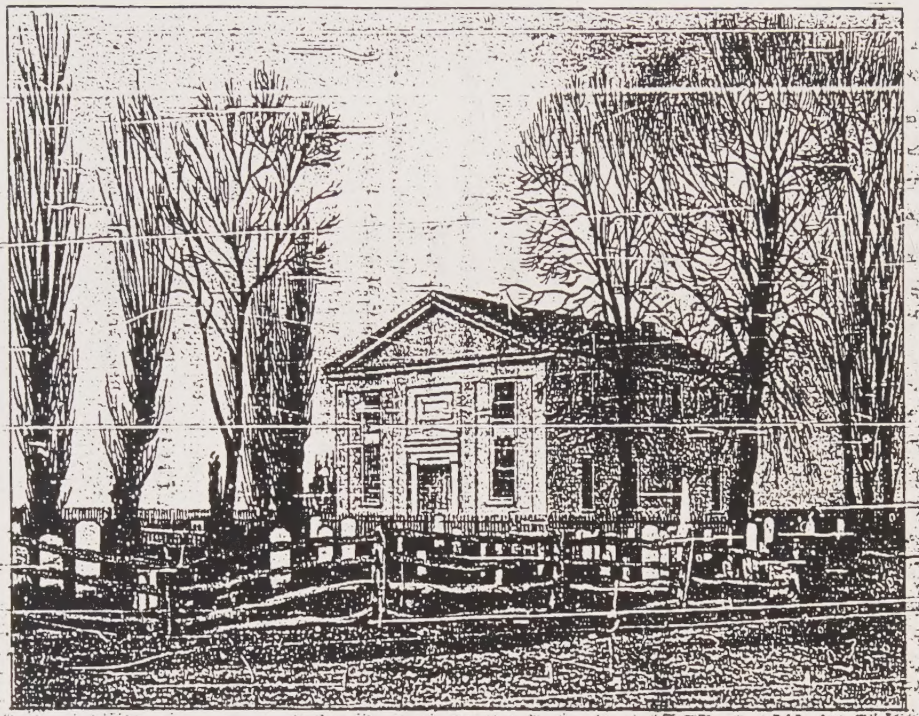
The primary focus of Books on Demand is academic and professional resource materials originally published by university presses, academic societies, and trade book publishers worldwide.

UMI
BOOKS ON DEMAND™

UMI
A Bell & Howell Company
300 North Zeeb Road
P.O. Box 1346
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1346
1-800-521-0600 734-761-4700
http://www.umi.com

Printed in 1998 by xerographic process on acid-free paper

Property of the Seattle Genealogical Society



P. S. Duval & Son. Phila.ª

THE ROXBOROUGH BAPTIST CHURCH.

THE

# LEVERING FAMILY;

OR,

A GENEALOGICAL ACCOUNT

OF

## Wigard Lebering and Gerhard Lebering,

Two of the Pioneer Settlers

OF

ROXBOROUGH TOWNSHIP,

Philadelphia County,

(PENNSYLVANIA,)

AND THEIR DESCENDANTS;

AND

## AN APPENDIX,

CONTAINING BRIEF SKETCHES OF ROXBOROUGH AND MANAYUNK.

BY

HORATIO GATES JONES,

Member of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania and Corresponding Member of the New England Historical and Genealogical Society, and of the Historical Societies of New York, Wisconsin, &c., &c.

---

PHILADELPHIA:

PRINTED FOR THE AUTHOR,

BY KING & BAIRD, 607 SANSOM ST.

1858.

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1858, by

HORATIO GATES JONES,

in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States, in and for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

PENNSYLVANIA
STATE LIBRARY

# PREFACE.

As this volume is a Family History, designed chiefly for the descendants of two of the Pioneer settlers of Roxborough, no apology will be offered for its publication. It has its defects, and no doubt contains numerous errors, both as to dates and names, but when it is remembered, that much of the information has been gathered by correspondence with parties at a distance, some from researches among old wills, deeds and tombstones, and the rest from the family traditions and recollection of aged people, the readers, I trust, will not be severe in their criticism. In Pennsylvania there is no law for the Registration of Marriages, Births and Deaths. One was passed a few years ago, but it was soon repealed; and it is only in a few of the Churches and Friends' Meetings, that any such records are preserved. Inaccuracies, therefore, in these particulars, especially among the early generations, must be expected.

My attention was directed to the importance of a Genealogy of the Family several years since, and the collection of facts was begun, to gratify my own taste, with no idea of printing; but the materials increased on my hands, and finally assumed such a shape, that some of the members of the Levering Family urged the importance of having them preserved in some permanent form.

The Book merely purports to be a Genealogy, and not a personal history of the parties named in it.

It is but proper to say, that the history of Gerhard or Garrett Levering's descendants, especially of his children, is very imperfect, and I feel almost sure that there is a link wanting; for in Wigard's Genealogy,

30532

I have traced about *ten* generations. This publication, it is hoped, will lead other members of the family to renew and prosecute the researches here begun, and at some future day, the mystery which involves the history of Gerhard Levering may be solved.

I wish also thus publicly to express my acknowledgments to several kind friends, for the invaluable aid they have afforded me in the preparation of this work. Special thanks are due to the late venerable Thomas Levering, of Bennington, O.; Messrs. William, Nathan and Charles Levering, of Knox Co., O.; Mr. Charles Joseph Levering, of Hope, Ia.; Mr. Jacob B. Tshudy, of Litiz, Pa.; Hon. Abraham Levering, of Monroe Co., Pa.; Mr. Thomas E. Sater, of Hamilton Co., O.; Mr. John Levering, of Lower Merion, Pa.; Mr. Peter A. Keyser, of Philadelphia, and Mr. A. J. Levering, of Baltimore. To no one, however, am I under greater obligations, than to my kinsman of Baltimore, whose numerous letters always contained some valuable data or suggestions.

I would suggest to all who may read this book, to make corrections where needed in their copies, and to add blank leaves for the purpose of continuing the history of their own families. I shall also be obliged for any corrections that may be furnished to me.

H. G. J.

Leverington, Penna., July 27, 1858.

## EXPLANATIONS OF NUMBERS, SIGNS, ETC.

The several members of the LEVERING FAMILY are numbered in regular order, and each one is known by the Arabic figures placed at the left of his name, and whenever he is mentioned in other parts of the book, the figures are repeated—in front of his name.

The Roman numerals indicate the children of a family according to their age.

The *indices* at the right of each name, are used to designate the generation to which the person belongs: thus (7) *William*,[a] is of the third generation from Rosier Levering.

The number placed in a parenthesis *after* the record of a marriage of a person, or at the close of his sketch, is that of the oldest child by that marriage, and shows where the names of the children may be found. If no such number is inserted, the record of that family has not been ascertained. Thus (13) *Jacob Levering*, m. *Alice* Tunes (22); in order to find the record of Jacob Levering's children, turn to page twenty-eight, and look for number 22, when it will be seen that that is the number of *Magdalena Levering*,[4] his oldest child. A very slight examination will thus enable any one to make use of this Genealogy.

When the name of a widow or a married lady is mentioned, her maiden name, when known, is added, enclosed in a parenthesis.

## ABBREVIATIONS.

*The following are some of the Abbreviations used in this book.*

B., Baltimore.
Bap., Baptist.
b., born.
Ch., or ch., Church.
d., died.
d. unm., died unmarried.
d. s. p., died without issue (*sine prole.*)
d. y., died young.
da. or dau., daughter.
m., married.
L. M., Lower Merion.
M., Manayunk.
Pa. or Penn., Pennsylvania.
R. or Rox., Roxborough.

## ERRATA.

On page 43; the fac-simile of "B. Levering," should follow

(51) IV. BENJAMIN.[5]

On page 46; in last line of the page, the figures (185) should follow the words "of R." in the first line of page 47.

On page 55, in fifth line from bottom, and on page 66 in twelfth line from the top, for "St. Mary's," read *Wapaukonetta.*

On page 94, in third line from the bottom, the figure (193) should precede the word "*Titus.*"

On page 115, in fifth line from the top, for "Aealiel Hassey" read "*Asahel Hussey.*"

On page 132, in fourth line from bottom, for "Hagy," read "*Hager.*"

On page 147, in eighth line from bottom, for "Croks" read "*Crooks.*"

# INDEX OF CHRISTIAN NAMES.

NOTE.—This list includes, for the most part, the names of adult *males* bearing the name of *Levering*, and where the same name appears more than once on the same page, there is but one reference. The names in Note C. of the Appendix are not indexed.


A.

*Aaron*, (Col.) 35, 36, 57.
*Aaron*, 54, 55, 60, 76, 85, 86, 126.
*Aaron Righter*, 57, 58, 81, 119.
*Aaron Theodore*, 110, 145.
*Abel*, 88.
*Abraham*, 23, 24, 28, 29, 44, 45, 49, 65, 92, 93, 152, 179.
*Abraham*, (Judge) 174, 180, 182.
*Andrew*, 95.
*Andrew J.*, 16, 84.
*Anthony*, 23, 29, 31, 32, 46, 47, 49, 51, 66, 70, 96.
*Anthony Deaves*, 29, 77, 112.
*Albert Ferdinand*, 183.
*Allen*, 96.
*Allen F.*, 96.
*Arthur Clarence*, 183.

B.

*Benjamin*, 6, 23, 27, 28, 31, 32, 43, 48, 51, 67, 69, 72, 90, 98, 101.
*Benjamin Franklin*, 85, 120.
*Benjamin Washington*, 97, 186.

C.

*Cassett*, 168.
*Cave*, 83, 156.
*Charles*, (Judge) 55, 61, 77.
*Charles*, 69, 77, 97, 111, 157, 168.
*Charles Augustus*, 102.
*Charles Henry*, 180, 188.
*Charles Joseph*, 178, 181, 182.
*Charles Reuben*, 77, 118.
*Charles Warren*, 81, 120.
*Clement*, 76, 110.
*Clifford*, 100.
*Clinton*, 81.
*Columbus*, 168.

D.

*Daniel*, 72, 102, 152, 153, 154, 156, 161, 163, 164.
*David*, 160.
*Decatur*, 84, 124.
*Dyer Nichols*, 84, 124.

E.

*Edmund*, 100, 186.
*Edward*, 95.
*Edward Jesse*, 84, 124.
*Elisha*, 101.
*Enoch*, 86, 87, 58, 66, 83, 94, 163, 171.
*Eugene*, 88, 122.

F.

*Flavius Josephus*, 91.
*Fleeson*, 76, 110.
*Francis L.*, 102.
*Francis Ramsay*, 67, 96.
*Frederick Augustus*, 81, 122.
*Frederick T.*, 97.

G.

*Garrett*, 149, 151, 154, 156.
GERHARD, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 16, 17, 149, 174.
*George Armitage*, 92, 188.
*George B.*, 102, 189.
*George Washington*, 84, 125.
*Griffith*, 52, 58, 73, 103, 189.

H.

*Henrich*, 152.
*Henry*, 88, 123, 126, 153, 154, 157, 162.
*Henry Stanton Earle*, 85.

I.

*Israel*, 49, 70.

J.

*Jacob*, 9, 10, 16, 22, 23, 24, 31, 44, 45, 48, 49, 65, 67, 68, 95, 153, 159, 167.
*James Jefferson*, 82.
*Jeremiah*, 49.
*Jesse*, 59, 84, 122, 124.

*John*, 29, 31, 45, 46, 59, 60, 65, 70, 72, 85, 93, 99, 102, 133, 155, 157, 158, 159, 164, 179, 182.
*John*, (Rev.) 174, 175, 176.
*John Benton*, 164.
*John Brown*, 83, 122.
*John C.*, 164.
*John Ferdinand*, 188.
*John H.*, 106.
*John Howell*, 65, 92.
*John S.*, 167, 172.
*John Wright*, 123.
*Jonathan*, 153, 159.
*Jonathan Hager*, 65, 92, 132.
*Joseph*, 52, 67, 72, 91, 103, 168, 176, 177, 178.
*Joseph Hagy*, 93, 183.
*Joseph Rowland*, 123.

L.

*Lawrason*, 81, 119.
*Lemuel S.*, 95.
*Levi Lemuel*, 182.
*Lewis*, 16.
*Lewis Alexander*, 182, 183.
*Lewis Ferdinand*, 181, 183.
*Louis*, 83, 123.

M.

*Madison*, 81, 83, 110.
*Maris*, 88, 123.
*Mark Rhoads*, 92, 131.
*Matthias*, 69, 97.
*Maurice Maulsby*, 78, 113.
*Michael*, 52, 72, 102.
*Milton*, 95, 150.
*Morgan*, 160, 168.
*Morris*, 96, 148, 160, 169.

N.

*Nathan*, 5, 37, 38, 39, 55, 59, 60, 75, 77, 83, 107, 112, 157, 164.
*Nathan Hilyer*, 111, 145.
*Nelson*, 160.
*Noah*, 158, 163, 171.

P.

*Peregrine Wharton*, 29, 82, 67, 95.
*Perry Hazard*, 92.
*Peter*, 45, 59, 68, 82, 94, 185.
*Peter Wright*, 121.

R.

*Righter*, 84, 124.
*Riley*, 163.
*Robert E. H.*, 83.
*Robert F.*, 76, 111.
*Rogers Jarvis*, 182.
Rosier, 1, 15, 16, 149.
*Rosier Jones*, 112.
*Rosier Maris*, 123.

S.

*Samuel*, 47, 48, 67, 69, 73, 85, 96, 97, 103, 139.
*Samuel Matthias*, 97.
*Samuel Stump*, 121, 147.
*Septimus*, 24, 81, 82, 88, 52, 53, 85.
*Silas Gilbert*, 93, 94.
*Silas Jones*, 94.
*Spencer Cone*, 78, 114.
*Stewart Sivilly*, 183.

T.

*Titus Perkes*, 67, 94.
*Thomas*, 53, 54, 70, 78, 76, 103.
*Thomas Coleman*, 110.
*Thomas Henry*, 121, 183.
*Thomas Lawrason*, 80, 126.
*Thomas Wilson*, 82, 121.

W.

*Wickard*, 29, 80, 48, 49.
Wigard, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 23, 25, 27, 48, 149, 174.
*William*, 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 18, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31, 33, 34, 49, 54, 69, 70, 75, 76, 107, 110, 155, 160.
*William Ashton*, 107.
*William Augustus*, 78, 114.
*William Cook*, 163, 170.
*William Hagy*, 93, 135.
*William S.*, 69, 97, 100, 138.
*William Smith*, 110.
*William Sumner*, 123.
*William W.*, 164.
*William Wallace*, 97.
*William Wilson*, 82.

Z.

*Zachariah*, 49.

# INDEX OF SURNAMES.

This Index contains the *Surnames* of persons descended from the Leverings, or allied to the Family by marriage.


Alexander, 85, 126.
Amos, 51, 71.
Anderson, 70, 99, 137.
Ashton, 89, 129.
Atherton, 75, 109.

Bacon, 105, 140.
Backus, 80.
Bartle, 52, 72, 102.
Battle, 105, 141.
Beck, 178, 181.
Bilby, 109, 145.
Booth, 92.
Beker, 105, 141.
Boud, 51.
Bossard, 182, 184.
Bower, 154.
Boyd, 89, 129.
Burnett, 182, 184.
Blackes, 109, 145.
Bloom, 158.
Brady, 118.
Breidon, 92, 131.
Brewer, 155, 168.
Brown, 40, 62, 74, 88, 117, 128.
Brumley, 97, 136.
Brusen, 156, 160.

Canedo, 89, 117.
Carpenter, 72, 103.
Carson, 73.
Cartwright, 53, 74, 105, 106.
Castner, 63, 90, 130.
Cates, 97, 136.
Colahan, 93, 136.
Colgate, 105, 141.
Conner, 45.
Conkling, 81, 120.
Coulston, 65, 91.
Cox, 49, 69.
Cuen, 77, 112.
Chew, 83.
Clark, 75, 107.
Clarkson, 71.
Clement, 57, 80, 118, 119.
Cleaver, 27.
Cragge, 128, 147.
Crall, 22.
Crane, 93, 120.
Crease, 93, 134.
Creed, 81, 118.
Crock, 88, 128, 147.

Dager, 100, 138.
Davis, 54.
De Haven, 22.
Dennis, 168, 173.
Dill, 80.
Dilman, 181, 183.
Dimick, 182, 184.
Donbo, 63, 89.
Dungan, 95, 135.
Durham, 100, 138.
Drexell, 116.

Eckfeldt, 92.
Engle, 20, 40, 41.
Erskine, 105, 140.

Ferguson, 82, 120.
Figueria, 116.
Fink, 115, 146.
Finley, 121, 147.
Fitzgerald, 38, 127.
Foster, 159, 168, 169.
Fox, 93, 134.
Franklin, 73, 104, 140.
Frailey, 118.
Frey, 18.

Garden, 93, 133.
Gillingham, 95, 135.
Gorgas, 57, 80, 118.
Guilinger, 68, 96.
Guchelliek, 22.
Graff, 105, 141.
Graham, 110, 161, 168, 173.
Greider, 180, 182, 184.
Gwaltney, 108, 144.

Hagy, 65, 93, 134, 135.
Harrison, 82, 121.
Heist, 161, 170.
Herrendeen, 162, 170.
Hill, 108, 144.
Hinkle, 33, 53, 75, 91, 106, 134, 142.
Hoffman, 64, 67, 95, 99, 107, 137, 143.
Holgate, 47.
Hughes, 154.
Hussey, 79, 115.

In de Haven, 22.
Ivory, 90.

Johnston, 159, 166.
Jones, 60, 70, 86, 87, 95, 99, 127, 135, 137.

Keely, 102, 110, 139.
Kelly, 76.
Kern, 178, 181.
Keyser, 35, 53, 78, 79, 114, 115.
Killburn, 75.
King, 49, 69.
Kingston, 64, 91.
Kirk, 78, 114.
Kitler, 68, 97.
Kugler, 92, 133.

Knable, 156, 160, 169.
Kressler, 131, 148.

Langstroth, 79, 116.
Latch, 92, 132.
Latimer, 83, 120.
Lawrason, 53, 73, 82, 104, 122, 140.
Leedom, 90, 138.
Lehman, 56, 79, 80, 116.
Lewis, 71, 100.
Lobb, 51, 71, 90, 129.
Lynd, 80, 117, 146.

Macklin, 169, 173.
Magruder, 83, 122.
Maguire, 110.
Manderson, 118.
Maris, 27, 41, 42, 63, 89, 120.
Markle, 92.
Markley, 95, 135.
Martin, 154, 161, 169.
Mathews, 82, 121, 147.
Mathias, 65, 67, 91.
Matthews, 85, 125.
Matute, 117.
Metheany, 77, 113.
Michael, 182.
Miller, 21, 43, 176, 178.
Mills, 167, 172.
Morgan, 21, 93, 133, 153.
Morris, 22.
Moyer, 52.
McAnall, 164, 171.
McEldowney, 82, 120.
McKay, 90, 130.
McLellan, 63, 97.

Nagle, 91, 131, 148.
Naylor, 63, 90.
Nightlinger, 63, 90, 130.

Omensetter, 76, 130.

Palmer, 85, 126.
Pancoast, 99, 137.
Paradise, 73, 104.
Pastorius, 40, 62.
Pennington, 131.
Pierson, 164, 171.

Rambo, 156, 162, 170.
Randall, 107.
Razor, 49, 68.
Reger, 92, 133.
Renshaw, 77, 112.
Reynolds, 155, 158, 165, 166.
Richie, 80, 117.
Ricketts, 76, 109.
Riggs, 74, 104, 105, 141, 142.
Righter, 101, 110, 130.
Riter, 61, 87, 88, 127.
Roney, 77, 91, 112.
Rude, 182, 184.
Rubicam, 37.

Sams, 154, 156.
Sanders, 158, 165.
Sands, 43, 64.
Sater, 54, 75, 108, 109, 143, 144, 145.
Savage, 116, 146.
Saylor, 94, 135.
Sinclair, 106, 142.
Singrey, 159, 166.
Sipe, 159, 166, 167, 171, 172.
Schultz, 63, 124.
Scott, 124, 147.
Shackleton, 77, 113.
Shearer, 63, 89.
Sheldrake, 100, 138.
Shepard, 62, 88, 128.
Shoemaker, 26, 40.
Shuler, or Showler, 44, 64, 91, 131.
Shur, 67, 95, 96.
Shaw, 90.
Slingluff, 64, 66, 94.
Smick, 42, 43, 63, 90, 131.
Smith, 72, 84, 93, 102, 108, 124, 136, 143.
Smoot, 73, 104.
Starliper, 161, 170.
Starne, 65, 92.
Stillwell, 160, 169.
Stull, 90.
Streeper, 39, 62.
Stritzel, 52.

Taylor, 75, 107, 163, 170.
Tennis, 25.
Tibben, 51, 71, 100, 101, 138, 139.
Tunes 25, 31.
Turner, 166.
Tyson, 48, 68.
Thomas, 78, 114.
Thompson, 68, 97.
Trasel, 70, 99, 137.
Tshudy, 181, 183.
Tweed, 110.

Urner, 79.

Van Buskirk, 159, 166, 167, 172.

Wagner, 78, 113.
Wallace, 116, 146.
Washabaugh, 142.
Waterhouse, 74, 106, 142.
Weatherby, 164, 171.
Wentz, 106, 142.
Wetherill, 137.
Widener, 52.
Wilson, 121, 146.
Williams, 78, 114.
Wise, 43.
Wunder, 94.

Yeager, 113, 146.
Young, 91, 131.
Yocum, 22.

Zell, 51, 98.

N. B.—There is an error in the account of (440) and (1144) *Lydia Rebecca Levering*, on pages 82 and 121 which was not discovered until the book was in the binder's hands. The members of those families will please make the necessary corrections.

# GENERAL INDEX.


A.

Arrival of the Leverings in America, 3, 17, 149.
Appendix, Note A. 185; Note B. 189; Note C. 190.

B.

Baptist Church of Roxborough, 5, 87, 88, 187, 188; of Manayunk, 188.
Burial Ground of the Leverings, 18, 88, 190.
Boehmen, Jacob, 186.

C.

Cadwalader, John, Letter of, 11.
Canal, Schuylkill, 189.
Catholic Church at Manayunk, 190.
Certificate of Marriage, 33, 34.
Controversy with Pastorius, 6, 7, 8.
Church, First in Roxborough, 87, 88, 187 188; Pastors of, 188; burned down, 188.
Church, Presbyterian, 188, 189.

D.

Death of Wigard Levering, 12.
" John Sehlee, 19.
" John Kelpius, 186.
Descendants of Gerhard Levering, 149, 174.

E.

Early settlers of Roxborough, 1, 185; of Manayunk, 189.

F.

Family Bible of Wigard Levering, 15, 16.
First Settlers of Roxborough, 185; of Manayunk, 22, 28, 189,
First house in Roxborough, 5; in Manayunk, 22, 189.
Finoher, Francis, 5, 185.
Frankford Company, 2, 3, 109, 150, 185.
Fulling Mill in Roxborough, 187.
First Paper Mill in America, 186.

G.

Gamen, 1.
Gas Works at Manayunk, 190.
Genealogy of Wigard Levering, 17; o Gerhard Levering, 149; of Nazareth Branch, 174.
Generation, First, 17; Second, 17; Third, 18, 152; Fourth, 25, 153, 175; Fifth, 33, 154, 176; Sixth, 53, 156, 178; Seventh, 75, 162, 181; Eighth, 106, 170, 188; Ninth, 142.
Germantown, 3.
Green Lane, Origin of, 10.
Grave Yard, at Roxborough, 88, 190.
Greider, Mrs. 152, 174.

H.

Heist, Dr., 151, 153,
Hermits of the Ridge, 18, 19, 185, 186.
Hotel, Leverington, 6, 25, 87.
Houlgate Family, 187.
Huguenots, 1.

J.

Jamaica, Mission to, 175, 176.
Jennett, John, 149.
Jones, Rev. H. G., Sketch of, 60, 61; Charles Thomson, 86; Horatio Gates, 87; Nathan Levering, 86.

K.

Kelpius, John, the Hermit, 18, 185, 186; Portrait of, 186.
Keyser, Family, 35.
Keyser, Rev. Peter, 56, 57.

L.

Lavering, Name of, 33, 155.
Lawsuit with Pastorius, 6, 7, 8.
Levering, Wigard, 1—17; birth of, 1; marriage of, 2; Family Bible of, 2, 15; settles at Germantown, 2, 3; has a lot there, 3; buys land in Roxborough, 4; is naturalized, 5; residence of, 5, 6; lawsuit with Pastorius, 7, 8; employs all the Attorneys in the Country, 8; sells part of his land, 9; death of his wife, 10; has difficulty with his son William, 11; complains to John Cadwalader, 11; death of, 12; his true age, 12; burial place, 13; will of, 13; monument to

memory of, 13; inventory of his estate, 14; family register of, 15, 16; children of, 17—25; GERHARD, 1—5, 7, 8, 16, 17, 149, 174; comes to America, 3; is naturalized, 5; has a lot in Germantown, 148; buys land in Roxborough, 149; sells his farm, 150; tradition concerning, 151; descendants of, 152, 174; ANNA, 47; aids the wounded soldiers, 47; JACOB, the spy, 44, 45; JOHN, Major, 45, 46; REV. JOHN, 174, 175, 176.
Levering, Post-office, 157; Leveringtor Post-office, 188; Hotel, 6, 25.
Le Brun, John, 3.
Leibert, John, 186.
Letter of John Cadwalader, 11.
Leyden, 2.
Lovering Family, 16.
Lower Merion, 23.

M.

Manayunk, 23, 29; Sketch of, 189; first settlement of, 22, 23; first newspaper, 190.
MARIS, Matthias, 41, 42; letter of, 50, 51.
Marriage Certificate, 33, 34.
Masonic Lodge of Roxborough, 55.
Memoir of Wigard Levering, 1—16; of Gerhard Levering, 149—151; of Rev. John Levering, 174, 175; of Joseph Levering, 176, 177.
Methodist Church of Manayunk, 190.
Mills on Wissahiccon, 187; at Manayunk, 189.
Monument to Wigard Levering, 18.
Mulheim, 2, 3.

N.

Nantz, Edict of, 1.
Naturalization of Early Settlers, 5, 149.
Nazareth, 16; Leverings of, 174, 175, 176; Diary of, 176.
Newspaper, first in Manayunk, 190.

P.

Paper Mill, first in America, 186.
PASTORIUS, Francis Daniel, birth of, 7; Attorney of Frankford Company, 8; Petition of, to William Penn, 7; has a lawsuit with Wigard Levering, 7, 8, 150; and with John Henry Sprogell, 8; gives a receipt to the Leverings, 150; death of, 7.
Patentees of Roxborough, list of, 185.
PENN, William, visits Holland, 2, 3.
Pietists, 186.
Plan of Germantown, 3, 4.
Population, of Roxborough, 188, 189; of Manayunk, 189.
Portraits, of John Kelpius, 186; of Charles Levering, 55; of John Levering, 70; of Rev. Peter Keyser, 56.
Posterity of, Wigard Levering, 17—148; of Gerhard Levering, 152—174; of the Rev. John Levering, 174—176.
Post-office, at Roxborough, 188; at Leverington, 188; at Levering, 157; at Manayunk, 190.
Presbyterian Church, at Roxborough, 188; of Manayunk, 190.

R.

Roxborough, 1, 4; early settlement of 185; first Church of, 87, 187, 188; first school house, 187; hotel, 25; Masonic Lodge, 55; grave yard, 38, 190.
RITTENHOUSE, Family of, 186; David, the American astronomer, 186.
RICHTER, Family of, 187.
RODESON, Family of, 186, 187.
Railroad to Manayunk, 190.

S.

Settlement of Manayunk, 22, 23; Sketch of, 189; of Roxborough, 1, 4; Sketch of, 185.
SEELIG, John, 18, 19, 186.
School House, first in Roxborough, 25.
Schools in Manayunk, 190; in Roxborough, 187.
SHIELDS, George, 8, 11, 15.
Smith shop, first in Roxborough, 25.
SPANGENBERG, Bishop, 175; Letter of, 175, 176.

V.

Van Wyllch, Dr., 3.

W.

Westphalia, 2.
Will of Wigard Levering, 13, 14; of William Levering, 19, 20; of Jacob Levering, 23, 24.
Wissahiccon Creek, 185.
Whiskey Insurrection, 177.

# MEMOIR.

## THE LEVERING FAMILY

Among the early settlers of Roxborough Township,* in the County of Philadelphia, and State of Pennsylvania, now forming part of the Twenty-First Ward of the City of Philadelphia, were two brothers, named Wigard Levering and Gerhard Levering. They were from Germany, and their father's name was Rosier Levering.

Of the European history of this family nothing whatever is known, except what is contained in the Family Bible of Wigard Levering. Various traditions have prevailed among the different branches of the family, one of which states that Rosier Levering was a physician, and a very pious man; that he belonged to the Reformed Church in France, of which country he was a native, and that upon the Revocation of the Edict of Nantz, he fled with his family to Germany, where he afterwards lived and died.

Among the posterity of Gerhard Levering there is another tradition, which makes Wigard and Gerhard two out of twenty-one brothers—but this I have only heard from one source.

That Rosier Levering was a native of France is not at all improbable, as the name has a French sound, but more than this cannot be asserted, as there is no documentary evidence on the point. That he fled from France to avoid persecution, can also be readily believed, but his settlement in Germany must have been long anterior to the Revocation of the Edict of Nantz. The Edict was not revoked until October, 1685, and Wigard himself says *he was born* in Gamen, in Germany, and that, as I shall hereafter show, was about the year 1648. The probability therefore is, that Rosier Levering left France during some of the earlier religious wars and persecutions which visited the Waldenses and Huguenots. Be this as it may, he must have been quite young at the time of his flight, for we find that his

* For a sketch of Roxborough, see Appendix, note A.

wife was a resident of Westphalia. She was born in the city of Wesel, and her name was Elizabeth Van de Walle. How many children they had, what was his occupation, and when he died, are questions about which I have no knowledge. I leave their elucidation to some future genealogist of the family, who perhaps may discover these facts by examining the proper offices in Germany. It is much to be regretted that Wigard did not, when dictating his own brief history, speak more at large of his remaining family.

When WIGARD was twenty-three years of age, about the year 1671–2, he married *Magdalena Böker*. He says, "Her father's name was *William Böker*, and her mother's maiden name was *Sidonia Williams Braviers*, of the city of Leyden, in Holland. The aforesaid Magdalena, my wife, was also born in Leyden." Such is the brief statement which he gives in his own Family Bible, concerning his wife's family. His movements after his marriage may also be gathered from this same Bible. His first child was born in Gamen, and the next five were born at Mulheim, on the river Rhür—so that it is probable he left Gamen the latter part of 1672, and went to Mulheim to reside, as his second child, Anna Catharina, was born there in March, 1673. The sixth child, Anna Sibella, was born in Sept. 1684. It was at this time that he probably heard of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania founded by the illustrious quaker, William Penn. "The Frankford Company" had become the purchasers of a large tract of about 25,000 acres of land in Pennsylvania, part of which was already located by Jacob Vandewall, and most likely had their agents scattered through Germany to induce young and active men to emigrate thither with their families. On Holmes' Map may be seen the following inscription: "Germantown—*Jacob Vandewall and Company.*" It does not appear who this Jacob Vandewall was, but as the mother of Wigard Levering was named Elizabeth Vandewall, it was perhaps some relative who had become interested in this great land speculation.

Besides, the name of William Penn was not unknown in Germany and Holland. In 1677 he made quite an extended tour through those countries. He had visited "Krisheim in the 6th month 1677,"* and he says "3d of 8th mo. 1677 we came to Wesel"—and from thence he went to Cleves and Mulheim—at which latter place Wigard Levering was residing at the time of Penn's visit. When therefore it became known that William Penn had founded a colony in America and offered great inducements to settlers, so strong was the faith of the people in his principles and character, that immense numbers at once flocked to his standard. Among this number were the brothers Wigard and Gerhard Levering. The agents of the Frankford Com-

* Penn's Travels in Holland and Germany, p. 139.

pany at Wesel were Doctor Thomas Van Wylich* and Johannes Le Brun—and on the 20th of March, 1685—an agreement† was concluded between Wigard Levering and these agents—by the terms of which, they were to transport Wigard and his family to Pennsylvania, and he engaged to repay the Company either in labor or otherwise, as soon as he could. The beginning of the agreement is as follows:

"We the subscribers do acknowledge and confess by these Presents "that we have contracted and agreed together that Doctor Thomas "Van Wylich and Johannes Le Brun in behalf of the Pennsylvania "Company in which they and other ffrinds, of Frankford and other "parts are engaged, to except or receive me Wighard Levering old "36 or 37 years and Magdalena Boeckers old 36 years and four chil-"dren, Anna Catharina, William, Amelia, and Sibella, respectively ½, "2½, 5 and 9 years, to and for the service of the aforementioned Com-"pany, to transport by shipping out of Holland or Ingland to Penn-"sylvania upon their cost."

On their arrival in Pennsylvania, they were to report themselves to Francis Daniel Pastorius who was the general agent of the Company.

At the foot of the contract there is an addition to it relative to "the contractor's brother, Gerhard Levering," setting forth his intention to emigrate, and the terms of his transportation

The precise date of their arrival in Pennsylvania is unknown, but it was no doubt before the month of August 1685—as on the tenth of that month and year, Francis Daniel Pastorius as the Attorney of Jacobus Vandewall and others, forming The Frankford Company, conveyed to Wigart Levering a lot in Germantown containing 50 acres of land. The deed for this land is in the German language. The deed closes as follows: "So done in Germantown on the 10th day of the 6th month (Augustus) in the year of Christ 1685, in the 16th year of the reign of King James the Second of England, and in the 5th year of the reign of William Penn."

"The records of the Courts of Record held in the Corporation of Germantown," a MS. volume in the Recorder's Office at Philadelphia, contain the following statements:

"1693 the 8th day of the 6th month, Francis Daniel Pastorius as Attorney of the Frankford Company delivered unto Wigart Levering a deed of Enfeoffment containing 50 acres in Germantown.

"Wigard Levering delivered unto James de la Plaine a Deed of sale containing the now mentioned 50 acres of land in Germantown."

On an early Plan of Germantown in the possession of Benjamin

* Van Wylich was, no doubt, a friend of William Penn. In his Travels in Holland and Germany, p. 130, after stating his arrival at Mulheim, he adds, "After dinner we visited Copeus and Rosendale, and at Copeus' we had a blessed, broken meeting, he and his wife, Rosendale and his wife, with another woman, wife to one *Dr. Willick's* brother, being present."

† This agreement is in the possession of Mr. George Shields, of Manayunk, Pa. He has an English and a German copy. His copies are signed only by Van Wylich and Le Brun.

Lehman of that place, the lot of Wigard Levering is marked down as being at the west end of Market Square, and no doubt is the same as that on which the mansion of the late Charles Stokes stands.

On the 19th of June, 1692, "Wigart Levering, an inhabitant of Germantown, weaver," conveyed the said 50 acres to Jacobus De la Plaine, who was at one time Bailiff of Germantown. *This Deed is in the Dutch language* At this early period, Roxborough—though it had "a local habitation"—had "no name," and lands situated there, are described as being in "the Germantownship," perhaps from their proximity to the lands of the Frankford Company;—and Germantown having a Court of R[illegible], and possessing full corporate powers as a Borough.

How long Wigard Levering remained in Germantown, cannot now be ascertained with certainty, but it is probable that he removed to Roxborough in 1691 or 1692, as, on the 29th of February, 1691, he bought from Thomas Hill of the City of Philadelphia, Merchant, and Rachel his wife, for the sum of *sixty-eight pounds*, a tract of two hundred acres of land situated in Roxborough. In this deed he is designated as "Weekhart Libering of Germantown." The land is described as follows:

"All that tract of lond situate, lying and being upon Schoolkill, "beginning att a Corner marked Hickory tree, thence by the lands of "John Jennet five hundred and thirty perches east North East to a "post for a Corner standing on the East side of Wischikon Creek, "Thence by the Lands of Germantowne township North west and by "North seaventy perches by a post standing by a large White Oak "markt for another Corner; thence by the land of Mary Fincher "West South West five hundred and fifteen perches to a White Oak "standing by the Schoolkill; thence by the Schoolkill the several "Courses thereof to the first mentioned marked Hickory tree, Con-"taining by estimation two hundred acres (little more or less). *To-"gether with a Mansion House*, and all other buildings, Orchards, "Gardens, Apple Trees &c &c."

It is highly probable that this was the period of his settlement in Roxborough, as his name does not appear among the records of Germantown after this date.

Prior to purchasing this property Wigard Levering, his brother Gerhard, and a number of others, being Germans,* became naturalized "for the better securing of their Estates, real and personal."

* It has generally been the opinion that Wigard Levering spoke the German language, and this belief was based upon the following facts: 1. He was born in *Gamen*. 2. His family Bible is German. 3. The Family Register is in that language. On the other hand, his wife was a Hollander, and the deed which he executed to De la Plaine was in the Dutch language. Besides, in his lawsuit with Pastorius, (*post*, pp. 7, 8,) the Governor and Council, directed that both Pastorius and Levering should bring with them "*a friend that understands the German and Dutch languages.*" It is well known that Pastorius was a native born German, and the inference is that Levering must have been a Hollander.

Mr. Watson, the Annalist, says that "on the 7th of the 3d month, "1691, Thomas Lloyd being Deputy Governor, 64 persons, among "whom were Wiggert and Gerhard Levering, William and Cloes "Rittinghuysen were duly naturalized"—or as the Records state, "they having solemnly promised faith and allegiance to William and "Mary, and fidelity and lawful obedience to William Penn as Proprie- "tary, it is declared and granted to them to be henceforth Freemen in "Law, &c."

Well satisfied with his new position as a landed proprietor, and doubtless having an eye to the future, we find that on the 5th of July, 1693, our pioneer made another purchase of three hundred acres adjoining his former tract.

This tract was conveyed for the sum of *sixty pounds* current money, by "Christopher Sibthorp, of Philadelphia, Brasier, and Mary his wife, late widow of Francis Fincher," to "Wickert Levering, of the county of Philadelphia, yeoman," and is described as follows:

"All that tract of land situate on the east side of Schoolkill, in the "county aforesaid, beginning att a White Oake on the River School- "kill, thence by the land now in the tenure of the said Wickert, east "north-east, five hundred and thirty perches to a post standing in the "line of Germantown land; thence North-west, and by north by the "said Germantown land, ninety-one perches to another corner post; "thence West south-west by the land late of James Claypoole, five "hundred and fifteen perches to the said Schoolkill and then down "the several courses thereof to the place of beginning, Containing "three hundred acres of land."

By this latter purchase Wigard Levering became the owner of 500 acres of land in one entire body. This had originally been patented by William Penn to Francis Fincher by a warrant dated April 25th, 1684 and confirmed to Fincher by a Deed from Penn's Commissioners dated November 4, 1691.

The Emigrant has now become a Yeoman and to his various occupations of "Weaver" and "Joiner," he added that of farming, which in those early days was no uncommon thing and he was esteemed the most thrifty man, who could bear the appellation of "Jack of all trades,"—a name by no means desirable at the present day. The residence of the Pioneer settler has by common consent, been fixed in the valley north-west of the Roxborough Baptist Church, on the northerly side of the Ridge Road and nearly opposite Green Lane. The original house which stood there has long since disappeared and nothing remains of it, except the lower part of the main stack of stone chimnies. Mrs. Clement, of Ohio, who has treasured up numerous traditions concerning her family, writes as follows: "I heard my uncle "Nathan Levering say that the old stone house on the Tan Yard Lot "was where his family first settled. It had a large fire-place in the "basement, with seats in the corner; they had some antiquated "chairs—willow net back with arms, and a curious Cabinet with many

"drawers. I had a piece of lead, for a long time, that came out of a "window in my great grand-father's house in Roxborough. The "panes of glass were set in lead; there were two sashes, and they "slid in a frame aside the walls." It is now owned and occupied by *William Levering*,[7] (355) a great, great, great grandson of Wigard. More recently however it has been suggested that Wigard's residence was in a field on the south-western side of the Ridge Road, nearly opposite the Leverington Hotel. Within the memory of the writer there was a very old stone house in that field, (the site now occupied by the dwelling of Jacob Shinkle) and it fell to decay some twenty years since. It was here that Wigard's son William[3] (7) lived and died. A lease dated February 7, 1745–6, is still in existence by which William[3] (7) leased to his son Benjamin[4] (20) his Plantation of about one hundred and fifty acres, reserving the Dwelling House, cellar, &c., for the use of the said William during his natural life. William[3] (3) died in September, 1746, and after devising to his son William[4] (16) certain lands described by metes and bounds, gave all the residue of his estate to his son Benjamin and charged the same with the support of his aged Father Wigard, and also of his own wife Catharine. It is well known that Benjamin[4] (20) inherited this land on the south-westerly side of the Ridge Road down as far as the River Schuylkill, and hence it is probable that the aged settler died at this house. The two statements may be reconciled, by supposing that Wigard as he advanced in years removed from his first residence to the place where he subsequently died. Either spot was at that time a desirable abode and thus surrounded by the primeval forests and rich lands, the cultivation of which yielded him all the necessaries of life, he could be well termed a Patriarch; for, as far as the eye could reach, were the houses and lands of his children and grandchildren.

But he was not destined to remain in the enjoyment of quiet for a very long time. When he made the contract with Dr. Van Wylich and John Le Brun, to come to Pennsylvania, he had obligated himself, both on his own account and that of his brother, to labor for the term of four years under the direction of Pastorius, so as to repay to the Frankford Company the advances made to him and his brother.

How long they remained in the employ of the Company does not appear, but Wigard was soon engaged in business on his own account, and evidently regarded himself as free from any liability to the Company. Doubtless he was frequently dunned by Pastorius until at last to rid himself of so troublesome a neighbor he resorted to the law, and although unacquainted with our language he succeeded, according to Pastorius' account, in getting the better of that celebrated man and the entire Frankford Company.

The whole transaction is best explained in the following curious Document which I fortunately discovered in September, 1856, and which now appears in print for the first time.

"To the Proprietary & Gov'r of Peñsilvania & Territories thereof in Councell mett.

An humble Petition of Francis Daniel Pastorius* in the behalf of the German Company, Sheweth,

That whereas the said Company above 14 years ago did transport Wigard Levering his wife, four children & brother into this Province & lent unto him at Wesel 16£ 4s to pay his debts there, & further disbursed on the Transportation of him and his family 57£ 18s 11*d* expecting that all this sum should by little & little be deducted here, of the said Wigard & his brother's wages: He instead of deducting, sued the said Comp; as debtors to him & to deprive me, the now Agent of the sd Company of all advice & assistance in Law, employed all the Attorneys in the Country, who pleading that he the sd Wigard, his wife & 4 children are not to disaccount anything for their Transportation, obtained Judgm$^{t}$ in the last County Court against the said Compy, for 32£ 16s 10*d*. Now supposing the said German Company had Intended to transport the sd Wigard his wife & children gratis or free, as I have proofs to the contrary, Yet seeing his Brother's part of the 57£ 18s 11*d* (wch he besides the aforementioned 16£ 4s lent unto him in Germany allows to be defalkable) comes to 12£ 17s 6*d*, the said Comp; cannot owe him but 29£ 16s 10*d*. For wch the said Wigard's brother having workt 163 days less than he should have done & Wigard himself 500 days less, both together do greatly outbalance his, his wife's & children pretended free transportation.

Therefore your Petitioner in the behalf of the sd German Comp. humbly entreats you to grant to have the cause tried again (a thing he thinks not so unheard of as that a Plaintiff should employ all the Lawyers to impede & hinder the Defendants to get any) And to the end that a Just Cause may not suffer by my unskillfullness in pleading & notorious want or defect to express myself sufficiently in the English tongue to the full understanding of a Jury; May it please the Govr & his Councill to appoint a Person learned in the Law to patronize or manage the same. And as your Petitioner requests these things only for Justice & Truths sake, so, (he hopes) It will tend to the preventing both of others, who being transported by the said Company's disbursmt may probably follow the steps of Wigard; as also to the allaying of dissatisfaction of several honest hearted people in Germany and especially oblidge your Petitioner.

F. D. PASTORIUS."

---

* Francis Daniel Pastorius was a German, and a very fine scholar. He was born at Limpurg, Oct. 4, 1651, and emigrated to America in 1683. He resided at Chestnut Hill, where he owned a large tract of land. He died about 1720.

His descendants still reside at Germantown.

On the back of the petition is the following endorsement.

"At a council held at Philadelphia, die Lunæ 15th April, 1700. Present, William Penn, Pro'r. & Gov'r.

| | |
|---|---|
| Edward Shippen, | Thomas Bedwell, |
| Griffith Owen, | John Hill, |
| David Lloyd, | Saml. Preston, |
| John Donaldson. | John ffenwick. |

Upon reading of the within Petition in respect the Petitioner was but Agent for the German Company, who are Strangers & absentees, It was the Opinion and Resolve of the Gov'r. & Councill that the Petitioner & the within Wigard Levering appear before the Gov'r & Council the 24th inst., with a friend with each of them, that understands the German & Dutch Languages & to bring with them all papers & acets relating to the said difference, when the cause shall be heard extrajudicially and if the Gov'r & Council shall see cause thereafter to hear & decide it Judicially they will do so. And that the Secretary acquaint the said Daniel Pastorius and he the said Wigard Levering herewith.

Signed by order

PAT. ROBINSON, *Secr'y.**"

Of the merits of this celebrated case we know nothing except what is stated in the Petition and order of the Council. One thing is quite evident that Wigard understood the value and importance of retaining gentlemen learned in the law—and to make assurance doubly sure—supposing if it was a good thing to have one lawyer it would to be better to have more, "*he employed all the Attorneys in the Country,*" a very grave and serious offence, at least in the estimation of Pastorius. It is much to be regretted that no record of the final decision of the Governor and Council can be found.

In this age we are said to learn by experience, but Pastorius it seems did not, for it appears from Watson's Annals that in March 1708–9, Pastorius presented to the Council a similar petition† for relief against John Henry Sprogel, alleging that he had difficulty to obtain redress, through the plotting of Daniel Falkner, pretended attorney for the Frankford Company, for lands in Germantown. It seems that Sprogel feed or retained *the four known lawyers of the Province*, and as Pastorius was unable to *fetch lawyers from New York*, he prayed the Governor and Council to interfere.

* Neither of the foregoing papers appears to be an original document.

† Watson's Annals, Vol. 2, p. 47. Mr. Watson says the original paper was found at Stenton, near Germantown, the seat of James Logan.

It is a little singular that within so short a time, he was again caught in the same trap!

On the 4th of March 1701, "Wichert Livering of the County of Philadelphia *Yeöman*" sold to Peter Conrats 160 acres of his large tract of land, on the Northeast side of Wissahickon Creek.

On the 23d of March 1703, he bought 100 acres at *Sommerhausen*, which was part of the upper end of Germantown adjoining *Cresheim*. This was conveyed to him by "Daniel Falckner and John Jarrett the now agents of the Frankford Company."

This tract he sold for £60, on the 19th of October, 1706, to John Am Wegg. In the Deed he describes himself as "Wigart Levering of the County of Philadelphia, *Carpenter*."

At a subsequent period he sold 100 acres of the north-western part of his plantation to John Henry Linderman,—and in 1738, Oct. 4, Wigard and his son William, styled "his eldest son and heir apparent," confirmed the said tract to the children of John Linderman, the deed reciting that the former deed had been lost. The witnesses to this deed are Andrew Robeson and Jacob Levering.

As far as I can learn Wigard Levering had only two sons who reached maturity. The older son *William* was born at Mulheim May 4, 1677, and the younger *Jacob* was born it is supposed at Roxborough January 21st, 1693.

These sons no doubt lived with their parents at the family mansion in Roxborough, until they married, and it is probable they assisted their father in his various occupations, as was customary then, and still is, in different parts of the country. But when the father was seventy years of age the younger son Jacob married, and desirous to advance the young man in life, the father conveyed to him as "Jacob Levering, Joiner" a tract of eighty-five acres of land on the Schuylkill for the sum of £50. The deed is dated February 20, 1716–17. The grantors are described as "Weeckart Levering of Roxborrow township in the County of Philadelphia, Joiner, and Magdalena his wife!"†

The description of the land is as follows:

"A certain tract of Land scituate in the aforesd township & County "beginning at a hickory tree standing on the bank of the river Shulkill, "thence North Sixty six degrees forty eight minutes East one hundred "and eleven perches and an half by the land of Henry ffrey to a corner "stone; thence North twenty three degrees forty eight minutes West "one hundred perches by the land of William Levering to a stone sett "up ffor a Corner; thence South sixty six degrees forty eight minutes "West one hundred and sixty perches and an half by the said Wil-"liam's land to a Large gum tree marked ffor a corner standing on "the Bank of the s$^{d}$ Skulkill, thence along the s$^{d}$ river South Fifty "degrees East one hundred and eleven perches to the place of Begin-

† The witnesses to this Deed were John Henry Hogeman and Garrett Levering.

"ning, Containing Eighty ffive acres of Land &c (Being part of Two "Hundred acres conveyed to Weekhart Levering by Thomas Hill & "wife), As also free egress and regress to or from the hereby bar- "gained tract through the said Weeckart and William's other land "as ffar as the Plymouth road, Provided always the said Jacob Lever- "ing his heirs and assigns do forever allow a passage or way through "the herein purchased tract unto the s[d] William his heirs and assigns, so "Nevertheless that it shall be lawfull for the s[d] Jacob and his afore- "written to ffence in all the said tract leaving a gate of Barrs or "shut rails"

I have given the grant of "the right of way," in the very words of the deed, as I have every reason to suppose *this is the origin of the present street known as Green Lane*—whose tortuous course over the steepest hill between the Ridge Road and the Schuylkill River, has given rise to many a query. Wigard lived in the house which stands opposite Green Lane on the Northerly side of the Ridge—and it seems probable at least, that the passage way was to lead from Jacob's house up to the Ridge so as to enable his father to visit him and he his father.

On the First of November 1717, Wigard conveyed to his older son *William*, all the residue of his Lands that remained unsold consisting of about one hundred and fifty-five acres.

He describes himself as "Wichert Levering of the Township of "Roxborrow in the County of Philadelphia and Province of Pensil- "vania, Yeoman."* After reciting title the deed states "And the "said Wichert Levering hath since sold several parcels of the said "Five Hundred acres of Land Now know Ye, That the said Wichert "Levering as well for and in consideration of the sum of Five shillings "&c. as for and in consideration of his natural Love and Affection "which he hath and beareth towards his said son William" &c.

He then grants William "All and every such part and parts or "parcels of the aforesaid Five Hundred acres of Land which now re- "main unsold and whereof the said Wichert Levering now stands "possessed and invested in the lawful Right of &c." This deed is signed by Wigard Levering only.

As the deed to Jacob was signed by Wigard and his wife, it is presumable that Mrs. Levering—the Progenitress of the Levering Family of America, died during the year 1717—and if that is so she was about seventy years of age. There are no other records which bear upon the fact. As she is not referred to in Wigard's will, she must have died prior to its date.

Advanced in years, the Pioneer felt that his latter days ought to be less laborious than his earlier had been—and we may imagine him as enjoying the *otium cum dignitate* of life, if that were possible in those times. His sons and daughters were married and had settled around

* The witnesses to this Deed were Edward Roberts, John Cadwalader and Martha Cadwalader.

him, some on parts of his own Plantation, and others in contiguous neighborhoods, while he, the patriarch, visited them in turn, comforting, cheering and encouraging them in their battle with life. He made his home with his older son William—and for eleven years matters moved along very pleasantly, but with advanced age, came infirmities and doubtless the father was more exacting than the son thought he ought to be, or perhaps William did not appreciate the position of his father—was not careful enough of his feelings and evinced the spirit of the ruler of the house, when the wiser course would have been to let his aged and venerable sire imagine that he was yet the *Pater familias*. Be that as it may, it seems when Wigard had reached the age of *eighty years*, he imagined, (perhaps it was really true,) that his son William was not treating him as he should do—and he consulted his friend John Cadwalader, an eminent merchant of Philadelphia, as to the course he ought to pursue. The result was a letter from Mr. C., to William Levering, which breathes such a pure spirit of Christian kindness that I cannot forbear giving it entire. I feel sure that its publication will be acceptable to all branches of the family, both as a relic of the past and as a specimen of the manner in which family disputes were accustomed to be settled at that early day.*

*Philad$^{a}$., the 3$^{d}$ of 6$^{m}$. 1728.*

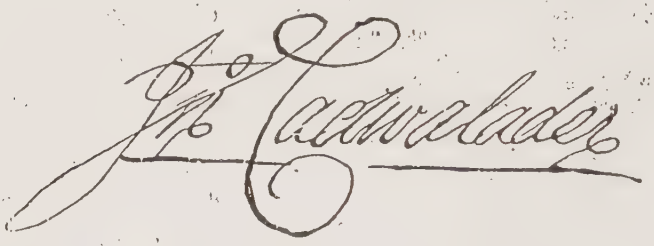
"Fr$^{d}$. William Levering:

Thy father who is very old & cannot live long according to the Course of nature, seems to Complain very much of thy hard dealing, & would not be satisfied without carrying it further, but I thought it the best way to prevent it if possible, for any difference between father & son cannot be of much credit to Either, and when a father hath been kind to a Son and given him all or most of what he had, there is a dutiful gratitude owing to a parent from a Child, and he ought if possible to make his parents life Easie and Comfortable without oppression or giving any Just occasion of uneasiness and Complaint. And as our parents have dealt very tenderly with us in our Infancy & youth & born with all our infirmities with abundance of patience, it is our duty to Cherish them in their old age, and as far as in us Lies to give them no Just occasion of grief or uneasiness. And our duty to our parents will undoubtedly Entail a blessing on us & our posterity and we ought to bear with the peevishness of age, without taking any notice of it. Therefore pray let me Entreat & prevail with thee for the Credit and reputation of the family, to prevent all grounds & occasions of offence and let what is past be buried in oblivion & forgott & as the Laws of God & men direct & oblige

* The original of this letter is in the possession of Mr. George Shields of Manayunk.

as Let us pay all dutiful regards to parents and study peace with all mankind, which is the Cordial Advice of

thy sincere Fr[d].



Pray make all things Easy to thy father & do not keep anything from him that can be thought reasonable.

He reckons part of the produce of the whole plantation (Except the 100 acres he gave thee) is his due & ought not to be detained from him, neither fruit, Winter or Summer grain."

This most excellent letter no doubt had a good effect; for I can learn of no further complaints on the part of the venerable sire—whose life was prolonged for *seventeen* years—and in 1744 when this son made his Will, he spoke of his "dear Father Wickert Levering" in the most respectful and tender manner—thus showing that all unpleasant feelings had passed away. Tradition states that Father and son continued to reside together all their days.

Wigard Levering, the Pioneer ancestor, died February 2d 1744–5. His death was announced in "The Pennsylvania Gazette," No. 844 February 12th 1744–5, as follows:

"*Last week died, not far from this City, Mr. Wichart Levering, aged* 109 *years.*

This account of his age differs from the statement in the Family Bible which says, he "departed this life February 2d, 1744, aged, according to his account, *one hundred and seven years.*" For a long time the tradition of his great age was received as correct and until the discovery of the agreement made with Dr. Van Wylich (in which he states his age to be 36 or 37 in March 1685) it was impossible to give it with exactness. That document together with his age when married and the date of the birth of his first child, proves that he was born about the year 1648, and consequently at the period of his death he could not been more than *ninety-seven years old.* It is probable that he himself had not been questioned on the subject until he had attained a very advanced age—when his faculties had failed, and when doubtless he had forgotten the date of his birth.

His remains were interred, as I have every reason to believe in the

Family Burial Ground—then in the midst of his Farm—on an elevated knoll which overlooked the valley where his old mansion stood, and also the banks of the Wissahiccon. No stone marks the spot where he was buried nor is the exact place now remembered, but it is probable that it was in the line of the lot where his grandson William Levering [4] (16) and his children are interred. Mrs. Clement of Lancaster, Ohio, in a letter to the author dated 12 Feb. 1845, says, "he was buried with his wife in Roxborough [grave yard] on the left "hand side about half way between the western wall and the gate."

That spot was used as a Burial Ground as early as June, 1744, when Clements Levering [5] (35) a grandson of Wigard was buried there, as appears from his tombstone. It is somewhat singular that no stone was ever erected to the memory of Wigard or his son William, and yet one was put up at the grave of a child *five weeks old*, who died at least eight months before Wigard.*

Wigard left a will which was proved at Philadelphia, February 7th, $174\frac{4}{5}$, of which the following is a true copy:

## WILL OF WIGARD LEVERING.

"I Wichert Levering of the Township of Roxberrow in the County "of Philad[a] in the Province of Pennsylvania, Joyner, being in good "health of Body and of a sound and perfect mind and Memory and "calling to mind the frailty of this transitory Life and that its' appoin-"ted for all flesh once to dye, Do make and ordain this my Last Will "and Testament in manner and form following, revoking, Disannulling "and making utterly void and of none effect all former and other "Wills by me at any time heretofore made.

"*Imps.* I will that all my Just Debts and ffuneral expences be paid "and Discharged by my Executor hereinafter named with all convenient "speed after my Decease.

"*Item.* I give and Bequeath unto my Daughter Katherine y[e] sum "of tenn pounds lawful money of Pennsylvania to be paid her by my "Executor hereafter named within twelve months after my Decease.

"*Item.* I give and Bequeath unto my Daughter Amelia the sum of "tenn pounds lawful money af[d] to be paid her by my said Executor "hereafter mentioned, within two years after my Decease.

"*Item.* I give and Bequeath unto my Daughter Sebilla the sum of "tenn pounds lawful money af[d] to be paid her by my s[d] Executor "within three years after my Decease.

"*Item.* I give and Bequeath unto my Son in law Peter Indehaven "y[e] sum of tenn pounds lawful money af[d] to be paid him by my s[d] "Executor within ffour years after my Decease.

* An effort was made in June, 1856, to have a Monument erected to the memory of Wigard Levering, by his descendants, now so numerous; and a circular was issued and committees appointed to receive subscriptions, but the attempt met with so little encouragement, that it was abandoned.

"*Item.* I give and Bequeath unto my Son in law William Tunes y^e^ "sum of tenn pounds lawful money af^d^ to be paid him by s^d^ Executor "within ffive years after my Decease.

"*Lastly.* I give and Bequeath unto my Son William Levering "whom I hereby constitute ordain and appoint sole Executor of this "my Last Will and Testament all other my Estate and Effects of "what kind soever. In Witness whereof I have hereunto put my "hand and Seal this twenty third Day of August in the year of our "Lord one thousand Seaven hundred and fforty two.

his
WICHERT WL LEVERING.
mark

Signed, Sealed, published pronounced and declared by the said Wichert Levering as his last Will & Testament in y^e^ presence of us.

Witnesses.
WILLIAM LEVERING, Smith,
HANNAH LEVERING,
THO^s^ YORKE.

The following Inventory was subsequently filed.

"An Inventory of the goods of Wechord Levering Desesed this "the ninth day of February 174$\frac{4}{5}$. Prasers Matthew Houlgate and "Isaac Cook.

| | |
|---|---|
| To one bead and Beading | £3.00.0 |
| To 2 bed steds | 0.10.0 |
| To one Cobert and one Chest | 1.10.0 |
| To waring apparrel | 1.15.0 |
| To Sate of Curtings | 1.00.0 |
| To one bible | 1.10.0 |
| To one song book | 0.01.6 |
| To 2 Spice Boxis and a bible frame | 0.04.0 |
| To one Table and 5 Cheurs | 1.03.6 |
| To 2 benshes and one Tobaco Knife | 0.02.0 |
| To 3 Iron Potts | 0.16.0 |
| To pare Tongs and Shifell and pare hand Irons | 0.14.0 |
| To 2 puter Dishes and 4 plats | 0.14.0 |
| To one Stone Gudg and puter mog | 0.03.3 |
| To one morter and Iron box and a Gudg | 0.03.3 |
| To one Chamber Pott and Poronger | 0.01.0 |
| | £13.7.6 |

Two of the witnesses to this will were his grandson and wife. The signature to the will is remarkably good, when the great age of the writer is considered—he being at that time, *ninety-four years* old.

A prior will,* dated May 10th, 1736, has a similar signature, and the deeds which I have examined, as well as the copies in the Recorder's office, are also signed with his initials. I have not been able to discover any further proof of his ability to write.

The Family Bible of Wigard Levering is now in the possession of Mrs. Sarah Kirk of Germantown, Pa., who is a g. g. g. grand daughter of the first settler. Her grandmother, Hannah Levering Keyser,[5] (32) was the third child of William Levering,[4] (16) who was a grandson of Wigard. It is a large folio German Bible, with clasps, and was printed in 1693. The records of Wigard Levering's family are written in German: the other entries are in English, and contain the dates of the deaths of some of his children and grand children.

To gratify the curiosity of those members of the family who have never seen the Bible, I shall give a translation of the Records, which are headed, "*Geburth Register meiner Wigard Levering Kinder.*" I do not vouch for the correctness of the translation.

## "FAMILY REGISTER OF WIGARD LEVERING.

### CHILDREN.

"I WIGARD LEVERING was born in Germany in the Principality of "Westphalia in the District of Munster and town of Gamen. My "Father's name was Rosier Levering, and my mother's maiden name "was Elizabeth Van de Walle who was born in Wesel. In the twenty "third year of my age I Wigard Levering was married to my beloved "wife *Magdalena Böker*. Her father's name was William Böker "and her mother's maiden name was *Sidonia* Williams Braviers of the "City of Leyden in Holland. The above said Magdalena my wife "was also born in Leyden, and God hath blessed us with the following "children to wit:

"The first born *Joanna Sophia* born in Gamen in the year of our "Lord 1672 in March and died in the third week.

"The second *Anna Catharina* born in Mulheim on the Rhür in "March 1673.

"The third *Maria Elizabeth* born in July 1676 and died in the "eighteenth week of her age.

"The fourth *William Levering* was born the 4th day of May 1677.

"The fifth *Amelia Anna Sophia* was born in the middle of July "1682.

"The sixth *Anna Sibella* was born in the middle of September "1684.

"The above named children were all born in Mulheim on the Rhür

* In the possession of G. Shields of Manayunk. In this will W. L. is described as "Wickard Levering of Roxborrow township in the County of Philadelphia, in the "province of Pennsylvania, Carpenter." The preservation of this will has been of great importance to me, as it states who Wickard's daughters married, a fact which does not appear in his will of later date.

"in Germany; and the following six children were born in North "America in the Province of Pennsylvania.

"The seventh *Herman* born the 18th of November 1686 and died "in the fourth year of his age in May.

"The eighth *Elizabeth* born the 7th of January 1689 and died in "the fourteenth year of her age in September.

"The ninth *Sidonia* born the 23d of April 1691.

"The tenth *Jacob Levering* born the 21st of January 1693.

"The eleventh *Magdalena* born the 13th of January 1695 and died "in the 3d week of her age.

"The twelfth *Magdalena* born the 4th of June 1696.

"The last after the perfect number of twelve was an untimely "birth.

"God who is the Father of all that are called children in heaven "and on earth, have mercy on my children who are still in the land of "the living, that they through the grace of our Lord Jesus Christ "may be born again and registered with their kindred in heaven; "that they, after they are taken from this vain world, the parents with "the children and the children with the parents, may rejoice before "God in a blessed and happy eternity, Amen."

This old Bible is the only relic now known of the venerable Founder of the Levering Family, and it ought to be cherished and preserved by his posterity as a memento of "auld lang syne."

From Wigard and Gerhard Levering I am disposed to believe that all the Leverings in the United States of America have descended. The only family about which there is any doubt, is that of John Levering, who once resided at Nazareth, Pa. My deliberate conviction, however, is that the Leverings of Nazareth are descended from Gerhard, and I have accordingly so arranged their history. My reasons for regarding them as the posterity of Gerhard Levering will be fully given, in a subsequent part of this work.

So far as these researches have extended, no relationship has been found to exist between the LOVERING'S of Philadelphia and Boston, and the LEVERING Family, although the names are so nearly alike.

Mr. Joseph S. Lovering, of Philadelphia, has informed the writer that his ancestors were of English descent, and settled originally in Boston, Mass.

There is a family named Lovering in Baltimore, who have been visited by Mr. A. J. Levering. They were originally from the Northwest of France, settled in St. Domingo, and came to Philadelphia in 1795.

One of the family, Mr. George A. Lovering, residing in Baltimore, spells his name Lovering, while his brother Lewis, who lives in New Orleans, spells his name Levering.

# GENEALOGY

OF THE

# LEVERING FAMILY.

## FIRST GENERATION.

(1) ROSIER LEVERING;[1] the first person of the name, of whom any account can be had, it is believed, was a native of France, and was born about the year 1600. During some of the early religious persecutions, he fled from France, and took refuge either in Holland or Germany. He there married *Elizabeth Van de Walle*, of Wesel, in Westphalia. Nothing further is known of them.—(2)

## SECOND GENERATION.

*Children of Rosier and Elizabeth (Van de Walle) Levering.*

(2) I. WIGARD[2] or WICKARD;[2] b. about the year 1648, in the town of Gamen, in Westphalia, Germany. In the year 1671, when 23 years of age, he married *Magdalena Böker.*(4) He resided for some time at Wesel, and also at Gamen and Mulheim. He emigrated to America between the 20th of March and 10th of August, 1685, with his wife, Magdalena, and his four children, viz.: *Anna Catharina*, *William*, *Amelia* and *Sibella*. He first settled at Germantown, Phila. Co., Pa., and removed to Roxborough, three miles to the west, in 1692, where he bought a plantation of Five hundred acres of land, extending from the River Schuylkill to the line of Germantown Township. His wife died between the months of February and November, 1717, at the age of about 68 years. He died February 2d, 1744/5, at his residence in Roxborough, at the age of *ninety-seven years*, and was interred on his farm.

(3) II. GERHARD[2] or GARRET;[2] all that is known of this son is given in another part of this work. There may have been other children, and doubtless were, but there are no records or traditions to show who they were, or what became of them. (1678.)

## THIRD GENERATION.

*Children of* (2) *Wigard*[4] *and Magdalena* (*Böker*) *Levering.*

(4) I. JOANNA SOPHIA;[3] b. in Gamen, March, 1672, d. aged 3 weeks.

(5) II. ANNA CATHARINA;[3] b. March, 1673, at Mulheim. She was living in 1742, when her father made his will. In the unproved Will she is described as "*Catharina ffrey.*" One of the early settlers of Roxborough was "Heinrich Frey." On the 9th of March, 1709, "*Henry Frey*, of the parts adjacent to Van Bebber township, in the county of Philadelphia, Turner," conveyed to John George Wood of Roxborrow township, Taylor, 100 acres of land. The deed was executed by Henry Frey and *Catharine* his wife. Frey had bought this land, October 1, 1692, from John Jennett, one of the Patentees.

(6) III. MARIA ELIZABETH;[3] b. July, 1676, at Mulheim, d. at the age of one year 6 months.

(7) IV. WILLIAM LEVERING;[3] b. at Mulheim, on the River Rhür, in Germany, May 4th, 1677, and came to America in 1685, at the age of 8 years, and removed from Germantown to Roxborough with his parents in 1692, when 15 years old. He no doubt resided with his father at the old mansion, in the valley, northwest of the present Baptist Church, and a short distance from the Ridge Road. In Nov. 1717, his father conveyed to him a large tract of land, being the residue of his Plantation that remained unsold. He carried on the farm thus bestowed upon him, and no doubt had some other occupation. His will shows that his aged father resided with him at the time of his decease. He was a man of substance in those early days, and was the friend of *John Sehlee* alias *Seelig*, a Hermit, who, tradition says, lived on part of his farm. Tradition also states that the Hermit lived in the valley back of the present Leverington Cemetery, a short distance beyond the house of (355) William Levering[7]. This Hermit had been a pupil and follower of John Kelpius,* a learned and pious scholar who came from Germany in 1694, and settled on the

* For a sketch of Kelpius, see Appendix, note A.

banks of the beautiful and romantic Wissahiccon. What was the precise relation existing between the Hermit Schlee and Mr. Levering is not known, but it was a very intimate friendship. The death of the Hermit is thus noted in the Levering Family Bible:

"*John Sealy, hermit died April* 26, 1745 *aged* 77 *years.*" His will bears date 17th Sept. 1735, and in it he is described as "John Schlee, of Roxborough, in the County of Philadelphia, gentleman." His name is written in English, and the following is a *fac simile:*

He bequeathed the whole of his estate to "my ffriend William "Levering Senr of Roxborough," and appointed him his Executor.

The Inventory of his Estate contains the following items, viz: "25 shirts, 4 coats, 2 jackets, 2 hats, pair of shoes & slip-"pers, 7 pairs linen drawers, 3 Planes, 2 Saws, 1 glue pot, "54 glass bottles, 5 book binders presses, saddle & bridle, 1 "scale, gold and silver weights, 5 Bibles, 14 books, 10 of "Jacob Boehmen's books and 120 Latin, Dutch and Greek "books."

Mr. Watson, the Annalist, says that there was a tradition quite current concerning Schlee, to this effect. He had a divining rod, which he directed should be cast into the water at his death. This was done, and the rod exploded with a loud noise!!

William Levering m. Catharine ——— (16) He died in August or September, 1746, and hence was in the seventieth year of his age. He left a will dated 20th Dec. 1744.

## WILL OF WILLIAM LEVERING.

"Be it Remembered that I William Levering of Roxborough in the County of Philadelphia Yeoman being in good Health of Body and of sound and well disposing Mind and Memory, Blessed be the Lord for the same and all other his Mercies and Favours bestowed on me and being mindfull of my mortality and willing to settle my Worldly Affairs in the best manner I can, DO make and declare my Last Will and Testament, hereby revoking all

others in manner following, That is to say, First it is my mind and will that my just Debts and Funeral expences be duly paid and satisfied, And I do give and bequeath unto my eldest son William, All that piece of land (Part of my Plantation in Roxborough aforesaid) Containing Thirty acres or thereabouts be it more or less, extending from the corner of his Orchard North West to the Upper corner of the same Orchard and thence continuing that Breadth East to Wessahickon, Together with the Appurtenances thereunto belonging. To hold to him my said son William Levering his Heirs and Assigns forever, Paying unto my Grand daughter Catharine Engle the sum of Ten pounds within one year next after my Decease. And as for and concerning all the Rest and Residue of my Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments whatsoever or wheresoever I give and devise the same unto my younger son Benjamin, Together with the Appurtenances, To hold to him the said Benjamin Levering his Heirs and assigns forever, Under the conditions and Charges hereinafter expressed, That is to say on condition that he or his Heirs pay unto my eldest Daughter Amelia the sum of fifteen pounds within one year next after my Decease and unto my Daughter Elizabeth the like sum of Fifteen Pounds within two years next after my Decease and unto my Daughter Magdalen the sum of Twenty Pounds within three years next after my Decease, And I do charge my said son Benjamin and the Lands and premises herein before devised unto him with the maintenance and support of my Dear Father Wichert Levering, providing him my said Father with all necessaries of Life, Comfort and Attendance befitting his age and Condition in a tender Christian like manner And with the maintenance and support of my Dear and Loving wife Catharine, Providing her my said wife with all necessaries of Life, Comfort and attendance befitting her Condition in a tender Christian like manner. And I do release unto each of my children sons and daughters all moneys and things heretofore given or lent them respectively. And I do give and bequeath unto my said dear wife Catharine All the residue of my moneys Goods Chattels and Credits whatsoever or wheresoever. And I do nominate and appoint my said Dear wife Catharine together with my cousin Jacob Levering who is my uncle Garret Levering's son to be the Executrix and Executor of this my last Will and Testament. In Witness whereof I the said William Levering have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the Twentieth Day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and forty-four, and I do give unto my daughters Amelia and Elizabeth the further sums of Five pounds apiece to be added to what is before given them And unto my son Benjamin my clock with my cart and team of five horses thereto belonging; with their harness.

William Levering [seal]"

Witnesses.
C. Brockden,
Arthur Forster, Junr.,
Paul Isaac Voto, Jur.

This will was proved September 10th, 1740.

The Inventory amounted to £70.13.6 including "one servant Lad named John Fox," who was appraised at £10. The Testator also had "2 Bibles and 16 other books."

(8) V. AMELIA ANNA SOPHIA;[3] b. July, 1682, at Mulheim, came to America with her parents in 1685, and married at Roxborough, Benjamin Morgan, blacksmith. He died in August, 1706, and letters of administration were granted to his widow, August 19, 1706. Security in £200 was entered by Andrew Robeson and William Palmer. The inventory of his estate amounted to £75.09.03. It was appraised by Andrew Robeson and William Palmer in Sept., 1706. I have seen a release dated March 8 174§, from Amelia Morgan to William Levering, Ex$^r$ of Wigard Levering, for a Legacy of £10. I think it probable that the smith shop was near Robeson's Mills, at the Wissahiccon. Mrs. Morgan d. Feb. 5, 1771, aged 88 years 7 months. I have never met with any of her posterity, but am informed that they reside in Whitpain and Gwynedd Townships, Montg. Co., Pa.

(9) VI. ANNA SIBELLA;[3] b. Sept. 1684, at Mulheim, and came to America with her parents; m. George Miller, who resided at Chestnut Hill, above Germantown. (21) Mr. Miller died in Nov. 1719. He left a will dated "*Sommerhausen*, 21$^{st}$ of September, 1719," and at the Register's office at Philadelphia may be seen "A translation of George Miller's Will, the original being writ in Dutch." He speaks in the will of his "wife Anna Sibella Miller, daughter of Wigard Levering." Mention is also made of "sons and daughters," but none are named. Mrs. Miller is buried at the Concord Burial Ground, near Chew's House, Germantown, where, on a small head-stone, is the following inscription: "In Memory of *Sebilla Millar* who died August 17$^{th}$ 1764 aged 80 years."

(10) VII. HERMAN;[3] b. at Germantown, Pa., Nov. 18, 1686, d. May 1691, at 4 years.

(11) VIII. ELIZABETH;[3] b. at Germantown, Jany. 7, 1689, d. Sept. 1703, at 14 years. It is probable that she was the first Levering buried at Roxborough.

(12) IX. SIDONIA;[7] b. April 23, 1691. I cannot discover any of her posterity. From her father's unproved will it appears that she m. Peter Indehaven or Dehaven, and d. prior to 1736. I have seen Releases signed by David Morris, Isaac Orall and Jacob Guchellick, of Towamencin Township, and James Yocum, of Hatfield Township, in the County of Philadelphia, dated Feb. 9, 1751, each of which states that the Release is for and "on account of a legacy that was left to my father-in-law." As the Tennis heirs receipted in full for the legacy to William Tennis, and Indehaven was the only other son-in-law to whom a legacy was bequeathed, it is probable that these persons married his daughters.

(13) X. JACOB LEVERING;[7] b. January 21, 1693, at Roxborough, Philadelphia Co., (now part of the 21st Ward of the City of Phila.) He was, no doubt, the first Levering born at that place. He m. *Alice* or *Alce Tunes* when about 24 years of age. (22) In 1717 his father granted him 85 acres of land on the River Schuylkill. It comprised a large part of the present Manayunk, both above and below Green Lane, extending as far down as Levering Street, and up as far as the beginning of Washington Street. Jacob resided on this tract of land, in probably a log house in the meadow on the lower side of Green Lane, until 1736, when he built a stone house on the northwest side of the Lane. The house is now greatly enlarged, but the date stone is carefully preserved, and has the initials and date on it. It is now the family mansion of his great grand son, (194) Peregrine Wharton Levering.[8] In the unproved will he had a legacy of £50, which he had received in his father's lifetime.

Jacob had a Distillery on the Run that passes through the meadow, now called, from that fact, "Still House Run." On the opposite side of the River Schuylkill, he had a Saw Mill. Tradition states that from the Juniper berries used at this Distillery, the country around Roxborough is indebted for the Juniper tree.

In his will Jacob is described as a "Joyner," but he was also a farmer and distiller; for like most of the pioneer settlers, he had a variety of occupations.

He was a man of substance in those early days and owned a large quantity of Real Estate. The Inventory of his personal estate in 1753 amounted to £594.01.

One of the Assessors for Philadelphia County in 1740, 1741 and 1742 was *Jacob Livering*, as we learn from the Pennsylvania Gazette (Vol. 3, No. 616.)

He died in October 1753 at the age of sixty-one years. Mrs. Levering died between January 15, 1750 and March 24, 1753.

As Jacob Levering was the first settler of what is now known as Manayunk,* a large and prosperous town, everything relative to him assumes some importance—His Will is dated 22 December 1752.

## WILL OF JACOB LEVERING.

Be It Remembered that I Jacob Levering of Roxborrow Township in the County of Philada, Joyner, being weak in body but of A sound and well disposed Mind and memory Blessed be God for the same & all other his Mercies and favours bestowed on me, Being mindfull of my Mortality & willing to Settle my worldly affairs in the best manner I can, do make and Declare this my last Will and Testament (hereby revoking all others), In manner following, That is to say, first it is my mind and will that all my just Depts and funerall Expences be duly Paid and Satisfied.

*Imprimis*, I do Give and Bequeath unto my Daughter Magdalen (who is married to Samuel Showler) and to her heirs or assigns my Negro girl called Peg.

*Item*, I give unto my Three Eldest, sons, Abraham, Wikhard and William Levering and to each and every of them the sum of five Pounds money of Pensilvania a peice.

*Item*, I give and Bequeath unto my son Jacob Levering twenty-four acres of land (be the same more or less) in Roxburrow Township aforesaid between Plymouth Road and Schuilkill Joyning alongside of Michael Richter's Land, To have and To hold, to him my son Jacob his heirs or assigns forever and the sum of Ninety Pounds Lawfull money of Pensilvania in manneries hereafter mentioned.

*Item*, I give and Bequeathe unto my son Anthony Levering and to his heirs or assigns for ever all my Land in Merion Township in the County aforesaid,† by computation fifteen acres, Togeather with the Saw Mill, Buildings and timber Wheeles thereunto belonging, he Paying the sum of one hundred and Ten Pounds that is yet due for the same to John Johnson.

*Item*, I Give and Bequeathe to my son Benjamin Levering and to his heirs

* For a sketch of Manayunk, see Appendix, Note B.

† Lower Merion is now in Montgomery County, which was not organized as a County and separated from Philadelphia County until the year 1784.

or assigns forever, twenty four acres of land (be the same more or less) along the side of the before mentioned Peice Given to my son Jacob on the one side and land of George Wood on ye other side and also between Plymouth Road and Schuilkill and the sum of one hundred and Thirty Pounds money aforesaid as hereafter mentioned.

*Item*, I Give Devise and Bequeathe unto my youngest son Septimus Levering and to his heirs and assigns for ever All that Tract of Land whereon I Live Together with all the Improvements and buildings thereon erected Situate in Roxburrow Township aforesaid with my Copper Stile and Desk, Two working Horses, Cart, Plow, Harrow and Harniss and all my Carpenter and Joyners Tools with the Clock and Case in the House and my Negro Boy called Kit, my sd son Septimus Paying the sum of One hundred Pounds Lawfull money aforesaid in five years after my decease; the First Payment to be Twenty Pounds one year after my Diseease and so on Twenty Pounds at the End of Every Year till the whole hundred be Paid, which is to be Equally Divided with the Remainder of my Estate that may be Left after all the above sums or Legacies are Paid. And it is my Will and Devise that the first above mentioned Sum and Sums of money to my Sons be Paid to them within one year Next after my diseease, if my Ground (or quit) Rents in Philada can be sold well in that time, or else to be Paid in Two Years. And that all the Residue of my Estate both Real and Personal Togeather with the one Hundred Pounds above mentioned from my son Septimus be Equally Divided between my eight children share and share alike.

*Lastly*, I do nominate and appoint my sons Abraham Levering and Septimus Levering to be my whole and Sole Executors of this my last Will and Testament, hereby Giveing them full Power and authority to sell and Dispose of all my other Land or Lands, Ground (or quit) Rents whatsomever and wheresomever they may be, and Sign, Seal and Deliver any Deed, Instrument or writing of Confirmation for the same as absolute and fully as if I myself were Personally Present. In Witness whereof I the said Jacob Levering have hereunto sett my hand and Seal the Twenty-second Day of December In the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and Fifty-Two.

It is my will that my above named Executors Pay the sum of Ten Pounds above mentioned to my above named Daughter Magdalen and that my son William shall have my Large Iron Kettle which I have long since also promised to him, before my Estate be Equally divided as above.

Jacob Levering [SEAL.]

Witnesses,
mark
ELIZABETH ⋈ SIGHEMONT,
her
JOHN HOULGATH,
JO. JOHNSON.

THE LEVERINGTON HOTEL. Built 1731. Rebuilt 1784.

This Will was proved October 22, 1753.

The whole Inventory was appraised at £591.01. Among the articles named in it were the following viz: "*A large Bible in the Germain tongue and other books,*" appraised at £1.10.

"*A large Dutch Bible,*" appraised at £0.15.0; and "*the Laws of Pennsylvania,*" appraised at £1.4.

None of these books can now be found.

(14) XI. MAGDALENA[3]; b. 13 January 1695 at R. and d. aged 3 weeks.

(15) XII. MAGDALENA[3]; b. 4 June 1696 at R. She d. prior to May 10, 1736, as she is mentioned in the first will of Wigard, as deceased. She m. *William Tennis* alias *Tunes*. A Release, dated Feb. 13, 1751, recites that "*Samuel Tennis and John Tennis grandsons of Wichert Levering,*" had received the Legacy of Ten Pounds bequeathed by Wichert Livering to his son-in-law William Tennis. They are described as "of Towamencin Township in the County of Philadelphia." Nothing further has been discovered of her posterity.

## FOURTH GENERATION.

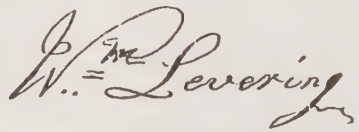
*Children of* (7) *William*[3] *and Catharine Levering.*

(16) I WILLIAM;[4] b. Aug., 1705, at Roxborough; m. May 2, 1732, to Hannah Clements, widow of Robert Clements, (30.) Her maiden name was Harden. Mr. C. was a sea Captain in the East India Service, and had married Miss H. in 1725, when she was but 16 years of age. She was an English lady. Mr. Levering was a large landed proprietor. It is supposed that he built the first Smith shop in Roxborough, situate on the Ridge Road, opposite the Leverington Hotel. He also built the first Inn or Tavern in Roxborough, It was once the "sign of the Tun;" then of "the wagon and horses," but now is called "the Leverington Hotel." The date stone has the following inscription, "Built by William and Hannah Levering, 1731. Rebuilt by Nathan and Sarah Levering, 1784." Both Smith

Shop and Inn were carried on by William in connection with his large plantation, which at the time of his decease had increased to about 250 acres. This Hotel was sold in March, 1858, to Arnold Highley, and it has thus passed into the possession of a stranger—having been owned by the same family for 126 years; he was an active public man, and did much for the improvement of his native place. It was through his exertions that the first school house was built in Roxborough. On the 1st of April, 1748, he and his wife conveyed 20 perches of land to seven Trustees, reciting that, "For and in consideration of the love and regard they have and bear for the public good in having a school kept in their neighbourhood," they grant the said land. This land was situate on the Ridge Road between the 6 and 7 mile stones, and a small one story stone house was erected on it about that time. On the 30th of March, 1771, he granted 10 perches more to make the lot more suitable, and Andrew Wood did the same. A school has been kept up on that spot, nearly without interruption since that time. It is now known as "The Levering Primary School." The existing edifice was built in 1857.

He died March 30, 1774, aged 68 years, 8 months.

Mrs. Levering d. May 23, 1768, aged 59 years. He left a will dated Aug. 21, 1772. The fac-simile of his autograph is taken from a document dated 1756.



Both are interred at the Roxborough Baptist Grave Yard, and have marble head and foot stones.

(17) II. AMELIA;[4] m. Abraham Shoemaker of Bristol Township, Phila. Co., (39). He d. in October 1753, leaving a will dated Sept. 21st, 1753, and proved 11 Oct. 1773. The inventory of his personal property, amounted to £410.6.11. He owned about 260 acres of land in Philadelphia Co., which he devised to his children.

THE ROXBOROUGH SCHOOL HOUSE.
Founded by William Levering, 1748. Rebuilt 1795.

(18) III. ELIZABETH;[4] m. "John Cleaver of the County of Phila. Weaver," as appears from a release dated 6 Sept. 1748—nothing is known of her posterity.

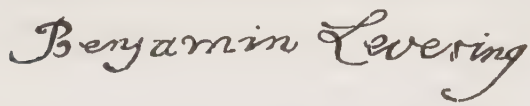
(19) IV. MAGDALENA;[4] m. William Maris of Germantown, Papermaker, (45.) He had a mill on the Wissahicon Creek, and died there 19 May, 1747. The name is often spelled Mouris. He left a will dated Dec. 28, 1746, and died the day it was made, and before he could sign it.

Mrs. Maris, after her husband's death, went to Philadelphia with her children, and subsequently removed to Roxborough to the old homestead west of the Baptist Church. She was known among her relatives as "*Aunt Madeline*," or "*Aunt Maudlin.*"

(20) V. BENJAMIN;[4] b. about 1723, at Roxborough; m. Elizabeth Jones of the Great Valley, Chester Co., (48.) He lived in R. on the southerly side of the Ridge Road, in a house that stood in the field, nearly opposite the Leverington Hotel, but some distance from the Road. He was a saddler. A Lease dated 7 Feb. 1745, between William Levering and his son Benjamin—is in the possession of Mr. Shields of Manayunk, and by it the Father devised during his natural life, to Benjamin, 150 acres of land in Roxborough, but reserved "the Dwelling House of the said William Levering and the cellar therein, and all rooms in the said house and the garrett therein, and the garden before and near the said house, and a part of the yard southwestward of the said house, and sufficient stabling for one Horse, two Cows and six Sheep, and all the yard between the said Dwelling House and the garden, to and for the use of the William Levering," during his life. This property was subsequently bequeathed to Benjamin—and charged with the support of the aged Wigart Levering—the grandfather of Benjamin. The inference therefore is that (7) William[3] was living there, and that there he and Wigard died. Hence some have supposed that that was the first residence of Wigard, but the older tradition is, that he first lived near the present Baptist Church. The query has often been put, why was Benjamin Levering's house, built so far back in the field?

and the reply has been, that the Ridge Road formerly passed close by that house and entered the present road below the house of Abraham Shalkop. This tradition is not without some show of reason. He died 17 March, 1763, aged 40 years.

The fac-simile of his Autograph is from a Bond dated 1758.



*Children of Anna Sibella* (9.) *Levering*[3] *and George Miller.*

There were doubtless a number of children as the will of Mr. M. mentions sons and daughters, but I have not been able to discover any, except

(21) I. WIGARD;[4] b. 1714, at Sommerhausen, one of the original tracts into which the township of Germantown was divided, and afterwards known as Chestnut Hill. He was a Blacksmith, and amassed quite a large property—donated some of it to form a Public School, and by will he gave a legacy to St. Michael's Lutheran Church of Germantown, of which he was a member. He d. 4 Oct. 1795, aged 81 y. 4 m. and is buried at St. Michael's Church. He left a will dated 5 Mar. 1795. He was m. twice. His first wife was *Barbara* ——— who d. 23 March 1747 aged 26. His second wife was *Christiana Hesser*, who d. 4 Feb. 1824, aged, 73 y. 9 m. 10 d. (53.)

Her sister m. John Gorgas of *Germantown gr. f.* of Samuel Gorgas, Sen., of Roxborough.

*Children of* (13) *Jacob*[3] *and Alice* (*Tunes*) *Levering.*

(22) I. MAGDALENA;[4] m. *Samuel Showler* or *Shuler*. They removed to Lancaster Pa., and in 1809, Mr. S. was dead. (60.) When Mrs. S. died is unknown.

(23) II. ABRAHAM;[4] b. on Green Lane, Roxborough, May, 1771. He was m. 14 Nov. 1745 to Anna Thomas, b. 1726, a daughter of Griffith and Margaret Thomas, who came from Carmarthenshire, Wales (65). In early life he lived on the Ridge Road below the 6 mile stone, where he built a large stone house, about the

year 1746, adjoining the land of his brother Wickard, and opposite his brother Jacob. During his later years he lived on Green Lane at the old homestead of his father. He was a pious man and both he and his wife were constituent members of the Roxborough Baptist Church.* Prior to this they belonged to the Philadelphia Baptist Church. He was one of the first Deacons of the Roxborough Church having been chosen 26 March, 1791. The office of Deacon has been continued in his family to the present day. His son (67) John Levering[5] was chosen Deacon, 21 Dec. 1792; his son (68) Anthony Levering,[5] 22 Sep. 1804; his grandson (194) Peregrine Wharton Levering,[6] 18 Aug. 1832, and his great grandson, (373) Anthony Deaves Levering,[7] 15 June 1861.

Before a meeting house was built in Roxborough his house was often used as a preaching place. He was a constant attendant at Church, and usually carried a large cane. He had a peculiar dislike for dogs in the meeting house and hence whenever he saw one in the house he caned it out! Mrs. Levering d. 1 Aug. 1799, aged 73 y. 3 m. 7 d. He survived his wife several years, and at the time of his death was a venerable-looking man with white flowing locks. He d. 31 Oct. 1804, aged 87 y. 5 m. 6 d. At the time of his death, he owned a large tract of land on which part of Manayunk is now built. His will is dated 20th Aug. 1798, and was proved 15 Dec. 1804. Both are interred Roxborough.

Abraham Levering

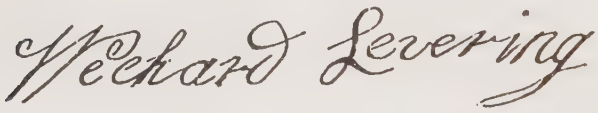
(24) IV. Wigard[4] or Wickard;[4] b. at R. 1719. He is variously described in Deeds &c., as Joyner, Carpenter, Saddle-tree maker and blacksmith, all of which trades he doubtless followed. He owned several tracts of land in R; one contained 88 acres which he bought in 1753 and which he sold to various persons. Several of these Deeds for this land signed by Wickard and his wife, I

* This Church was constituted 23d August, 1789.

have seen. To recover this land one of his grandsons brought one action of ejectment in the year 1854, and another in 1857. He also owned a farm on the Northerly side of the Ridge Road at the corner of Hermit's Lane, and on it he erected a large stone house similar to his brother Abraham's. The date stone, marked W. L., 1742 is now in the possession of (188) Enoch Levering[6], who uses it as a back to his fire-place, in order to keep it safe. Having sold all his land in Roxborough, Wickard removed to Plymouth Township (then in Phila. but now in) Montgomery Co. where he bought a large tract of land and also carried on a smith-shop. He d. 6 July 1782, aged 63 years and was buried at Roxborough. He was m. twice. His first wife was Elizabeth Sturges. His second wife was named Elizabeth ————. She d. Oct. 1813 aged 81 y. 7 m. 2 w. 3 d. and is buried at R. (72) She left a will, which was proved at Norristown, 12 Oct. 1813.

Wickard's will, on record at Phila. is dated 24 May, 1782, and was proved 22 July, 1772.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a Deed dated Feb. 6, 1758.



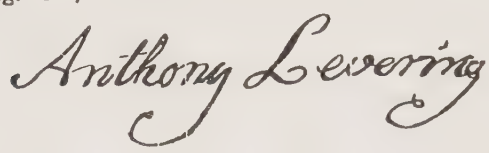
(25) IV. WILLIAM;[4] b. at R. 1721. He settled at Plymouth and was a weaver. He was m. May 16, 1751 by Rev. Peter Peterson Vanhorn a Baptist minister, to *Margaret Lohrmann*, who was b. in Schweigen 23 May, 1729. Her parents were John George and Mary Margaret Lohrmann. "Publication" of the intended marriage was made at the Lower Dublin Baptist Church, as appears from the original marriage certificate now in the possession of (184) Abraham Levering[6]. It is signed by the contracting parties, the Minister and the following Levering witnesses. *Elizabeth Levering, Jacob Levering, Hannah Levering, Anthony Levering, Benjamin Levering, Septimus Levering, Jacob Levering, Alice Levering Abraham Levering, Ann Levering, Weckerd Levering and Elizabeth Levering.*

Mr. Levering d. 7 Nov. 1785, aged 64 years, and Mrs. L. d. 18 Nov. 1805, aged 79 years, without issue. Both are interred at R. He left a will dated 8 Aug. 1785; it was proved at Norristown 16 Nov. 1785. He gave a legacy of "Thirty "pounds to poor and distressed persons of the Methodist "Society," and distributed the balance of his estate among his brothers and sisters and their children. The fac-simile of his autograph is taken from a will in the Register's office at Phila.

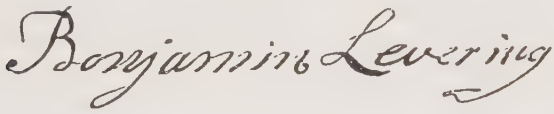
(26) V. JACOB;[4] b. about 1723 at R. He built in 1753 a house on the tract of land devised to him by his father, on the south side of the Ridge Road; it is now owned and occupied by Charles Righter. Among the witnesses to his brother William's marriage were Elizabeth and Jacob Levering, and I hence infer that they were this Jacob and his wife. I think he afterwards resided in Philadelphia. He m. Elizabeth ————. (83) He died prior to 1807 but when, where and at what age, I cannot learn. The fac-simile of his autograph is taken from a document dated 1751.

(27) VI. ANTHONY;[4] b. at R. about 1725. He inherited from his father a tract of land and a saw mill, in Lower Merion, opposite Manayunk. He was also a miller. His original marriage certificate, in the hands of his grandson (264) John Levering[5] states that he was m. 12 Dec. 1751, before Joseph Bonsall, Esq., a Justice of the Peace for the County of Chester to *Agnes Tunis*, (86). Among the witnesses were the following; *Jacob Levering, Benjamin Levering, Septimus Levering, Elizabeth Levering and Hannah Levering.* He died 1788,

aged 63. Both he and his wife are interred at Merion Meeting, Montg. Co., Pa.



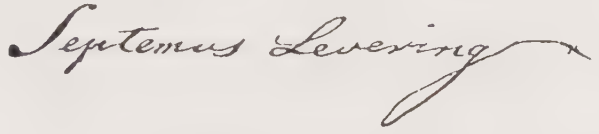
(28) VII. BENJAMIN;[7] b. at R. about 1729; m. Catharine Righter, a sister of Michael Righter, father of Charles Righter, sen. (95) He resided on the Ridge Road opposite Samuel Gorgas. The farm where he lived was once owned by John Bald. There was a two story log house, which was pulled down years ago. A small stone house was also on the place, and that was pulled down in 1857, by S. Gorgas, Jr. He d. 25 Feb. 1804, aged 75 y. 5 m. 10 d. Mrs. L. d. 14 Nov. 1808, aged 76 y. 1 m. 27 d. Both are interred at R.



(29) VIII. SEPTIMUS;[8] b. at R. about 1731. His christian name was given to him because he was the *seventh* son. He inherited the old homestead on Green Lane, Roxborough, now owned by (194) P. W. Levering[9]. He removed to Phila. sometime prior to 1761 and carried on a Brewery. He was m. to Mary Thomas, probably a daughter of Griffith Thomas (102). Both were members of the Great Valley Baptist Church, Chester Co., and were dismissed to the Phila. Church, July 1st, 1761. He became a Deacon of the Church 7 Sept. 1761 but resigned 5 Oct. 1765. The minutes of the Church for Feb. 6, 1775 state as follows; "Our Bro. Septimus Levering intending to "go to Virginia has requested a Letter of recommendation, "which the Church agree he shall have." He accordingly removed to Loudon Co. Virginia and there had a Distillery, but where or when he died, I cannot learn. It was however

prior to 1794. Mrs. Levering d. 16 June 1794 aged 64 years, and is buried at R. The inscription on the head-stone speaks of her as "widow of Septimus Levering."

A Bond, from which the fac-simile of his autograph is taken, dated June 9, 1779, describes him as "Septimus Levering of the Parrish of Shilborn, County of Loudon and Colony of Virginia."



## FIFTH GENERATION.

*Children of* (16) *William*[4] *and Hannah* (*Clements*) *Levering.*

(30) I. ELIZABETH;[5] b. at R. 12 Dec. 1732, and m. John Hinkle. (107.) Of Mr. Hinkle, nothing is known except that he had at least one son named *William*, referred to in the will of (16) William Levering.[4]

(31) II. WILLIAM;[5] b. at R. 8 January, 1734. He inherited from his father the Smith shop, tools, &c., opposite the Leverington Hotel, and also owned the house and a small farm below the shop, now owned by G. W. Hipple. Upon the partition of his father's estate he received a tract of land above the Hotel, and extending from "Leverington Avenue" to the line of John Gorgas' land. On May 17, 1759, he m. *Martha Deanes*, (108.)

The marriage certificate is in the possession of his grand daughter, (355½.) Deborah Levering.[7] As a specimen of the mode in which the ceremony was some times performed in early times, the certificate is given at length with the names of the contracting parties and witnesses appended.

### MARRIAGE CERTIFICATE.

"WHEREAS, William Lavering Junr., of Rocksborough in the County of Philadelphia, and Province of Pennsylvania, and Martha Daves, Daughter of Thomas Daves of the same

place, having Published their Intention of Marriage with each other, according to a Law in that case Provided and nothing appearing to obstruct their Proceedings, Did appear at the House of William Lavering in Rocksborough afd. on the seventeenth day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred & fifty-nine, in an assembly for that occasion met: And the said William Lavering taking the said Martha Daves by the hand, Did in a solemn manner openly declare that he took her to be his loving wife, promising by the Lord's Assistance to be unto her a faithful and loving Husband untill Death should separate them: And there & then in the said Assembly, the said Martha Daves Did in like manner openly declare that she took the said William Lavering to be her Husband, promising in like manner to be unto him a Faithful and loving Wife until death should separate them: And there and then, the said William Lavering and Martha Daves, she according to the custom of Marriage, assuming the name of her Husband as a further Confirmation thereof, Did to these Presents put their Hands, and wee whose names are here under written, being present amongst others at the Solemnization and Superscription in manner aforesaid, as witness thereunto, have also set our hands the Day and year above Written.

| | |
|---|---|
| Wm. Levering, Junior, | Isaac Deavs, |
| Mr. Levering, | John Cunrads. |
| Wm. Levering, | Barbary Cunrads, |
| Hannah Levering, | Jacob Cooke, |
| Aaron Levering, | Susana Cooke, |
| Nathan Levering, | Enoch Levering, |
| John Hinkle, | John Colp, |
| Elizabeth Hinckle, | Derick Keyser, |
| Peter Keyser, | Wm. Dewees." |
| Hannah Keyser, | |

It will be observed that while in the body of the Certificate the name is spelled *Lavering*, yet all of that family *sign* their names *Levering*, which evidently shows that the first was the fault of the penman who drew up the certificate. The bride no doubt felt a little awkward, when called upon to sign, and

doubtless wished to abbreviate her name, and so only wrote two of the letters, which look very much like "*Mr.*" Could we recal some who were then present, perhaps we might hear of the jokes that were passed round at her expense on the occasion.

Of the parties present, two were the parents of Mr. Levering, three were his brothers and Mrs. Hinkle, and Mrs. Keyser were his sisters. He d. 1 June, 1806, aged 73 years. Mrs. L. d. 10 Sept. 1828, aged 86 years, 2 days. Both are buried at R.

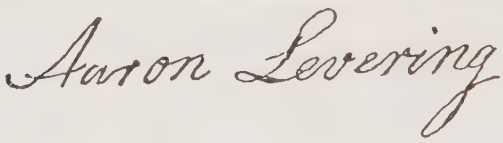
(32) III. HANNAH;[5] b. at R. 7 July, 1737; m. 18 Aug. 1752, Peter Keyser of Germantown, who was b. 1732. (117.) He was a tanner and of Dutch descent. Mr. Peter A. Keyser of Phila. says of his ancestors, "Dirk Keyser came from Amsterdam to Germantown, via. New York in 1688, with one son named Peter Dirk, then 11 years old. Peter Dirk married 4 Sep. 1700, Margaret Sieple, and had a son Dirk, b. 1701; d. 1756, who married Alice Neus now written Nice. They had issue 4 sons, viz., John; *Peter* b. 1732; Derick, Michael and 2 daughters, one of whom, Elizabeth, m. Andrew Wood of R."

Mrs. Hannah Levering Keyser, d. 19 Aug. 1775, aged 38 y. 1 m 13 d. Mr. K. then m. a second wife. He d. 9 April 1818, aged 85 y. 7 m. 21 d. Both are buried at the German Baptist Church, Germantown.

(33) IV. AARON[5]; (COLONEL,) b. at R. 7 Dec. 1739. He was a currier and his father devised to him among other things "the currying shop," on the Ridge Road above Green Lane. When 23 years old, on 1 May, 1762, he m. Mary Righter, daughter of Peter Righter of "Righter's Ferry," Roxborough, (122). When the Revolutionary War broke out, Mr. Levering joined the American Army. He was appointed in the early part of July, 1776, one of the Captains of the Flying Camp,

and was commissioned as Major 31 July, 1776. He was in the battle of Brandywine and at the defence of Mud Fort and Fort Mifflin. He was honorably discharged with the rank of Colonel at Perth Amboy. About the year 1780, perhaps somewhat later, he removed with his family to the city of Baltimore, Md., whither his sister (38) Sarah[5] and brother (34) Enoch[5] also removed and became the founders of the Levering family of Baltimore. Col. Levering engaged in mercantile business and was quite successful. He died in B. 14 Oct. 1794, aged 55 years. Mrs. Levering d. at Salem, N. J., at the house of her daughter (122) Mrs. Clement,[a] 6 Sept. 1806, aged 65 years, and was buried in the Baptist Burial Ground at Salem. They had 15 children, all of whom except two died under 3 years of age.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a Document dated 1785.



(34) V. Enoch[5]; b. at R. 21 Feb. 1742. He was the owner of a large Tannery in R. and carried on the business there for many years; but on his removal to Baltimore between 1773 and 1775 he became a Grocer, and carried on an extensive business under the firm of *Levering* and *Bargé*. Mr. L. was about 6 feet 2 inches high. He m. 10 April, 1765, Hannah Righter, a sister of his brother Aaron's wife (124). He d. 21 Oct. 1795, aged 53 years 8 months. Mrs. L. d. 21 Feb. 1794, aged 52 years 3 m. 5 d. after a protracted illness of 20 years. Both were interred in the Burial Ground of the First Baptist Church at B.*

* In the "Memoirs of the Dead and Tombs Remembrancer," a work published in Baltimore in 1806, is the following, taken from his Monument:

"In memory of Enoch Levering and Mary his wife, whose bodies lie interred here; they lived respected, and died lamented, by their relatives and friends, and left 7 sons to bemoan their departure, who have erected this monument to perpetuate the memory of their beloved parents. * * * * The character of the true Christian was affectingly displayed in the last hours of their lives; they saw and met the ap-

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a Document dated 1777.

(35) VI. CLEMENTS[5]; b. at R. 25 May, 1744; d. 27 June, 1744, aged 5 w. He is the first who bore this christian name, derived no doubt from the surname of his mother's first husband.

(36) VII. NATHAN[5]; b. at R 19 May, 1745. He resided with his father at the homestead on the Ridge Road in R., the present Leverington Hotel; ministered to his wants and helped to cheer his declining years. The old homestead was devised to him by his father. He was m. 11 March, 1784, to *Sarah Rubicam* of Germantown, b. 22 July, 1759 (133). Her father, *Justus Rubicam*, was a farmer, and lived about one mile from the Germantown Turnpike on Miller's Lane. She had five sisters, viz: *Ann*, who m. Christian Dunot; *Catharine*, who m. General Henry Scheetz of Whitemarsh; *Margaret*, who m. John Gorgas of R.; *Susan*, who m. Anthony Johnson of Germantown; and *Julia Ann*, who m. Benjamin Gorgas of Germantown, a brother of John.

In the proceedings of the Committee of Safety for Philadelphia county, for August 1, 1776, Nathan Levering was appointed one of the number of persons "to distribute money for the support of poor women and children who are left destitute by means of their husbands and fathers being now in actual service." The same year that Nathan was married he rebuilt the old homestead. He was engaged in every public movement in R. He kept the Hotel for many years, and it was the frequent resort of his relatives from Baltimore. Before the Roxborough Baptist Church was built, religious meetings were often held at his house—and "Father Fleeson," the blind preacher. who officiated for the Church,

---

preach of that scene, the most trying to human nature, with calm and dignified composure, with serene and pious resignation, and a devout and steady confidence in the mercy of that God, whose summons they are about to obey."

lived for many years with him. He was a liberal contributor to the Church, was the treasurer of the Board of Trustees, gave the land for the Meeting-house, and superintended its erection. The Minutes of the Church for 27 March, 1790, state that, "Brother Nathan Levering gave a lot of ground in front of the grave-yard to build the Meeting-house* on, and a lane from thence out to the great road." On 5 Feb. 1794, he executed to thirteen trustees a deed for 72 perches of land, including the old grave-yard, and on 24 April, 1804, he gave 37 perches more, which together form the old Roxborough Grave-yard, in which the venerable ancestor of the Levering family and scores of his posterity are interred.† He was also one of the early clerks of the Church, and was ever its constant friend and liberal benefactor. Both he and his wife were among the constituent members of the Church. He was also a Trustee of the Roxborough School-house, and gave liberally to the erection of the two-story house in 1795. He was instrumental in organizing the Ridge Turnpike Road in 1811–12, to which Roxborough is so much indebted. He was a man of taste, and there never was a work of any importance going on that he was not engaged in. The beautiful avenue of Lombardy poplars leading from the Church to the Ridge Road, was planted under his direction—and at one time he had a similar row planted and growing on the northerly side of the Ridge Road, from the Hotel to the Church lane. Only one of these trees remained in 1857. Mr. L. died of a cancerous affection of the breast, 14 June, 1812, aged 68 years, and is buried at the Roxborough Grave-yard. A flat marble tombstone covers his grave, and has the following inscription from the pen of his son-in-law, the Rev. H. G. Jones:

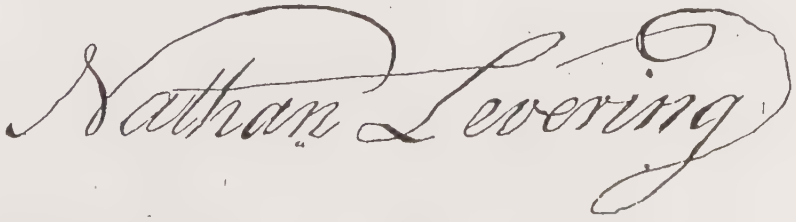
* The meeting house cost about £580, Pennsylvania Currency, and was opened for worship, 20 October, 1790. For a Sketch of the Church, see Note A.

† For a List of Leverings buried there, see Note C.

SACRED
to the memory of
NATHAN LEVERING.
He lived an example of usefulness
to his fellow men.
As a Christian and a Patriot, he distinguished
himself. Temples of God and Seminaries of
learning rose and flourished under
his fostering hand.
To wipe the tear from the widow, the
fatherless, and the stranger, and to
promote the national interests of
AMERICA,
engaged his incessant and successful endeavours.
He died in hope of a glorious resurrection,
resigning his SOUL into the hands of the
"FRIEND OF SINNERS,"
on the 14th day of June, 1812, in the 68th
year of his age.
"Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord."

Mrs Levering d. 4 March, 1820, aged 61 years, and is buried by the side of her husband, and has a similar tombstone.

The fac-simile of his autograph is taken from a Deed, dated 1816.




(37) VIII. DEBORAH;[5] b. at R., 2 May, 1749, and m. John Streeper, of Plymouth, Montg. Co., who was b. 9 Mar., 1745. (140) Mrs. S. d. 16 Aug., 1777, aged 28 years. Mr. S. d. 18 Oct., 1817, aged 72 y. 7 m. 9 d.

(38) IX. SARAH;[5] b. at R., 12 Nov., 1751; m. 16 April, 1771, at R., to John Brown, a native of Belfast, Ireland. (141) After his marriage, he removed to Baltimore, Md., and Mrs. Clement states it was through his influence that Aaron and Enoch Levering removed to that city. He amassed quite a fortune in the Tannery business, and was also engaged with William Wilson and Mathias Maris in the shipping business. He was an active citizen, and was a member of the Committee of Vigilance of Baltimore, during the Revolution. His name is found among the list of the Republican Citizens of Baltimore, who signed a Copy of the Declaration of Independence, at the Court House, (in Baltimore,) in 1776. Both were members of the First Presbyterian Ch. of B. Mr. B. d. at Baltimore, 1 Nov., 1764, aged 49 years. Mrs. B. 6 Sept., 1832, aged 80 y. 9 m. 25 d. All their children were born in Balt.

*Children of* (17) *Amelia Levering*[4] *and Abraham Shoemaker.*

(39) I. ABRAHAM;[5] who lived in Bristol Township in 1753, and owned the Family Mansion and 66 acres of land. His mother resided in part of the house with him.

(40) II. WILLIAM;[5] owned a House and 60 acres of land in Cheltenham, Montgomery Co.

(41) III. GEORGE;[5] owned 32 acres of land in Cheltenham.

(42) IV. BENJAMIN;[5] owned about 100 acres in Cheltenham.

(43) V. SARAH;[5] m. Daniel Pastorius, of Germantown. (151) He d. Dec., 1754, leaving a will dated 7th day of 10 mo. 1754.

(44) VI. CATHARINE;[5] In the will of Amelia Shoemaker's father, he speaks of his grand daughter Catharine Engle, but whether it was this Catharine, or the daughter of Magdalena Maris, is not known, but I am inclined to believe that Catharine Shoemaker m. *Jacob Engle*, of Worcester Township, Philadelphia County, who died in 1743. His will dated Nov. 7, 1743, was proved Dec. 24, of that year, and in it he speaks of his "dear wife *Catharine*." He also mentions his son *William*, who had

leased his *tan yard*, and he mentions his daughters *Elizabeth, Sarah, Susannah*, and *Mary*, wife of Arnold Zimmerman.

He appointed his wife and his brother, *Paul Engle, of Germantown*, his executors.

*Children of* (19) *Magdalena Levering*[4] *and William Maris.*

(45) I. WILLIAM;[5] b. in Germantown Township, Phila. Co., m. Mary Nice and d. about 1787, and was buried at the Lower Dublin Baptist Grave Yard in Phila. Co. I cannot learn any further facts about him.

(46) II. CATHARINE.[5]

(47) III. MATHIAS;[5] b. 19 May, 1747, in Germantown Township. He was a posthumous child and lived for many years in Roxborough with his aged mother. He was a man of considerable natural talents and became a skilful land Surveyor. He was also a Teacher of the Roxborough School, but on the death of his mother, removed with Mr. Brown, who m. his cousin Sarah Levering, to Baltimore, where he carried on business with William Wilson, under the firm of Wilson & Maris. He was a successful merchant and soon acquired an ample fortune. He purchased a farm of 200 acres of land in Franklin Co., Pa., near Chambersburg, to which in course of time he moved and made his residence. He here devoted himself to agriculture and the improvement of his mind.

Mr. M. in early life became a member of the Philadelphia Baptist Church,* and I presume remained one all his life. He died 9 Oct. 1811, aged 65 years, and he is interred at Waddell's Grave Yard, Peters Township, Franklin Co., Pa. Late in life he m. Margaret McDowell of St. Thomas, Franklin Co. She d. 17 Feb. 1853, aged 88 years. They had no issue.

Mr. Maris left a will dated 31 Jan'y, 1811. It is registered at Chambersburg, Pa.

Although he had long been absent from Roxborough, yet he always had a friendly regard for his relatives and occasionally visited them. He did not forget them in his will, for he be-

* Morgan Edwards', Materials, Vol. 1, p. 34.

queathed *inter alia* as follows: "I give and bequeath to "Mathias the son of my cousin Benjamin Levering of Rox- "borough Township, Philadelphia County, the sum of Four "Hundred Dollars." He also gave his cousin Catharine Smick of the same place, Three Hundred Dollars. And he even remembered the Baptist Church, founded by his maternal relatives. "*Item*, I do also give and bequeath to the Trustees "of the Baptist Congregation on the Ridge in Roxborough "Township, Philadelphia County, the sum of Six hundred "Dollars, to be by them loaned out at interest or vested in "some other publick security, the Interest of which is to be "given or distributed annually on the first day of every year "between poor widows who are Members and in full commu- "nion in the said Baptist Congregation."

The name of this good man is still remembered in Roxborough, and it is preserved in several Levering families as a Christian name, while it is borne in full by his great nephew, who was his chief heir.

The fac-simile of his autograph is taken from a Deed dated 1780.

*Children of* (20) *Benjamin*[4] *and Elizabeth* (*Jones*) *Levering.*

(48) I. LEVI;[5] b. at R. 1735, d. 12 Aug. 1739, aged 4 years.

(49) II. RACHEL;[5] b. at R. 1749; m. Lewis Smick, a farmer and wheelwright, who built a large house on the south side of the Ridge Road in R. above the 7 mile stone (162). When the British occupied Philadelphia and the Hessians had a redoubt at the Wissahiccon, predatory bands used to visit the farmers and rob their barns and gardens, and on one occasion they assaulted Mrs. Smick.

Mr. S. died 9 Oct. 1821, aged 80 y. 5 m. Mrs. S. survived her husband and was entirely blind for some years. She d. 9 Feb. 1829, aged 79 y. 10 m. Both are buried at R.

(50) III. ELIZABETH;[5] b. 1752, d. 14 Oct. 1768, aged 16 y. 10 m.

(51) IV. BENJAMIN;[5] b. at R. He owned a tract of land extending from the Ridge Road above the Leverington Hotel to the River Schuylkill. He built the second large stone house in the present village of Manayunk, on the brow of a hill, on the north west side of Washington street. He had many peculiarities. He m. (93) *Abigail Levering*[5]. He died in 1846. Mrs. L. was b. Nov. 11, 1767, and d. Dec. 1824. (167).

(52) V. KATHARINE;[5] b. at R. 1750, m. John Sands. She d. 14 Oct. 1814, aged 64 years, and is buried at R. (173)

*Children of* (21) *Wigard*[4] *and Barbara and Christiana* (*Hesser*) *Miller.*

(53) I. JOHN.[5]

(54) II. CATHARINE.[5]

(55) III. MARY;[5] b. at Chestnut Hill, Germ., and m. John Wise of R. who was b. 15 April, 1774, d. 7 Dec., 1839, aged 67 years and is buried at St. Michael's Luth. Ch. They left a large family.

(56) IV. HANNAH.[5]

(57) V. ELIZABETH.[5]

(58) VI. JOSEPH;[5] m. Miss Paul, and lived at Jeffersonville, Montgomery Co., Pa. He is dead and has left issue.

(59) VII. ANNABELLA.[5]

*Children of* (22) *Magdalena Levering*[4] *and Samuel Showler or Shuler.*

(60) I. GABRIEL.[5]

(61) II. JACOB;[5] had two wives, one was named Elizabeth Snyder. (175)

(62) III. BENJAMIN.[5]

(63) IV. JOHN.[5]

(64) V. SAMUEL.[5]

*Children of* (23) *Abraham*[4] *and Anna* (*Thomas*) *Levering.*

(65) I. JACOB;[5] b. at R. 18 Sep. 1746. He was for some time a resident of R. and at the time of the Revolutionary war he joined the American army with his brother John. He became an active partisan and performed many valuable services as a spy for the American Army, frequently visiting the City of Phila., while it was in possession of the British, in the plain garb of a farmer, and obtaining valuable information, which he forwarded to Gen. Washington. On one occasion as he was returning to his father's house, (who lived on Green Lane, in the house now owned by P. W. Levering,) he was pursued and arrested by some British troopers. They thought that *John* Levering was the spy and that it was him they had caught, which of course Jacob denied. They would not believe him, but carried him up the Schuylkill opposite the present Manayunk, near "Levering's Ford," where they made preparations to hang him up to a limb of a large oak tree still standing, to make him confess. The opportune arrival of some neighbors who testified that he was *not John* Levering saved his life, but his captors carried him with them towards the city.

In the Life and correspondence of President Reed, Vol. 1, p. 318, Col. Moylan under date of Oct. 1, 1777, writes as follows to Gen. Washington.

"I set out last night between 11 and 12 o'clock, in consequence of General Reed's information that a party of the enemy's light horse had crossed the Schuylkill at Levering's

Ford. I met him at Bonner's, and agreeable to his advice called at Levering's house, who had returned last evening; the party that seized him, gave him his dismission on the hill leading to the middle ferry, one which he is very confident they crossed; as he is a Whig, I believe he would not deceive me, so that the expedition I set out on, is frustrated."

The writer no doubt refers to this Jacob Levering. (184) Abraham Levering[6] of Indiana, says, "Jacob Levering was a "spy. At the time he was taken he had a *pass* from Washing- "ton in his possession which he eat, and by that means escaped "conviction. He used to dress as a Quaker and go to Phila., "taking marketing in a canoe down the Schuylkill to the city. "He served during the Revolution."

What became of him after the Revolution I cannot learn, but there was a Jacob Levering a member of the Phila. Baptist Church and tradition states that he went South, to a place called "Ocracoke Inlet," N. C. His brother (67) John[5] afterwards met a man who saw Jacob there and he at once wrote to him, but never received any answer. His father Abraham made his will 20th Aug. 1798, and gave his "*eldest son Jacob*, Five pound," which shows that he was supposed to be alive then. The will also speaks of Jacob's three daughters. He m. Mary Greenfield. (177)

(66) II. MARGARET;[5] b. at R. 20 June, 1748, and m. Paul Conner. She d. at Reading, Pa., leaving issue.

(67) III. JOHN (MAJOR);[5] b. at R. 25 April, 1750. He was a carpenter and worked at his trade until the Revolutionary war, when he devoted himself to the cause of liberty. In the course of events he became a Major in the Pennsylvania Line, and was at the Battles of Trenton and Princeton, and aided in destroying the boats on the river Delaware. He often conveyed to the army when at Valley Forge, news of the movements of the British, which he had received from his brother Jacob, the Spy. He was also engaged in the war of 1812, and belonged to a company called "Silver Grays."

Major Levering was a citizen most highly esteemed, and was

often elected to posts of trust in his own town. He was a consistent christian, and was admitted as a candidate for Baptism in the Phila. Bap. Ch., 8 June, 1772, and was one of the constituent members of the Roxborough Ch. in 1789, and continued one of the most active and useful members until his death. He was a member of the first board of Trustees, and was chosen a Deacon, 22 Dec. 1792. When the Meeting House was destroyed by fire, 17 Jany., 1830, religious services were held at the School House, and Deacon Levering used to take up the collections at the door, in his hat! He was very active in securing subscriptions for erecting a new house of worship, and by a long and consistent life of piety, he "purchased to himself a good degree."

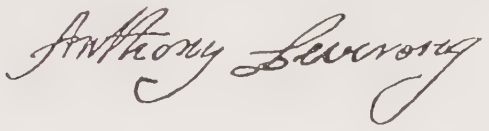
Major Levering was m. 8 January, 1778, by Rev. F. A. Muhlenberg, D. D., to Hannah Howell, who was b. 3 Dec., 1752. (180) Mrs. Levering was of Welsh decent. Her grandfather, David Howell, m. Mary ———, and had a son, John Howell, b. 8 Aug., 1721, and d. 27 July, 1805, aged 80 years. He m. Elizabeth Yerkes, and had a daughter Hannah, the wife of John Levering.

Major Levering d. 28 July, 1832, aged 82 years. Mrs. L. d. 28 Oct., 1820, aged 67 years. Both are buried at R.

The fac-simile of his Autograph is taken from a Deed, dated 1818.

(68) IV. ANTHONY;[5] b. at R., 5 July, 1752, and lived on Green, where his father and grandfather had lived before him. He was a farmer, and owned a large tract of land in the present Manayunk, on both sides of Green Lane. He was a constituent member of the Roxboro' Bap. Ch., and was chosen Deacon, 22 Sept., 1804. Mr. Levering was also in the Revolutionary War, and served with honor in the cause of American Freedom. He m. (189) Mary Starne, daughter of Captain

Joseph Starne, of R. He d. 8 Aug., 1818, aged 67 years. His widow survived him many years, and enjoyed a Pension from the United States, for the services of her husband in the Revolution. She possessed a very retentive memory, and knew many family histories. She was a constituent member of the R. Ch., and d. 17 Feb., 1851, aged 86 years.



(68½) V. MARY;[5] b. at R., 13 Jany., 1753; m. Cornelius Holgate, of R., who was a Justice of the Peace, and left numerous issue.

(69) VI. MAGDALENA;[5] b. at R., 18 Oct., 1757, d. y.

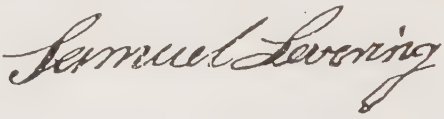
(70) VII. ANNA[7]; b. at R., 2 May, 1761, d. y. During the occupation of Philadelphia by the British, a party of Lee's Virginia Troopers, who were hovering around the British pickets, stopped over night at the house of Andrew Wood, on the Ridge, about one mile and a half above the Wissahiccon. They occupied the Barn, and while asleep, were surprised by a party of Tories, who killed a large number, and set fire to the Barn. Some who escaped and were badly wounded, took refuge at Abraham Levering's. His daughter *Anna* bound up their wounds, and then took them down to the river Schuylkill and rowed them across in a canoe, on their way to Valley Forge.

(71) VIII. SAMUEL;[5] b. at R. 19 Dec., 1765. He was a farmer and tailor. He lived at the lower end of Manayunk, on what is now known as Shur's Lane. He subsequently bought the House and lot of Andrew Wood, where the Barn was burned by the Tories. He was a constituent of the Roxborough Ch., and quite active in religious duties. He was baptized at the Schuylkill, by Rev. William Rogers, D. D., 3 March, 1785. He m. Rebecca Roberts, of Plymouth, who subsequently became a Baptist, and was a constituent of the Rox. Ch. (196)

When he buried his first born child, he had a head-stone placed at the grave, with the following inscription engraved upon it:

The first born
Amongst Many
Brethren.

He d. 5 Nov., 1823, aged 57 y. 10 m. 17 d. Mrs. L. d. 25 March, 1854, aged 87 years. Both are buried at R.



*Children of* (24) *Wickard*[4] *and Elizabeth* (*Sturges*) *Levering.*

The order in which these children were born is not to be relied on, as I could not discover any family records.

(72) I. Joseph;[5] m. Abigail Ramsay, (203) and d. Sep., 1822, aged 74 y. 4 m. 16 d.

(73) II. Jacob;[5] m. —— (211)

(74) III. Elizabeth;[5] m. Joseph Tyson, and removed to Reading, Pa. (213)

(75) IV. Wigard;[5] lived at Plymouth, Pa., was a blacksmith, and I think never married. He was in the Revolutionary War. He d. Feb. 1785. He left a will dated 21st of 2d mo., 1785, by which he bequeathed his property to his brothers, Joseph and Benjamin.

(76) V. Benjamin;[5] b. at R. 1754; lived at Plymouth, and m. Sarah Spencer. He d. s. p. Mrs. L. d. 25 June, 1816, aged 62 years. His will dated 20 Sep., 1815, was proved at Norristown, 5 July, 1816. He gave "the Baptist meeting of Roxbury" a legacy of Fifty Dollars. Both are buried beneath a flat marble tomb, at Roxborough.

*Children of* (24) *Wickard,*[4] *by his 2d wife, Elizabeth*(—)*Levering.*

(77) VI. MARY;[5] m. John Razer. (215.)

(78) VII. PETER;[5] b. 1764, and lived in Montgomery Co. He m. 1st, Elizabeth Righter, daughter of Jacob Righter, who d. July 1796, and 2d, Hannah Linnabach. (223.) Mr. L. d. 8 Feb., 1807, aged 43 y. 1 m. 8 d. He and his wife Hannah are buried at R.

(79) VIII. MARGARET;[5] d. y. but m. —— Porter, and left one son.

(80) IX. WILLIAM;[5] b. at Plymouth, removed to City of Phila., where he d. in 1828. He m. Catharine Wolford, who d. 4 Nov., 1842. (232.) Both are buried at R. The fac-simile of his autograph is from a Document dated 1807.

(81) X. MAGDALENA;[5] m. John King, and lived in Montgomery Co. (238.)

(82) XI. ALICE or AILSE;[5] m. John Cox, and lived at Plymouth. (247.)

*Children of* (26) *Jacob*[4] *and Elizabeth*(—)*Levering.*

(83) I. JEREMIAH;[5] lived in Phila. The Directory for 1798 has the name of "Jeremiah Laverin, Labourer, Budd St." He was living in 1807.

(84) II. ZECHARIAH;[5] lived in Philadelphia. He was buried, as appears from the Roxborough Grave Yard Book of Records, 29 Dec., 1819. Nothing is known of his posterity.

(85) III. ISRAEL;[5] lived in Phila., d. prior to 1807. He m. but whom I cannot learn, nor do I know where his posterity live. (251.)

*Children of* (27) *Anthony*[4] *and Agnes* (*Tunis*) *Levering.*

(86) I. ABRAHAM;[5] b. 1st Feb. 1753. He was possessed with a spirit of adventure and went to the western country, where he met

Col. George Rogers Clark, known in history as "the Washington of the West," and was doubtless engaged in some business at the Falls of the Ohio, the site of the present city of Louisville, Ky. He joined Col. Clark in an expedition against the Indians, was wounded in the head and died 1st August, 1780, aged 27 years.

The following letter to Anthony Levering, the father, from (47) *Matthias Maris*[5] gives the full particulars of his death:

"Esteemed Cousin,

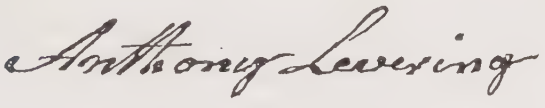
"The purport of this is to inform you that I have seen "Jacob Moyers the Bridge Builder; he says he is well "acquainted with you and is lately come in from Kentucky; "he informs me that your son (Abraham), whom he was well "acquainted with, set out from the falls of the Ohio with Col "Clark on an expedition against the savages; that he with "several others went out to kill Buffaloe and were surprised by "a party of Savages, on which they fled to their Boat, but "unfortunate for Abraham he received a wound in his head by "a tommahock; after which he sav'd three of his Companions "who were wounded, and made his way good to the falls and "[was] in a likely way to recover, but unfortunately he applyed "to a Surgeon to have his wound dressed. His scull was frac-"tured by the stroke and the surgeon probed the wound & "opened the fracture; the Consequence was that his brains "work'd out & he became delirious and shortly after Died. "He enquired for Moyers before his death, but he did not come "till three days after his death, which was the 1st of August. "One Patrick Jordan has his effects in possession and lives "within 7 miles of Herodsburgh. Moyers informs me that "Abraham['s] cash & goods to the amount of about Eighty "Pounds in specie and two Warrants for Land. If you can "send an Order or Power of Attorney to Moyers at Herods "Burgh, he says he will secure his effects & goods to you; he "sets out again next week. Abraham lived 5 days after re-"ceiving his wound. This account will undoubtedly trouble "you, but I thought it my duty to inform you. Please to give

"my Respects to all enquiring Friends & to your family in
"particular and you will oblige
"Yours in sincerity
"Baltimore, Oct^r 27^th^, 1780. "M. MARIS"
"To Anthony Levering."

(87) II. MARY;[5] b. 26 March, 1755; d.

(88) III. HANNAH;[5] b. at Lower Merion 5 May 1757, m. at Merion Meeting 10 mo. 23^d^ 1783, Jacob Zell, b. 1756 (254.) The whole family were Friends.

(89) IV. ANTHONY;[5] b. at L. M. 11 Jan'y, 1759. He was a miller and owned a large property and several mills in Lower Merion on the Schuylkill river opposite Manayunk. He m. Sarah Howell, a sister of Hannah Howell, wife of (60) John Levering[5] (261.) He d. 24 March, 1826, aged 64 years. Mrs. L. d. Both are buried at R. The fac-simile of his autographs is from a document dated 1805.



(90) V. LYDIA;[5] b. 19 March, 1761, d. unm.

(91) VI. ELIZABETH;[5] b. at L. M. 5 April, 1763; m. John Amos and d. 21 May, 1842, aged 79 years. (268.)

(92) VII. MARGARET;[5] b. at L. M. 14 Aug. 1765; m. Isaac Bond and d. s. p.

(93) VIII ABIGAIL;[5] b. at L. M. 11 Nov. 1767, and m. (51) Benjamin Levering[5] of Rox. (167.) She d. Dec. 1824.

(94) IX. SARAH;[5] b. at L. M. 18 May, 1770; m. Jacob Lobb. (275.)

*Children of* (28) *Benjamin*[4] *and Catharine* (*Righter*) *Levering.*

(95) I. CATHARINE;[5] b. at R. 13 April, 1756; m. 20 April, 1775, John Tibben of R., who was b. 12 Feb. 1755 (285.) He was a son of John Tibben, b. 24 Jan. 1704; d. 29 Oct. 1789; and Anna Tibben, b. 1726; d. 6 Jan. 1772. Mrs. Tibben d. 2 Aug. 1821, aged 65 years, and Mr. T. d. 12 Feb. 1826, aged 71 years.

(96) II. MICHAEL;[5] b. at R. 6 May, 1765; m. 26 May, 1789, Catharine Moyer, a widow, who was b. 2 Oct. 1763. Her maiden name was Tibben. (295.) Mr. L. was a very useful citizen, and for a long time was a Manager of the Poor for Roxborough Township. He d. 3 April, 1846, aged 80 y. 10 m. 27 d., much lamented. Mrs. L. d. 20 April, 1817, aged 53 y. 6 m. 18 d. Both are buried at R. The fac-simile of his autograph is from a Document dated 1805.

(97) III. ALICE;[5] b. at R. 27 Sep. 1766. She m. Rudolph Bartle, who was in the Revolutionary War (301.) When the British marched from Philadelphia and Germantown to attack Lafayette at Barren Hill, Mr. Bartle, who obtained news of the fact, hastened across the country and gave the alarm to Gen. Lafayette, who was thereby saved from being captured by the enemy. Mr. B. d. 3 April, 1806, aged 67. Mrs. B. in Dec. 1811, m. Reese Davis, but had no issue by him. She d. at R. 2 Sept. 1856, in the 90th year of her age. Both are b. at R.

(98) IV. JOSEPH;[5] b. at R. 1767 and m. Mary Rapine. (307.) For many years he was the Superintendent of the Roxborough Grave Yard. He d. 1 Dec. 1839, aged 72 y. 10 m. 25 d. Mrs. L. d. 5 Sept. 1828, aged 67 y. 5 m. 18 d. Both are interred at R. (307.)

(99) V. SUSANNAH;[5] m. Peter Widener of Roxborough. (310.)

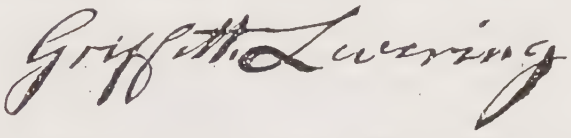
(100) VI. MARY;[5] m. David Moyer of R., who had at least one son named *John*, who m. and had issue, *Susan*, *Rachel*, *Rebecca*, and several sons.

(101) VII. MARGARET;[5] who m. John Stritzel of R. and left numerous issue.

*Children of* (29) *Septimus*[4] *and Mary* (*Thomas*) *Levering.*

(102) I. GRIFFITH;[5] b. at R. 1753. He went to the city of P. and carried on the business of a shipwright. He m. Hannah Griscom of P. (315.) He joined the Phila. Bap. Ch. 4 Jany,

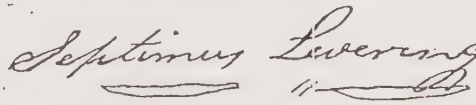
1773, but became a follower of Elhanan Winchester, the celebrated Universalist, who had been pastor of that church. He with many others was excluded on that account, 9th March, 1781. He d. at Phila. 20 Aug. 1788, aged 35 years, and is buried at the Free Quakers Grave Yard, Fifth Street above Spruce. Mrs. L. d. 21 Dec. 1836, aged over 80 years. The fac-simile of his autograph is from a receipt dated Nov. 8, 1781.



(103) II. ALICE;[5] b. in Pa. 25 April, 1756, m. 23 June, 1779, at Leesburg, Va., by Rev. P. Griffith, to James Lawrason of Alexandria, D. C., who was b. in Sussex Co. N. J., of English parentage, 2 Dec. 1753. (321.) Mrs. Lawrason d. 25 April, 1821, aged 65 years, and Mr. L. d. in Alexandria 18 April, 1824, aged 71 years.

(104) III. SEPTIMUS;[5] was a Sea Captain; m. Elizabeth Ferrill and was living in 1808, but I can learn nothing of his descendants.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a Document dated 1806.



(105) IV. THOMAS;[5] b. at Phil. 9 Dec. 1761. He d. unm. 5 Aug. 1805, aged 43 y. 7 m. 26 d., and is buried at R. near his uncle (23) Abraham Levering.[4]

(106) V. MARY;[5] b. at Phila. in 1772, and m. Seth Cartwright of Alexandria, D. C. She was living in 1808. She resides with her son Seth, near Waynesville, Warren Co., O. (332.)

## SIXTH GENERATION.

*Son of* (30) *Elizabeth Levering*[5] *and John Hinkle.*

They had at least one child, who is named in William Levering's will, and they may have had others, but I can learn nothing of them. His name was

(107) I. WILLIAM;[6] he m. ———, and had issue (338.)

*Children of* (31) *William*[5] *and Martha* (*Deaves*) *Levering.*

(108) I. HANNAH;[6] b. at R., 28 May, 1760, d. y.

(109) II. WILLIAM;[6] b. at R., 18 Dec., 1761; lived in a house nearly opposite the Leverington Hotel. He m. Martha M'Vaugh, and in 1811, moved to the City of P. (339.) He d. Oct., 1834, aged 72 years. Mrs. L. d. 6 May, 1837, aged 63 years. Both are buried at R.

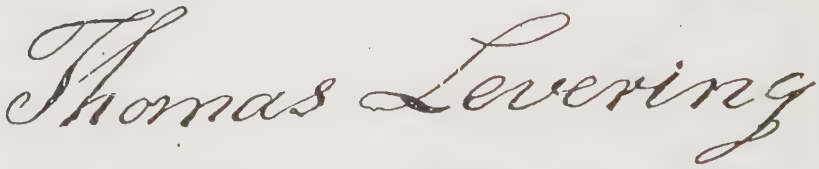
(110) III. HANNAH;[6] b. at R. 16 Jany., 1764, and m. 7 Oct., 1784, Joseph Sater, who was b. 25 Dec., 1753, and moved to Hamilton Co., O. (345.) Mr. Sater d. 27 Oct., 1833, aged 80 years. Mrs. S. d. 9 April, 1854, in her 91st year.

(111) IV. MARTHA;[6] b. at R., 27 March, 1766; d. 29 Sept., 1770.

(112) V. MARY;[6] b. at R., 12 August, 1768; m. Enoch Davis, of R., and died leaving issue, *Nathan*, and others.

(113) VI. THOMAS;[6] b. at R., 11 June, 1771; m. 28 March, 1793, Hannah Stott, of Montg. Co., who was b. 9 April, 1771. (352.) He was a blacksmith, and then a farmer. They lived on the Ridge Road, above the Leverington Hotel. Both were members of the Rox. Bap. Ch., and Mr. L. was a Deacon for 15 years. He had a rich and full bass voice, and loved to engage in the services of the Sanctuary. Mrs. L. d. 9 Sept., 1829, aged 58 y. 5 m. He d. 26 May, 1852, aged 80 y. 11 m. 16 d. Both are interred at Roxborough.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a Deed dated 1822.



(114) VII. AARON;[6] b. at R., 28 Feb. 1774. He m. 1 Dec., 1796, Letitia Oliver, who was b. 8 Sept., 1769. (360.) He was a blacksmith, and built an auger shop (recently torn down) on the Ridge Road, opposite Lewis Smick's. In 1796, he also built the house in which the writer now lives—the first above the 7 Mile Stone, on the North side of the Ridge Road, and

HON. CHARLES LEVERING,

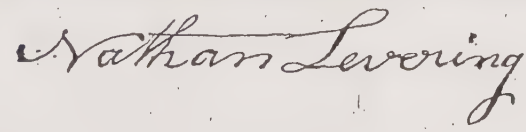
of Wapaukonetta, Ohio.

occupied it afterwards as a Hotel, under the name of "The Washington Tavern."* He subsequently kept "The Leveringten Hotel," and was appointed the first Postmaster of Roxborough P. O. (afterwards changed to Leverington P. O.) 23 June, 1823. It was then kept at the Leverington Hotel. He d. 7 April, 1829, aged 55 years. Mrs. L. d. 21 Aug., 1835, aged 65 years. Both are buried at Roxborough.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a Deed dated 1817.

(115) VIII. NATHAN;[6] b. at R., 27 Sept., 1778; was a Tanner, and owned the House and farm where Abraham Shalkop now lives, at the 7 Mile Stone, in R. He was known as "N. Levering, Junior," to distinguish him from his uncle (36) Nathan.[5] He m. (179) Mary Levering,[5] and d. 11 Aug. 1838, aged 60 years. Mrs. L. d 14 March, 1821, aged 44 years. (365.) Both are buried at R.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a Deed dated 1807.



(116) IX. CHARLES;[6] (JUDGE) b. 8 Dec., 1783, at R. In early life he was a Smith, then a Storekeeper in Phila., and in 1834, when 51 years of age, went to St. Mary's, Anglaize Co., Ohio, and bought a farm. He m. 24 Sept. 1812, (189) Hester Levering,[6] who was b. 25 July, 1790. (372.) He was a member of the Roxb. Bap. Ch., and also a Deacon. He was Captain of the Roxborough Volunteers. After being several years in Ohio,

* It was in this house that the Roxborough Lodge, No. 135, A. Y. M., was instituted, April 3, 1813. The following persons were constituents of it, viz: John Conrad, William Lawson, Maurice Starne, Samuel Conrad, John Sinket, Michael Lentz, William Davis, Aaron Levering, John Boyer, Archibald M'Vickers.

The first Master was John Conrad. The Lodge is still in existence, but meets at Manayunk.

he was made a County Judge, 8 Feb., 1838, acted as such for 10 years, and is mostly highly respected wherever he is known. In the spring of 1854, Judge Levering, with his wife, revisited Roxborough, after an absence of 25 years. The changes in R. and Manayunk, where he used to reside, which he noted, seemed wonderful to him.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a Deed dated 1812.

*Children of* (32) *Hannah Levering and Peter Keyser.*

(117) I. WILLIAM,[6] b. at G. 29 Dec., 1757; m. 21 Sept., 1781, Barbara Leibert, who was b. 5 Mar. 1763. (348.) He d. 20 Feb., 1842, aged 84 years. She d. 18 Jany., 1842, aged 79 y. 10 m.

(118) II. DERICK,[6] b. 23 March, 1760, at G.; m. 1st, Elizabeth Clemens. He m. 2d, Rebecca Brown. (392.)

(119) III. ELIZABETH,[6] b. at G. 1763; m. 29 Jan., 1784, Benjamin Lehman, of Germ. (404.) He was b. 1759. Mrs. L. d. 23 Sept., 1836, aged 73 y. 7 m. Mr. L. d. 8 Jany., 1839, aged 80 years. Both are buried at the German Bap. Burial Ground in Germantown.

(120) IV. PETER,[6] b. at G., 9 Nov., 1766. He m. Catharine Clemens, of Horsham, Montg. Co., a sister of Derick's wife (410.) In 1794, he went to Phila., where he was a lumber merchant until 1828, when he removed to Germantown. He was an influential citizen of Germantown. For more than sixty years, he was a follower of Jesus, and for more than fifty years, Pastor of the German Baptist Church at that place. He d. 21 May, 1849, aged 83 years. Mrs. K. d. 9 June, 1854, aged

ENGRAVED BY J. SARTAIN—THE ORIGINAL BY H. STREET.

Peter Keyser

84 years. Both are buried at the German Bap. Ch., Germantown.

The Portrait of Mr. K. has been kindly furnished by his son, (417.) Peter Augustus Keyser.[7]

(121) V. SARAH;[5] b. at G. 1770; m. Joseph Gorgas, of Germ., and d. 4 Aug., 1835, aged 65 years. (420.) Mr. G. d. 8 May, 1850, aged 78 years. Both belonged to the Germ. Bap. Ch., and are buried there.

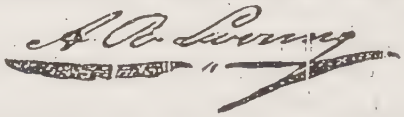
*Children of* (33) *Aaron*[5] *and Mary (Righter) Levering.*

They had 15 children, but all, except 2, died under the age of 3 years. Ten are buried side by side at the Roxb. Graveyard. Only two lived to reach full age.

(122) XIV. MARY;[6] b. in Balt. 23 Nov., 1782; m. in 1803, Joseph Clement, of Salem, N. J., who was b. 15 July, 1777. (427.) All her children were born at Salem. They removed to Royalton, Fairfield Co., Ohio, and finally to Lancaster, Ohio. Mrs. C. always kept up acquaintance with her relatives at Roxborough, both by correspondence and personal visits. Her latest visit there was in 1857, at the age of 75 years.

(123) XV. AARON RIGHTER;[6] (CAPTAIN) b. at Balt. 22 Sep., 1784, where he became engaged in various business operations with the sons of his uncle Enoch. During the War of 1812, he was in active service, and was Captain of the Independent Blues, of Baltimore. He was in the Battle of North Point, in 1814. Captain L. removed to Georgetown, D. C. in 1821, and from thence to Spotsylvania Co., Va., where he remained until 1828, when he returned to B., and subsequently established the firm of A. R. Levering & Sons. In 1842, he was chosen a member of the City Councils, and in 1845, was elected to the Legislature of Maryland. Late in life, he joined the Seventh Bap. Ch. of B., and was chosen a Deacon. On 3 Sept., 1807, he m. (324) Ann Butcher Lawrason.[6] (434.) Captain L. d. 3 June, 1852, aged 67 y. 7 m. 12 d. He is buried at Green Mount. Cemetery, near B. Mrs. L. lives in B.

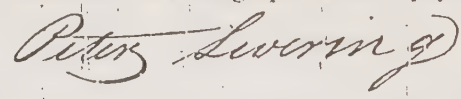
The fac-simile of his autograph is from a paper dated 1803.



*Children of* (34) *Enoch*[5] *and Hannah* (*Righter*) *Levering.*

(124) I. PETER;[6] b. at R., 4 Feb., 1766, and went to Balt. with his parents. He stated to the writer, in 1841, that he remembered many incidents of the Revolutionary War, which occurred in Roxbo.ugh. At Balt., he was extensively engaged in the Shipping and Commission business. He formed a partnership first under the firm of Levering & Nelms, and then with his sons, as Peter Levering & Sons. He m. 28 May, 1798, Hannah Wilson, daughter of William and Jane Wilson, of B (445.) Both were members of the First Bap. Ch., of Balt. Mr. L. d. 7 Dec., 1843, aged 77 y. 10 m. 3 d. Mrs. L. d. 30 April, 1854, aged 74 y. 8 m. 8 d.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a paper dated 1808.



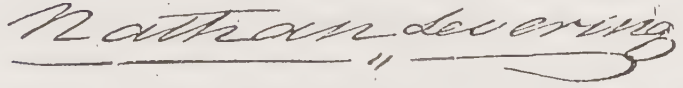
(125) II. JESSE;[6] b. at R., 14 Aug., 1767; d. 7 Sep., 1772, aged 5 y. 3 w.

(126) III. ENOCH;[6] b. at R., 4 July, 1769; went to Balt. with his parents, where on 28 Jany., 1800, he m. (142) Hannah Brown,[6] his first cousin (459.) He was engaged in business with his brother, under the firm of Enoch and Jesse Levering. Mr. L. d. at B., 27 Feb., 1823, aged 59 y. 4 m. 7 d. In the winter of 1829, Mrs. L. removed with her sons to Fairfield Co., Ohio, and purchased a farm near the city of Lancaster. She was a member of the 1st Bap. Ch. of B., but at Lancaster joined the Presbyterian Ch. Mrs. L. d. at Lancaster, O., 20 March, 1856, aged 80 years.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a paper dated 1807.

(127) IV. NATHAN ;[6] b. at R. 10 May, 1771 ; went to Balt., with his parents and was engaged in Shipping and Manufacturing. He m. Susanna Dent of B., who d. 1 April, 1823. (463.) Mr. L. d. May, 1834, aged 63 years. Both are interred in the Burial Ground of the First Bap. Ch. of B.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a paper dated 1807.

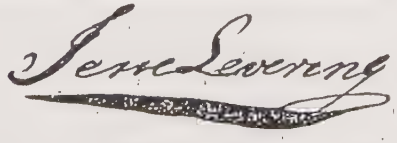


(128) V. JESSE ;[6] b. at R. 27 May, 1773, and went to Baltimore. He engaged in business first with his brother Enoch and then with his sons as Jesse Levering & Sons. He was in the war of 1812, and a member of Capt. Samuel Sterrett's Company, 5th Regiment of Maryland Volunteers. He was wounded in the palm of his right hand, at the battle of Bladensburg, while loading his gun.

Mr. Levering m. 5 Dec., 1793 Ann McLaughlin, who d. 20 Oct. 1799 (470). He m. again, 20 Jany. 1803, (145) Sarah Brown,[6] his first cousin, who was a lady of remarkable powers. During the bombardment of Fort McHenry and the battle of North Point, she remained in Balt. attending to her wounded husband and to the other wounded soldiers and their families.

Mr. L. d. of Cholera, 12 Sep. 1832, aged 59 y. 3 m. 16 days. In 1841 Mrs. L. with her family removed to Ellicott's Mills about 10 miles from B. She d. there 29 Feb., 1847, aged 65 y. 2. m. 25 d. She and all the family who have died are interred at Green Mount Cemetery, where a monument has been erected to their memory.

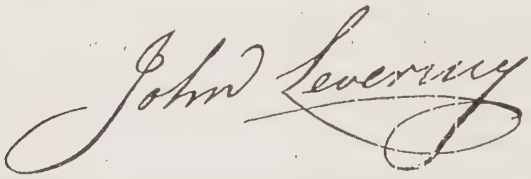
The fac-simile of his autograph is from a paper dated 1800.



(129) VI. JOHN ;[6] b. at Baltimore, 22 Oct., 1775. He was of the firm of John and Aaron Levering. In the war of 1812, he was in the battle of North Point and was wounded in the

mouth. He m. 13 Feb 1802, Anne Lawrason. (486.) Both were members of the 1st Bap. Ch. of Balt. He d. October, 1820. Mrs. L. d. 16 Sep. 1832. Both are buried at B.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a paper dated 1807.



(130) VII. AARON ;[6] b. at B. 11 June, 1778. He was a Commission merchant and in business with his brother John. He married first (323) Mary Lawrason.[6] His second wife was Ann Cave of Virginia (498). Mr. L. is deceased.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a paper dated 1807.

(131) VIII. WILLIAM ;[6] b. at B. 1781, and d. 28 Feb. 1800, aged 19 years. From bathing imprudently while very warm, he became blind and remained so for several years.

(132) IX. JAMES ;[6] b. at B. 18 April, 1783, d. 4 July, 1783.

*Children of* (36) *Nathan*[5] *and Sarah* (*Rubicam*) *Levering.*

(133) I. ENOCH ;[6] b. at R. 14 Jany. 1785 ; d. 9 Mar. 1790.

(134) II. HANNAH ;[6] b. at R. 1 Jany. 1788 ; d. 19 April, 1789.

(135) III. DEBORAH ;[6] b. at R. 1 Jany. 1791, at 9 o'clock, A. M. She was educated at the school in R. founded by the liberality of her grandfather, (16) William Levering[4]. On Tuesday, 9 April, 1811, she was m. by the Rev. William Rogers, D. D., to the Rev. Horatio Gates Jones of R.[6] (509) Mr. Jones was then Pastor of the Baptist Church of Lower Merion, Montg. Co., Pa., which had been organized under his auspices. He was born at East-town, Chester Co., Pa., 11 Feb. 1777, and

his father—the Rev. David Jones, was Pastor of the Great Valley Bap. Ch. and had been a Chaplain in the Revolution.* Mrs. J. was baptized by her husband. She d. after a brief illness, 9 Sep. 1823, in the 32d year of her age. She was the mother of the writer of this book, but when she was taken away, I was too young to know the loss I then sustained. In fact I have no recollection whatever of her—but her memory is dearly cherished. She was much beloved in the community where she lived.

At the time of Mrs. Jones' death, Mr. J. lived on the banks of the Schuylkill in R. at Righter's Ferry, below the present Manayunk, but in March, 1825, he moved to the Ridge, and occupied the first house above the 7 mile stone, on the North side of the road. He still preached at Lower Merion and continued the only Pastor of the Church for 45 years. He was made a Doctor of Divinity by the University at Lewisburg, Pa. in 1851; it being the first Honorary Degree ever conferred by that Institution of Learning. Dr. Jones occupied many posts of trust and honor—was a warm friend of Education and did much for the prosperity of R. He died at R., 12 Dec. 1853, aged 77 years and is buried at R. where a monument is erected to his memory. A tablet has also been placed in the Lower Merion Church. He had been m. first to Esther Righter, daughter of John Righter, who was a brother of Mary Levering and Hannah Levering, the wives of Enoch and Aaron Levering.

All the children of Deborah Levering Jones were born in Roxborough.

(136) IV. NATHAN;[6] b. 13 March, 1793; d. 13 March, 1793.

(137) V. JULIANNAH;[6] b. 1 May, 1794; d. 2 June, 1794.

(138) VI. SARAH;[6] b. 11 July, 1795; d. 8 May, 1796.

(139) VII. SUSANNAH;[6] b. at R. 6 May, 1797; m. George W. Riter, M. D., of R. (515.) He was a successful and popular physician. He was appointed Recorder of Deeds for Philadelphia Co., Naval Officer of the Port of Philadelphia, and was elected a

* A sketch of this well-known Divine may be seen in Lossing's Field Book of the Revolution, 1st ed., vol. 2, p. 370.

Member of the Convention to revise the Constitution of Pennsylvania. Mrs. R. d. at Rox., 14 Feb. 1825, aged 27 y. Dr. Riter afterwards m. Matilda Gilbert by whom he also had issue. He d. 4 May, 1841, aged 47 years. Both are buried at Roxborough.

*Child of* (37) *Deborah Levering*[5] *and John Streeper.*

(140) I. SARAH;[6] b. 9 Jany. 1776; m. 15 Nov. 1796, Thomas Shepard of Plymouth, who was b. 16 Sep. 1768. (520.) They resided at Plymouth, Montg. Co. Pa. Mr. S. d. 14 Oct. 1821, aged 53 y. 28 d. Mrs. S. d. Aug. 1822, aged 47 years.

*Children of* (38) *Sarah Levering*[6] *and John Brown.*

(141) I. JAMES;[6] b. 29 Oct. 1772; d. 6 Nov. 1795, unm.

(142) II. WILLIAM;[6] b. 21 Oct. 1774; m. 12 Jany. 1797, Ann Loughridge, and purchased land near Carlisle, Pa. where he died. (529.)

(143) III. HANNAH;[6] b. 19 Feb. 1777; m. 28 Jany. 1800, (126) Enoch Levering,[6] where see account of her. (459.) She d. at Lancaster, O., 20 Mar. 1856, aged 80 years.

(144) IV. JOHN;[6] b. 1 April, 1780; d. unm.

(145) V. SARAH;[6] b. 4 Dec. 1782; m. 20 Jany. 1803, (128) Jesse Levering.[6] (474). She d. 29 Feb. 1847, aged 65 y. 2 m. 25 d.

(146) VI. THOMAS JAMISON;[6] b. 18 Dec. 1785; d. 3 Oct. 1802.

(147) VII. JESSE;[6] b. 14 May, 1788; d. 27 Jany. 1790.

(148) VIII. MARY;[6] b. 12 Nov. 1790; d. 14 Nov. 1790.

(149) IX. MARGARET;[6] b. 14 Nov. 1791; d. 14 Aug. 1792.

(150) X. JOSEPH MATHEWS;[6] b. 6 July, 1794; d. 3 July, 1796.

*Children of* (43) *Sarah Shoemaker*[5] *and Daniel Pastorius.*

(151) I. HANNAH.[6]

(152) II. ABRAHAM.[6]

(153) III. SAMUEL.[6]

(154) IV. DANIEL.[6]

*Children of* (45) *William*[5] *and Mary* (*Nice*) *Maris.*

(154) I. JANE;[6] m. —— Jeffers, d. 1847, leaving one or two children.

(155) II. SARAH;[6] m. —— Doabe, and is d. (546.)

(156) ELIZA;[6] b. about 1787; m. 10 May, 1813, William Shearer of Bustleton, Phila. Co. Pa. who was b. 5 Dec. 1776, and d. 1840. Mrs. S. is also d. (548.)

(157) IV. WILLIAM;[6] d. at sea.

(158) V. NATHAN;[6] d. and was buried at Lower Dublin Bap. Ch.

(159) VI. MATHIAS;[6] d. and is buried at L. D. Bap. Ch.

(160) VII. GEORGE;[6] b. 25 April, 1776; removed to Balt. and there m. 9 Dec. 1797, Elizabeth Dunwoody, who was b. 19 May, 1774. (553.)

Mrs. M. d. at B. 19 Jany. 1817, aged 42 y. 8 m.

In Aug. 1818, Mr. M. m. a second time, Mary Deagan. They live at Balt.

(161) VIII. MARY;[6] m. has issue and lives with a son on Hudson River.

*Children of* (49) *Rachel Levering*[5] *and Lewis Smick.*

(162) I. CASPAR;[6] b. at R. 1774, m. Elizabeth Lloyd, and d. 11 Sep. 1821, aged 47. (564.) He is buried at R.

(163) II. ELIZABETH;[6] b. 1768 at R., m. 1st Samuel Nightlinger of Philada. He d. at Richmond, Va. in 1802. She m. 2d in 1803, John Naylor of Richmond, Va. He d. in 1806. She m. 3d in 1811, Jesse Castner of Montgomery Co., Pa. (568.) Mrs. C. d. 8 Nov. 1848, aged 80 years.

(164) III. CATHARINE;[6] b. 1772, lived with her brother George; was a member of the Rox. Bap. Ch. She had a great traditional knowledge of the Levering family and furnished many facts to the writer. She d. 30 Oct. 1849 aged 77 years and was buried at R.

(165) IV. BENJAMIN;[6] b. at R. 1775, m. (169) Elizabeth Levering,[6] his first cousin who d. 26 April, 1828, aged 52 y. 6, m. (574.) He died 5 Oct. 1857, aged 83 years.

(166) V. GEORGE WASHINGTON;[6] b. 8 Oct. 1781. He and Mr.

Samuel Gorgas built the first flour mill at Manayunk, below Hipple's Lane, now called Fountain street, on the Canal bank, and for many years carried on business as Smick & Gorgas. He was a Representative in the Assembly of Pennsylvania from Phila. Co. He became feeble in body and mind, and in August 1856, proceedings in Lunacy were begun by two of his nephews, and the Court of Com. Pleas of Phila. Co. appointed Joseph H. Hoffman and Samuel H. Slingluff Committee of his person and estate. He resided at the old mansion on the Ridge Road, and was quite wealthy. He never married. He died, October 9, 1857, aged 76 y. 1 day. His estate was inherited by his nephews and nieces.

Another account states that he was born in 1779.

*Children of* (51) *Bejamin*[5] *and* (93) *Abigail Levering.*[5]

(167) I. JOSEPH ;[6] b. at Manayunk; kept a store; was blind and m. —— Latch. (581.)

(168) II. AARON ;[6] d. unm.

(169) III. ELIZABETH ;[6] b. 1776 ; d. 26 April, 1823 ; m. (165.)Benjamin Smick.[6] (574.)

(170) IV. DEBORAH ; [6]m. John Kingston, (583.) ; went to Ohio, and lives there ; m. 2[d] —— Beaver, and has 2 children.

(171) V. MATTHIAS MARIS ;[6] m. Rebecca Truckmiller ; d. ; (584.) Mrs. L. lives in Phila.

(172) VI. ANTHONY ;[6] b. 20 March, 1807 ; m. Caroline, daughter of Benjamin Williams, of Montg. Co. (586.) She d. 20 Feb., 1837, aged 27 y. 7 m. 8 d. He died 21 May, 1839, aged 32 y. 2 m. 1 d.

*Children of* (52) *Katharine Levering*[5] *and John Sands.*

(173) I. NATHAN.[6]

(174) II. JOHN.[6]

*Children of* (61) *Jacob*[5] *and Elizabeth (Snyder) Shuler.*

(175) I. JOHN ;[6] who m. Eliza(—) (588.)

(176) II. SAMUEL.[6]

*Children of* (65) *Jacob*[5] *and Mary* (*Greenfield*) *Levering.*

(177) I. SARAH;[6] b. at R., 1759; d. 27 May, 1821, aged 52 years. She m. Thomas Mathias, of Phila. (590.)

(178) II. HANNAH;[6] m. Barnabas Coulston of R. (597.) Both are dead, and have left issue who reside in Phila.

(179) III. MARY;[6] b. 1777; m. (115) Nathan Levering, junior;[6] and d. 14 March, 1821, aged 44 years. (365).

*Children of* (67) *John*[5] *and Hannah* (*Howell*) *Levering.*

(180) I. JONATHAN HAGER;[6] b at R., 7 Nov., 1778; m. Elizabeth, daughter of Mark Rhoads; (598.) d. 25 Jany., 1834, aged 55 years; Mrs. L. d. 5 Feb., 1850, aged 65 years. Both are buried at Roxborough.

(181) II. DAVID;[6] b. 8 Dec., 1770; d. y.

(182) III. ANN;[6] b. 23 Sep, 1783; m. Samuel Starne, who lived in Chester Co. (605.) Mr. S. d. 18 Dec., 1847, aged 69 years; and is buried at R. Both were members of the Bap. Ch. Mrs. S. lives in R.

(183) IV. JOHN HOWELL;[6] b. 12 Dec., 1785; m. 3 Feb., 1814, Margaret, daughter of Daniel and Mary Magdalena Hagy, of Montg. Co., who was b. 9 Aug., 1792. (610.) Mr. L. d. 16 May, 1825, aged 39 y. 5 m. 4 d. Mrs. L. lives at Rox., and is a member of the Bap. Ch.

(184) V. ABRAHAM;[6] b. at R. 19 Nov., 1787; m. 2 April, 1814, Catharine, da. of William and Catharine Hagy, of Lower Merion; b. 26 May, 1792. (613.) He removed from R. to L. M.; was baptized by Rev. H. G. Jones; joined the L. M. Bap. Ch. and became a Deacon. In 1854, he removed to Tippecanoe Co., Indiana, with all of his family except a son and two daughters. He now lives there, but occasionally revisits his native place.

(185) VI. HANNAH;[6] b. 26 Sep., 1789; m. John Hagy, of R., 4 March, 1810, and is a member of the Rox. Bap. Ch. (624.) Mr. H. is a Presbyterian, and was instrumental in organizing the Dutch Reformed Church of Roxborough.

(186) VII. ELIZABETH;[6] b. 6 Sep., 1791; d. y.

(187) VIII. SARAH;[6] b. 10 April, 1793; m. 18 Oct., 1817, Samuel H. Slingluff, who taught the Roxborough School, and was for many years a Justice of the Peace in R. (632.) Mr. S. was b. 26 Aug., 1791. He d. at R., 12 April, 1858, aged 67.

(188) IX. ENOCH;[6] b. at R., 7 Dec., 1795; m Sophia Trullinger, and is a member of the Rox. Bap. Ch. (633.) He owns and lives in the house built by his great uncle, (24) Wickard Levering.[4]

*Children of* (68) *Anthony*[5] *and Mary* (*Starne*) *Levering.*

(189) I. HESTER;[6] b. at Manayunk, 25 July, 1790; m. 24 Sep. 1812, (116) Charles Levering,[6] and now lives at St. Mary's, Ohio. (372.)

(190) II. JESSE;[6] b. 5 July, 1792; d. 7 Oct. 1804.

(191) III. ABRAHAM;[6] b. 19 Sep. 1794; d. 20 Jany. 1800.

(192) IV. SILAS GILBERT;[6] b. at Manayunk, 18 Dec. 1796; m. 23 Sep. 1819, Susannah, da. of Joseph and Mary Rittenhouse of Germ. (637.) In a letter dated "Baltimore, April 7, 1856," he says, "I built the first stone house in Manayunk, and kept it as a "hotel for 5 years. It is now owned by James Bramble. The "only houses built there, before it was named Manayunk, "were my Father's, (now owned by Perry W. Levering,) the "two Tibbens', Stritzell's, Benjamin Levering's and his son "'Blind Joe,' as they called him, who had a little store, which "he built on the same ground where Samuel Eckstein built "his paper mill. These I believe were all the houses before "Manayunk was commenced. I can well remember when there "was nothing but a cow-path from Green Lane on the banks "of the Schuylkill to Righter's Ferry, and also from Green "Lane up. I was merchandizing in M. until 1838, when I "removed to the corner of Green Lane and Ridge Road in "Roxborough. In May, 1850, together with my family, I re-"moved into South-eastern Virginia, Gloucester Co. near "Yorktown. I remained there until Dec. 1852, when I "moved to Baltimore."

Mr. L. d. at Balt. 29 March, 1857, and was buried at Roxborough. Mrs. L. is a Baptist, and, with her family, removed to Roxborough in 1857.

(193) V. TITUS YERKES;[6] b. at M. 1799; m. Maria, da. of Peter Bechtel. (642.) He. d. 10 May, 1835, aged 35 y. 5 m.

(194) VI. PEREGRINE WHARTON;[6] (DEACON,) b. at M. 20 May, 1802; m. 21 June, 1826, Elizabeth Streeper. (645.) He owns and lives in the house built on Green Lane in 1736, by his great grandfather (13) Jacob Levering.[5] He is a Baptist, was a Deacon of the Rox. Ch. and was a constituent of the First Bap. Ch. of Manayunk, and is now a Deacon there. He gave the Manayunk Church a lot on which the Meeting House is built.

(195) VII. HANNAH;[6] b. at M. 9 Aug. 1805; m. Joseph H. Hoffman of R. 25 Feb. 1836. (650.) Both belong to the Rox. Bap. Ch. Mr. Hoffman, in 1857, was elected an Alderman, and has also been a Representative of Phila. Co. in the Legislature of Pa.

*Children of* (71) *Samuel*[5] *and Rebecca* (*Roberts*) *Levering.*

(196) I. "*The first born Amongst Many Brethren.*"

(197) II. LEVI;[6] d. 27 Aug. 1797, aged 15 months.

(198) III. JACOB;[6] b. at R., m. (593) Elizabeth Mathias,[7] moved to Phila.; became a merchant and died there, June, 1853. (651.) Mrs. L. is a Baptist. He is buried at R.

(199) IV. MARGARET;[6] b. at R., Nov. 1797; m. 17 Sep. 1817, Ezekiel Shur, b. 9 July, 1794. (658.) They live at Manayunk. Mrs. S. is a Baptist.

(200) V. REBECCA;[6] m. Joseph Bitting of Ohio.

(201) VI. MARY ANN;[6] m. William Shur of R. (664.) Both are Baptists.

(202) VII. SAMUEL;[6] b. at R., 24 Dec. 1810; m. 1st Catharine Boyer and 2d Eliza Sloan. (670.) He is a Baptist.

*Children of* (72) *Joseph*[5] *and Abigail* (*Ramsay*) *Levering.*

(203) I. BENJAMIN;[6] m. Mary Goodman, and d. 1816. (672.)

(204) II. WIGARD;[6] d. unm.

(205) III. FRANCIS RAMSAY;[6] b. 20 Nov. 1798; m. 1824, Sarah Guthrie. (676.) He lives in Phila. and is a stone-cutter.

(206) IV. Rebecca;[6] m. 1st Henry Guilinger who d. in the war of 1812, and 2d John Thompson, d. (679.)

(207) V. Ann;[6] m. 1st Andrew Kitler, d. and 2d Robert Milligan. (684.)

(208) VI. Mary;[6] m. Joseph McLellan, d. (686.)

(209) VII. Eliza;[6] m. Allen Fisher.

(210) VIII. Hannah;[6] m. James Noble.

*Children of* (73) *Jacob Levering.*[5]

(211) I. Abel;[6] died at Reading Pa. about 1823.
The fac-simile of his autograph is from a paper dated 1807.

(212) II. Elizabeth;[6] m. ——.

*Children of* (74) *Elizabeth Levering*[5] *and Joseph Tyson.*

(213) I. Elizabeth.[6] (214) John.[6]

*Children of* (77) *Mary Levering*[5] *and John Razer.*

(215) I. Benjamin;[6] who lives in Phila.
(216) II. Uriah.[6] (217) III. Aaron.[6]
(218) IV. Peter.[6] (219) V. William.[6]
(220) VI. Elizabeth.[6] (221) VII. Mary.[6]
(222) VIII. Catharine.[6]

*Children of* (78) *Peter*[5] *and Elizabeth* (*Righter*) *Levering.*

(223) I. Jacob;[6] who m. Margaret ——.
(224) II. Joseph;[6] who d. unm., Jany. 15, 1827, aged 27 y.
(225) III. Benjamin;[6] who d. y.
(226) IV. Sarah;[6] m. Mr. Kitchingman, and d. s. p., Oct. 27, 1856, aged 68 y.
(227) V. Ann Elizabeth;[6] m. John Ruddy of Pittsburg.

*Children of* (78) *Peter*[5] *by his 2d wife Hannah (Linnabach) Levering.*

(228) VI. WILLIAM S.;[6] b. in Montg. Co. Pa. 1800; removed to Baltimore and there m. in 1826, Susannah Hall. (690.) Some say that he lived once in the State of Delaware. He died at B. July, 1835.

(229) VII. MATTHIAS;[6] m. Elizabeth, da. of Samuel White, and lives in Lower Merion, Pa. (696.)

(230) VIII. JOHN;[6] d. 4 Nov. 1804, aged 2 m.

(231) IX. SAMUEL;[6] m. Mary Ann, da. of John I. Hess of Chester Co. Pa. (699.) He lives at Plymouth.

*Children of* (80) *William*[5] *and Catharine (Wolford) Levering.*

(232) I. CHARLES;[6] b. 9 April, 1795, at Plymouth. At an early age he moved to Phila. and m. 9 April, 1817, Hester Hulings of Phila. (700.) They are both Baptists.

(233) II. BENJAMIN;[6] b. at Plymouth, removed to Louisville Ky.; m. Mary ——, and d. 27 May, 1831; his widow lives at L. (705.)

(234) III. MARIA;[6] d.

(235) IV. WILLIAM WIGARD;[6] d

(236) V. CATHARINE;[6] d.

(237) VI. ELIZA;[6] d.

(238) VII. HARRIET;[6] d.

*Children of* (81) *Magdalena Levering*[5] *and John King.*

(238) I. MARY;[6] m. —— Korn.

(239) II. ANN;[6] m. —— Wiley.

(240) III. MARTHA[6]; m. —— Price and have 3 children.

(241) IV. ELIZA;[6] m. —— Fight, d.

(242) V. REBECCA;[6] m. —— Roney, s. p.

(243) VI. HARRIET;[6] m. —— Stackland, s. p.

(244) VII. JOHN.[6]

(245) VIII. CHARLES.[6]

(246) IX. WILLIAM.[6]

*Children of* (82) *Alice Levering*[5] *and John Cox.*

(247) I. CHRISTOPHER.[6]

(248) II. CHARLES.[6]

(249) III. JOHN.[6]

(250) IV. MARY ANN;[6] m. Sylvester Hough.

*Children of* (85) *Israel Levering.*[5]

(251) I. WILLIAM.[6]

(252) II. THOMAS.[6]

(253) III. ISRAEL;[6] he lived in R. at one time, and worked for (113) Thomas Levering.[6] All these were living in 1867.

*Children of* (88) *Hannah Levering*[5] *and Jacob Zell.*

(254) I. JOHN;[6] d. y.

(255) II. DAVID;[6] d. y.

(256) III. ANTHONY;[6] m. Susan Thomas. (708.)

(258) IV. MARGARET;[6] b. 1 mo. 1st, 1789; d. in Phila., 4 mo. 7th, 1857. Buried at Merion Meeting, Montgomery Co. Pa.

(259) V. THOMAS;[6] b. 12 mo. 26th, 1792; d. 9 mo. 1st, 1848, at Burlington, N. J.; m. Hannah Ogden, 1 mo. 18th, 1815. (714.)

(260) VI. HANNAH;[6] m. Joseph Trasel. (719.)

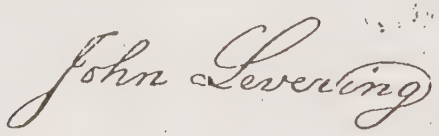
*Children of* (89) *Anthony*[5] *and Sarah* (*Howell*) *Levering.*

(261) I. HANNAH;[6] b. at Lower Merion, 24 Oct., 1785; m. Andrew Anderson, of L. M., b. 1777, d. 30 Oct., 1845 aged 68. (731.)

(262) II. HESTER;[6] b. Jany. 22, 1787, d. y.

(263) III. MARY;[6] b. 10 Dec. 1787, m. Silas Jones of Lower Merion, d. (734.) Mrs. Jones, d. 14 Jan. 1858, aged 71 years.

(264) IV. JOHN;[6] b. 18 Oct. 1789. He received a liberal education and at one time owned the Estate and Mills of his father in L. M., opposite Manayunk. In late years he devoted himself to Surveying and has acquired a wide reputation for exactness, and his draughts are specimens of neatness. He has furnished the writer many valuable documents and has taken a deep interest in this Genealogy. He m. Martha Trasel. (739.) Both live in L. M.



JOHN LEVERING,
of Lower Merion, Pa.

(265) V. ELIZABETH;[6] b. 27 Aug. 1791, m. Nathan Lewis. (748.) Mrs. L. is a member of the L. M. Bap. Ch.

(266) VI. ANTHONY;[6] b. 29th July, 1793, d. y.

(267) VII. ABRAHAM;[6] b, 14 Sep. 1795, d. y.

*Children of* (91) *Elizabeth Levering*[5] *and John Amos.*

(268) I. HANNAH;[6] d.

(269) II. ANTHONY;[6] d.

(270) III. ABRAHAM;[6] d.

(271) IV. ABEL;[6] d.

(272) V. WALTER.[6]

(273) VI. JACOB;[6] d.

(274) VII. AGNES.[6]

*Children of* (94) *Sarah Levering*[5] *and Jacob Lobb.*

(275) I. MARY.[6]

(276) II. CATHARINE.[6]

(277) III. LYDIA.[6]

(278) IV. SARAH.[6]

(279) V. SUSAN.[6]

(280) VI. JANE.[6]

(281) VII. AGNES.[6]

(282) VIII. REES.[6]

(283) IX. GEORGE.[6]

(284) X. EDWARD.[6]

*Children of* (95) *Catharine Levering*[5] *and John Tibben.*

(285) I. DANIEL;[6] b. at R. 16 April, 1779; m. Henrietta Proctor, b. 15 Feb. 1785. (753.) They lived at R. He d. 19 May, 1848, aged 69 years. She d. 17 Sep. 1840, aged 55 years.

(286) II. JOHN;[6] b. 23 July, 1780; d. 5 Nov. 1814, aged 34 years. He m. Elizabeth Detweiler, who was b. 26 Sep. 1783. (765.)

(287) III. BENJAMIN;[6] b. 2 May, 1782; m. Elizabeth Grow. (770.)

(288) IV. MICHAEL;[6] b. 6 July, 1784; m. 15 Dec. 1808, Hannah Detweiler, b. 27 Sep. 1788, and d. 13 July 1854. (776.)

(289) V. SUSANNAH;[6] b. 31 Mar., 1786; d. 8 Sep. 1821.

(290) VI. HENRY;[6] b. 5 Jan'y 1791; d. 23 Feb. 1791.

(291) VII. HENRY;[6] b. 30 Jan'y 1792; d. 9 Feb. 1797.

(292) VIII. ANNA;[6] b. 14 Dec. 1793.

(293) IX. HENRY;[6] b. 10 Oct. 1797; d. 30 Dec., 1808.

(294) X. CATHARINE;[6] b. 30 April, 1800; m. Thomas Clarkson and d. 20 Nov. 1847.

*Children of* (96) *Michael*[5] *and Catharine* (*Moyer*) *Levering.*

(295) I. BENJAMIN;[6] b. at R. 31 Oct. 1789; m. Sophia Rebecca Evans, and d. 1 April, 1826 aged 38 years. (780.)

(296) II. JOHN;[6] b. 31 Nov., 1791; m. 1 Jany, 1816, Maria, sister of Samuel Starne, who m. (171) Ann Levering.[6] (783.) He lived at R., moved to Norristown, and then to Barren Hill, Montg. Co. He is a Presbyterian. The fac-simile of his autograph is from a letter dated 1857.

(297) III. SUSANNAH;[6] b. 28 Feb. 1794; m. Jacob H. Smith of Mount Airy, Germ. (790.)

(298) IV. DEBORAH;[6] b. 11 Sep., 1796; d. 14 Nov. 1799.

(299) V. MICHAEL;[6] b. 16 June, 1799; m. Sarah Hergesheimer and lives in Phila. (793.)

(300) VI. DANIEL;[6] b. 14 June, 1802; m. 1 May, 1824, Esther Barndollar, b. 10 May, 1805, and lives in R. (795.)

*Children of* (97) *Alice Levering*[5] *and Rudolph Bartle*

(301) I. JOHN;[6] d.

(302) II. ANN;[6] d. y.

(303) III. RUDOLPH;[6] d.

(304) IV. GLADWIN.[6]

(305) V. CHARLES.[6]

(306) VI. BARTHOLOMEW;[6] b. 21 Aug. 1805; m. 13 Sep. 1829, Ann B. Eberman. (800.)

*Children of* (98) *Joseph*[5] *and Mary* (*Rapine*) *Levering.*

(307) I. JOSEPH;[6] b. in R., where he resides, and m. Mary Streeper. (808.)

(308) II. ELIZABETH.[6]

(389) III. MARY;[6] m. Samuel Carpenter of R. (810.)

*Children of* (99) *Susannah Levering*[5] *and Peter Widmer.*

(310) I. CHARLES.[6]

(311) II. JOHN.[6]

(312) III. PETER.[6]

(313) IV. HENRY.[6]

(314) V. SUSAN.[6]

*Children of* (102) *Griffith*[5] *and Hannah* (*Griscom*) *Levering.*

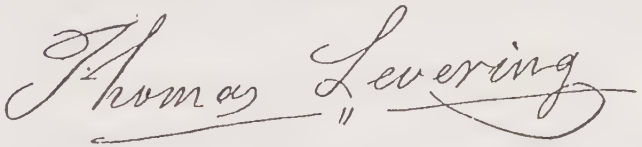
(315) I. ELIZABETH;[6] b. at Phila. 15 June, 1776, d. y.

(316) II. SAMUEL;[6] b. at Phil. 13 Sept. 1778, and d. at Kaskaskia, Illinois, 1811, aged 33. He was a ship carver. He was sent by the Governor of Ohio Territory on a mission to the Indians.

(317) III. REBEKAH;[6] b. 28 May, 1780; d. 28 July, 1781.

(318) IV. THOMAS;[6] b. at Phila. 5 Oct. 1781, and resided there until 1808, being in the employ of William Woodward and Matthew Carey, booksellers. He then went to Washington, D. C., where he lived until 1832. He last resided at Bennington, Morrow Co., Ohio. When quite young he joined the Society of Friends at Philadelphia "from convincement," and is still a member of that Society. He has afforded the writer much valuable aid, especially in preparing the genealogy of his branch of the family. He m. 12 Dec. 1814, at Washington, D. C., Rebecca Ann Scholfield. (814.) He d. 11 June, 1857, at Lanthol, the residence of his son Griffith, Delaware Co., O.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a letter dated 1856.



(319) V. MARY;[6] b. 14 July, 1783; d. 14 Jan. 1810, aged 26 y. 6 m. unm., and is buried at Phila.

(320) VI. DEBORAH;[6] b. 13 May, 1785; d. unm. 15 Jan. 1817, aged 32, and is buried at Phila.

(321) VII. HANNAH;[6] b. 29 Oct. 1788; m. Captain Nathaniel Franklin of Phila. (821.)

*Children of* (103) *Alice Levering*[5] *and James Lawrason.*

(321½) I. THOMAS;[6] b. 29 March, 1780; m. Elizabeth Carson. (825.)

(322) II. ELIZABETH;[6] b. 28 Sep. 1781; m. 1st —— Smoot, and 2d, John Paradise. (830.)

(323) III. MARY MILLER;[7] b. 16 Feb. 1783; m. (130) Aaron Levering[6] of Balt. (498.)

(324) IV. ANN BUTCHER;[6] b. 14 Feb. 1787; m. 3 Sept. 1807, (123) Aaron Righter Levering.[6] She lives at Balt. (434.)

(325) V. MERCY ANN;[6] b. 24 Oct. 1789, in Alexandria, Va.; m. 29 May, 1810, Romulus Riggs of Alexandria, b. in Montgomery Co., Md., 22 Dec. 1782. (834.) He was a son of Samuel and Amelia Dorsey Riggs. Samuel Riggs was b. 6 Oct. 1740, in Anne Arundel Co., Md., of Dutch parentage. Romulus Riggs subsequently settled in Phila., where he was a successful merchant. He d. there 2 Oct. 1846, aged 64. Mrs. R. d. 12 Sep. 1853, aged 64. Both are buried at Laurel Hill, near Philada.

(326) VI. ALICE;[6] b. 28 Feb. 1792, in Alexandria, Va.; m. 17 Sept. 1812, Elisha Riggs, a brother of Romulus, who was an eminent merchant of the city of New York, where he died 3 August, 1853. (843.) Mrs. Riggs d. 16 April, 1817, at Georgetown, D. C., in her 26th year.

(327) VII. JOHN BUTCHER;[6] b. 15 March, 1785; d. 17 Dec. 1786.

(328) VIII. WILLIAM;[6] b. 13 June, 1788; d. 23 Oct. 1788.

(329) IX. SUSANNAH;[6] b. 24 March, 1794; d. 1800.

(330) X. JAMES;[6] b. 15 March, 1796; d. 14 Feb. 1814.

(331) XI. BENJAMIN S.;[6] b. 4 June, 1799; d. Nov. 1800.

*Children of* (105) *Mary Levering*[5] *and Seth Cartwright.*

(332) I. THOMAS;[6] m. 1st Mary —— in England, and 2d, Mary ——, but had no issue by her. (845.)

(333) II. JONATHAN;[6] lived in Alexandria, D. C., and m. 1st Nancy Grimes, d. s. p., and 2d, Eliza Scott, d. s. p.

(334) III. ALICE;[6] m. Thomas Waterhouse of Alexandria, where both d. (850.)

(335) IV. SETH;[6] m. Sarah Sinclair of D. C. They live in Warren Co. O. (852.)

(336) V. ELIZABETH;[6] m. Allen Brown of Warren Co., Ohio. (858.)

(337) VI. SEPTIMUS;[6] m. Widow ——.

## SEVENTH GENERATION.

*Son of* (107) *William Hinkle.*[6]

(338) I. ANTHONY.[7] He married, and his posterity reside at Baltimore. (859.)

*Children of* (109) *William*[6] *and Martha* (*McVaugh*) *Levering.*

(339) I. WILLIAM;[7] b. at R. 8 March, 1793; m. Francis Dildine in 1815; went to sea and was killed at Pensacola, Fla., in 1831. Mrs. L. d. at Portsmouth, Va., in 1829. (867.)

(340) II. JULIA ANN;[7] b. at R. 25 April, 1795; m. 17 Sep. 1816. John F. Clark d. 1825. She m. 2d. Skinner Taylor, d. 17 Aug. 1844, aged 45. She lives in Phila. (868.)

(341) III. SARAH;[7] d. y.

(342) IV. CURTIS GILLERT;[7] d. y.

(343) V. MATTHIAS MARIS, d. y.

(344) VI. NATHAN;[7] b. at R. 31 Aug. 1804; removed to Phila. and m. Elizabeth Rawlings, 6 June, 1824. (871.) He went to Tennessee, but now lives in Phila.

*Children of* (110) *Hannah Levering*[6] *and Joseph Sater.*

(345) I. MARTHA;[7] b. 13 Jan. 1786; m. Henry Sater, and d. 6 Aug. 1812. (882.)

(346) II. HENRY;[7] b. 5 May, 1788; d. 5 April, 1810, s. p.

(347) III. JOSEPH;[7] b. 20 Feb. 1790; m. 20 Jan. 1820, Elizabeth Pottenger; d. 2 Sep. 1834. (885.)

(348) IV. WILLIAM;[7] b. 17 Sep. 1793; m. Sep., 1813, Nancy Jones; d. 30 Jany., 1849. (891.)

(349) V. DORCAS;[7] b. 31 Oct. 1796; m. Henry Killburn, and d. s. p. 18 July, 1839.

(350) VI. THOMAS;[7] b. 12 Jany. 1800; m. 3 June, 1824, Eleanor Pottenger. (899.)

(351) VII. MARY ANN;[7] b. 5 March, 1805; m. Feb., 1825, Stout Atherton, and d. 27 April, 1835. (911.)

*Children of* (113) *Thomas*[6] *and Hannah* (*Stott*) *Levering.*

(352) I. MARY;[7] b. at R. 6 Jany. 1794; m. John Ricketts; d. 10 Aug. 1830, aged 36 y. 7 m. 4 d. (915.)

(353) II. ENOCH;[7] b. 25 Nov. 1795; d. 8 Sep. 1798.

(354) III. FLEESON;[7] b. 23 June, 1798; m. 6 May, 1823, Elizabeth Smith; removed to Piqua, Ohio, and d. there 8 July, 1849, aged 51 y. 2 m. 1 d. (921.)

(355) IV. WILLIAM;[7] b. 10 Oct. 1810; m. 22 Aug. 1822, Margaret, daughter of Samuel Reaver of Germantown. (930.) He owns and lives in the old Levering Mansion at R., where it is supposed *Wigard*, the Pioneer, lived. He was a member of the Common Council of Phila. for 1855, from the 21st Ward.

(355½) V. DEBORAH;[7] b. 24 March, 1803; lives at R.

(356) VI. JOHN;[7] b. 20 Feb. 1805; d. March, 1806.

(357) VII. CLEMENT;[7] b. at R. 27 March, 1807; m. March, 1836, Mary, daughter of Thomas Roney of Manayunk; removed to Washington Township, Camden Co., N. J. (938.)

(358) VIII. MARGARET;[7] b. 25 June, 1809; d. 18 Aug. 1821.

(359) IX. MARTHA;[7] b. at R. 19 Oct. 1811; m. Richard Kelly, d.; and removed to Piqua, O., where she now lives and has issue.

(359½) X. SARAH;[7] b. 19 Oct. 1811; d. 15 Dec. 1814. These last two were twins.

*Children of* (114) *Aaron*[6] *and Letitia* (*Oliver*) *Levering.*

(360) I. SARAH;[7] b. at R. 20 Dec. 1797; m. in 1820 George Omensetter, d. (942.)

(361) II. MARTHA;[7] b. 1 Feb. 1799; d. 8 April, 1799.

(362) III. JEFFERSON;[7] b. 1801; d. 20 March, 1802.

(363) IV. ELIZA;[7] b. 8 April, 1803; d. 17 July, 1810.

(364) V. ROBERT F.;[7] b. at R. 18 July, 1809; was the first P. M. after the Roxborough P. O. was changed to *Leverington P. O.* Phila. Co. Pa.; removed to Cincinnati, O., Feb. 1836, and to Piqua, O., in May, 1851. He m. 17 Dec. 1839, Ellen E. Quay; b. 14 Aug. 1820, at Wilmington, Del. (950.)

*Children of* (115) *Nathan*[6] *and* (179) *Mary Levering.*[6]

(365) I. ELIPHAS DAZEY;[7] b. 16 Oct. 1800; d. 26 Oct. 1800.

(366) II. CHARLES;[7] b. at R. 5 Sep. 1801; m. Susannah Roxtine; b. 16 May, 1804, and d. 19 Jany. 1851. (956.) She is buried at R.

(367) III. MARTHA;[7] b. at R. 16 July, 1803; m. 20 April, 1821, William Renshaw. (966.)

(368) IV. SARAH;[7] b. 8 Dec. 1804; d. 28 April, 1856, and is buried at Roxborough.

(369) V. ELINOR;[7] b. 18 Oct. 1806.

(370) VI. MARIA;[7] b. 10 Sep. 1808; m. Joseph Cuen. (967.)

(371) VII. NATHAN;[7] b. at R. 14 Oct. 1814; m. 3 Sep. 1846, Susannah R. Jones; b. 14 Jany. 1820. (969.)

*Children of* (116) *Charles*[6] *and* (189) *Hester Levering.*[6]

(372) I. CAROLINE H.;[7] b. at R. 20 July, 1813; m. 23 March, 1834, Thomas Roney; they live in Ohio. (971.)

(373) II. ANTHONY DEAVES;[7] (DEACON) b. at R. 17 Aug. 1814; removed to Ohio, and m. 1st. Mary J. McKee, Dec. 1839, who d. 25 June, 1844. He m. 2d. in Oct. 1846, Maria Medbury, a widow, who d. 16 Aug. 1847, aged 29 years. (983.) He returned to Roxborough, and m. 3d. 5 June, 1855, (509) Sarah Levering Jones.[7] He was chosen Deacon of the Roxborough Bap. Ch. 15 June, 1851.

(374) III. MALINDA MARY;[7] b. at R. 3 March, 1816; m. 22 Nov. 1836, John P Shackleton, where they reside. (985.)

(375) IV. HORATIO GATES;[7] b. 6 March, 1817; d. 5 Mar. 1824, aged 6 years.

(376) V. ESTHER ANN;[7] b. at R. 20 April, 1819; m. 16 June, 1816, Richard Metheany, of Ohio, where they live. (989.)

(377) VI. CHARLES REUBEN;[7] b. at R. 22 May, 1820; m. 5 Oct. 1841, Elizabeth Milnes, b. in Huddersfield, England, 6 Dec. 1823. (1000.) She is a grand dau. of Rev. James Aston, D. D. Mr. L. removed first to Ohio and then to Indiana, and in 1857 returned to Manayunk, where he now lives. They are Baptists.

(378) VII. Maurice Maulsby;[7] b. at R. 18 April, 1822; m. at Rox. 29 Sep. 1851, Mary Ann Russell of Manayunk. Mr. L. is a Bap. (1006.)

(379) VIII. Hannah Sater;[7] b. at R. 18 Nov. 1824; m. 1st Michael Wagner of Ohio, who d. 29 Dec. 1845. She m. 2d, 20 Oct. 1849, Thomas Williams, and in March, 1853, removed to Oregon Territory. Mrs. W. is a Baptist. (1007.)

(380) IX. William Augustus;[7] b. 15 Aug. 1826; m. 28 Nov. 1852, Phylena King, and lives in Ohio. (1011.)

(381) X. Franklin;[7] d. y.

(382) XI. Spencer Cone;[7] b. 14 Sep. 1830; m. 28 May, 1852, Ann Jane Hastings, and live in Ohio. (1013.)

(383) XII. Enoch;[7] d. y.

*Children of* (117) *William*[6] *and Barbara (Leibert) Keyser.*

(384) I. John;[7] b. 25 June, 1782; d. 12 Oct. 1785.

(385) II. Peter;[7] b. 2 Oct. 1783; d. Sep. 1785.

(386) III. Sarah;[7] b. 17 July, 1786; m. 20 Feb. 1803, Robert William Kirk of the District of Columbia; d. 1 March, 1811, aged 29 y. 4 m. (1015.) Mrs. Kirk is still living at Germantown, Phila., Pa., and has the Family Bible of Wigard Levering, the American progenitor of the Levering Family.

(387) IV. Mary;[7] b. 9 Feb. 1788; m. June, 1808, Dr. —— Thomas. (1016.)

(388) V. William;[7] b. 1 Jan. 1790; m. Elizabeth Fort of Balt. Co. (1019.)

(389) VI. John;[7] b. 8 Nov. 1791; d. 24 Sep. 1793.

(390) VII. Leibert;[7] b. 20 July, 1794.

(391) VIII. Keziah;[7] b 20 July, 1794; d. 23 July, 1794. These last were twins.

*Children of* (118) *Derick*[6] *and Elizabeth (Clemens) Keyser.*

(392) I. Abraham;[7] d. s. p.

(393) II George;[7] m. 1st, Elizabeth Chenowith, of Balt. Co., and by her had five children, who died young. He m. 2d., Ann Frances Walter of Balt. Co. (1023.)

(394) III. SARAH ;[7] m. Asahel Hussey of B. (1033.)

(395) IV. RACHEL.[7]

(396) V. HANNAH.[7]

(397) VI. KETURAH ;[7] b. 29 March, 1797 ; m. Robert Benson, 14 Nov. 1815, d. s. p. Mrs. B. lives in Balt.

(398) VII. PETER ;[7] d.

(399) VIII. PETER.[7]

(400) IX. WILLIAM.[7]

(401) X. CHARLES MARIS ;[7] m., 1st, Mary Ann Armstrong of Balt., and 2d Mary Eliza Wetson. (1030.)

(402) XI. THOMAS.[7]

(403) XII. JAMES ;[7] b. at B. 15 Feb. 1806 ; m. 1 July, 1829, Elinor Cecilia McNulty. (1038.)

*Children of* (119) *Elizabeth Keyser*[6] *and Benjamin Lehman.*

(404) I. WILLIAM ;[7] m. and has issue.

(404½) II. PETER ; m. and has issue.

(405) III. HANNAH ;[7] living at Germantown., Pa.

(406) IV. BENJAMIN ;[7] b. at Germ. ; m. Catharine ——— and lives at G. (1047.)

(407) V. ELIZA ;[7] m. Piscator Langstroth. (1048.)

(408) VI. JOSEPH ;[7] d. s. p.

(409) VII. SYLVANUS ;[7] d. 3 Oct., 1835, aged 30.

*Children of* (120) *Peter*[6] *and Catharine* (*Clemens*) *Keyser*

(410) I. ELIHAHAN WINCHESTER ;[7] b 1780 ; m. Maria, dau. of Michael Fox, and lives in Phil. (1052.)

(411) II. MARY ;[7] b. 1782 ; m. Christopher S. Langstroth, b. 16 Mar. 1789 ; d. 12 April, 1849, aged 60. (1058.)

(412) III. NATHAN LEVERING ;[7] b. 1784 ; m. Maria, dau. of John Geyer, formerly Mayor of Phila. (1059.) Mr. K. represented the 11th Ward in Select Councils of Phila in 1854–5.

(413) IV. ELIZABETH ;[7] b. 1786 ; m. Benjamin Urner of Cin. O., and has 5 children.

(414) V. HANNAH ;[7] b. 1778 ; m. John Riehle of Germ. and d. 1856. (1061.)

(415) VI. CLEMENTINE ;[7] b. 1790 ; m. Michael Keyser Lynd. (1065.)

(416) VII. SUSANNAH ;[7] b. 11 Sep. 1803 ; m. Frederick R. Backus of P., and d. 8 July, 1856, aged 53. (1067.)

(417) VIII. PETER AUGUSTUS ;[7] b. 5 Sep. 1805 ; m. 9 Aug. 1832, Martha, daughter of George Eyre of Kensington. (1071.) Mr. K. represented the 12th Ward in Select Council of Phila. in 1854–5. He resides in P.

(418) IX. WILLIAM E. ;[7] b. 1807 ; d. 1844, s. p. at Port au Prince.

(419) X. MARGARETTA ;[7] b. 1820 ; m. Cipriano Canedo of Guadalaxara, Mexico. Both are d. Mrs. (1073) C. d. at sea on her passage from Vera Cruz to Phila. 1 June, 1848, aged 28.

*Children of* (121) *Sarah Keyser*[6] *and Joseph Gorgas.*

(420) I. PETER KEYSER ;[7] b. 9 Jany. 1795 ; m. Lydia Weaver of Germ ; lived in Phila., and d. 15 June, 1856, aged 62. (1076.)

(421) II. CHARLES ;[7] b. 1799 ; d. 26 Aug. 1800.

(422) III. WILLIAM ;[7] b. Aug. 1801 ; d. 7 July, 1803.

(423) IV. MARTHA ;[7] b. 1805 ; d. 13 Nov. 1850, aged 55.

(424) V. HANNAH ;[7] m. —— Dill of Richmond, Va., and has issue.

(425) VI. RACHEL ;[7] m. Dr. John F. Bullick ; d. 28 Feb. 1849, aged 42, and left issue.

(426) VII. ELIZABETH ;[7] m. Lorenzo Lehman of Lebanon Co., Pa.

*Children of* (122) *Mary Levering*[6] *and Joseph Clement.*

(427) I. AARON LEVERING ;[7] d. unmarried.

(428) II. WILLIAM ;[7] d. y.

(429) III. THOMAS ROLFE, (M.D.);[7] b. at Salem, N. J.; studied medicine at Philadelphia ; grad. Univ. of Pa. 1832, and m. 8 April, 1847, Rebecca B. Elwell of Pittsgrove, N. J. (1085.) Dr. C. lives at Pittsgrove.

(430) IV. CHARLES ;[7] b. 29 April, 1814, at Salem, N. J. ; removed to Ohio ; m. 6 April, 1843, Martha Welch ; b. 1 Jany. 1824, of Royalton, O., and now lives in Illinois. (1089.)

(431) V. ELIZABETH;[7] b. at Salem; removed to Ohio; m. 1st. George Creed of Fairfield Co. Mr. Creed d. in 1848, aged 29. Mrs. C. m. 2d. James M. Pratt of Lancaster, O. (1095.)

(432) VI. WILLIAM LAWRASON;[7] b. 22 Dec. 1822, at Salem; removed to Ohio; m. 19 Sept. 1848, Pauline Reber; b. 21 Aug. 1824, of Fairfield Co. (1100.) He is P. M. at Royalton, O.

(433) VII. JOSEPH;[7] b. at Salem; removed to Ohio; m. 1st. Maria Paul; and 2d. Lucy Drake of Wapello, Iowa, where he now lives. (1104.)

*Children of* (123) *Aaron Righter*[6] *and* (320) *Ann* (*Lawrason*[6]) *Levering.*

(434) I. ELIZABETH;[7] b. in Balt. 18 July, 1808; m. 24 Jany. 1831, (465) Madison Levering.[7] (1106.) They live in Baltimore.

(435) II. LAWRASON;[7] b. in B. 6 Nov. 1809; m. 1st. Jan. 1, 1833, Sarah Ann Bernard of Spotsylvania Co., Va., who d. 5 Sep. 1835, aged 27. He m. 2d Brianna Spain of Ireland, 27 Sep. 1837. (1108.) Mr. L. removed to Springfield, Ill., in 1834, and afterwards to St. Louis, Mo., where he conducts business with Lawrason Riggs, under the firm of Riggs & Levering.

(436) III. (George) CLINTON;[7] b. in B. 10 Oct. 1811; m. 25 June, 1839, Jane Rogers Burnet of Georgetown, D. C. They reside in B. and are Episcopalians. He is usually known as Clinton Levering.

(437) IV. CHARLES WARREN;[7] b. in B. 9 Mar. 1813; m. 8 Oct. 1840, Susan Washington Bernard of Va., and reside at St. Louis. (1113.)

(438) V. ALICE ANN;[7] b. in B. 15 June, 1814; m. (491) Benjamin Franklin Levering,[7] and live at Hannibal, Mo. (1114.)

(439) VI. AARON CLEMENT;[7] b. 29 July, 1816; d. 1 May, 1817.

(440) VII. MERCY ANN RIGGS;[7] b. in Georgetown, D. C., 21 Nov. 1817; m. in B. in 1841, James Cook Conkling, of Springfield, Ill., where they reside. (1120.) Mr. C. is a lawyer, and in 1845 was Mayor of the city of S. They are Presbyterians.

(441) VIII. MARY CLEMENT;[7] b. in Georgetown, D. C., 27 Nov. 1819; m. Andrew Fuller Crane of Balt, 23 March, 1841. They are Baptists. (1124.)

(442) IX. Ann;[7] b. in Alexandria, D. C., 14 Aug. 1822; m. 15 Mar. 1849, Robert McEldowney of B. (1130.) She died at St. Louis, 27th June, 1858.

(443) X. Louisa;[7] b. in Alexandria, 29 March, 1824; m. 12 Jan'y, 1847, Charles Ferguson of B. (1131.) Mrs. F. is a Baptist.

(444) XI. Virginia Lucinda;[7] b. in Spotsylvania Co., Va., 22 Sep. 1826; m. 2 Jan'y, 1851, Benjamin Griffith Latimer of Balt. (1133.) They now reside at San Francisco, Cal., and are Baptists.

*Children of* (124) *Peter*[6] *and Hannah* (*Wilson*) *Levering.*

(445) I. Jane Wilson;[7] b. in B. 22 May, 1799; m. 28 Oct. 1817, Leonard Mathews of B., b. 27 Dec. 1786. (1135.) He was engaged in business at B., New York, and last at New Orleans. He d. at Pass Christian, La., 10 Jan'y, 1854, aged 68.

(446) II. William Wilson;[7] b. at B. 18 Jan. 1801; m. 27 April, 1826, Eliza Corling of Petersburg, Va., where he d. 17 July, 1829, aged 28 y. 5 m. 29 d.

(447) III. Leonidas;[7] b. at B. 16 Sep. 1802; d. 6 Aug. 1804.

(448) IV. Thomas Wilson;[7] b. at B. 8 June, 1804; m. 28 Oct. 1828, Martha Burroughs Stump of B. where they reside. (1142.) Mr. L. is in the mercantile business.

(449) V. Lydia Rebecca;[7] b. at B. 5 Nov. 1806; m. 4 Aug. 1824, Frederick Harrison, d. 4 Nov. 1731, s. p.

(450) VI. Rebecca;[7] b. 4 Feb. 1808; d. 29 Aug. 1809.

(451) VII. Leonidas;[7] b. 3 Jan. 1810; d. 28 Oct. 1849.

(452) VIII. Frederick Augustus;[7] (Deacon) b. at B. 4 May, 1812; m. 22 April, 1844, Martha E. Johnson, a grandniece of the first Governor of Maryland. (1152.) They are Baptists and Mr. L. is a Deacon of 7th Bap. Ch. He resides in B. and is of the firm of Levering & Co.

(453) IX. Oliver Hazard Perry;[7] b. 5 Nov.; d. 7 Nov. 3, 1813.

(454) James Jefferson;[7] b. at B. 7 Oct. 1815. He studied medicine, grad. Univ. of Md., and settled in New Orleans. He returned to B. and d. unm. 18 Mar. 1852, aged 37 years.

(455) XI. Louisa Sophia;[7] b. at B. 12 Sep. 1817; M. 21 May, 1839, (827) William Wilson Lawrason,[7] of B. (1154.) They are Baptists.

(456) XII. EUGENE;[7] b. at B. 24 Oct. 1819; m. 4 Oct. 1842, Ann, da. of Joshua and Mary E. Walker of B. where they reside. (1159.) They are Baptists.

(457) XIII. HANNAH MARIA;[7] b. 20 Feb. 1823; m. 19 May, 1846, John R. Magruder of B. (1167.) She d. 14 Jan. 1852, a. 27 y. 1 m. 6 d. - She was a Baptist.

(458) XIV. MARYLAND VIRGINIA;[7] b. 3 July, 1824; m. 21 May, 1846, Robert W. Chew of B. Mrs. C. is a Baptist.

*Children of* (126) *Enoch*[6] *and* (143) *Hannah* (*Brown*[6]) *Levering.*

(459) I. JOHN BROWN;[7] b. 27 Dec. 1800, at B.; removed to Fairfield Co. O. in 1829; m. 21 Nov. 1833, Mary Ann Smith of that place. (1168.)

(460) II. HENRY;[7] b. 27 Dec. 1802 in B. He m. 13 March, 1834, Jane Work of Fairfield Co. O., d. 13 June, 1836. In Sep. 1852, he left Ohio and settled at Medway, Hot Springs Co. Ark. where he was P. M. He married 2d, Ann Prospect of Ohio, 14 Sep. 1837, who d. 30 Oct. 1850. (1177.)

(461) III. ROBERT E. H.;[7] b. in B. 22 Nov. 1805. He is a printer, has edited several papers; and resides at Cincinnati, O.

(461½) IV. MARIS;[7] b. in B. 21 Jan. 1808; m. 2 June, 1834, Eliza Jane Wright of Muskingum Co., O., b. 1811; d. 29 June, 1849, aged 38 years. (1183.)

(462) V. LOUIS;[7] b. in B. 26 Sep. 1810; m. at Columbus, O., 1 Jan. 1839, Cordelia Hite of Hummelstown, Dauphin Co., Pa. (1190.) He lives at Lancaster, O.

*Children of* (127) *Nathan*[6] *and Susanna* (*Dent*) *Levering.*

(463) I. ANN MARIA;[7] b. 9 Jany. 1804; d. Sept. 1822.

(464) II. ETHELINDA;[7] b. in B. 22 June, 1807; m. 1 Feb. 1827, Jefferson Schultz. (1196.) She d. in B. 19 March, 1841. Mr. S. d. 3 Oct. 1849.

(465) III. MADISON;[7] b. in B. 10 Dec. 1808; m. (434) Elizabeth Levering,[7] 24 Jany. 1831, and lives at B. (1106.)

(466) IV. RICHTER;[7] b. in B. 15 June, 1812; m. 1st Mary Stevenson of Harper's Ferry, Va., 5 Jan. 1833, who d. 5 June, 1840; and 2d Eugenia Anderson, 28 March, 1844. (1202.)

(467) V. ELEANOR JANE;[7] b. in B. 25 May, 1814; m. Henry Beadel of B. She d. Feb. 1837. They had 9 children, who died young.

(468) VI. DECATUR;[7] b. in B. 11 Jan. 1816; m. 31 Jan. 1837, Eliza A. Aken of B. (1206.)

(469) VII. AUGUSTA VIRGINIA;[7] b. in B. 16 Aug. 1818; m. Doctor Stevenson of Harper's Ferry, Va. They had 6 children, who died young.

*Children of* (128) *Jesse*[6] *and Ann* (*McLaughlin*) *Levering.*

(470) I. RICHTER;[7] b. 19 Oct. 1794; d. y.

(471) II. ENOCH;[7] b. 24 Feb. 1796; d. y.

(472) III. PETER;[7] b. 3 Jan. 1798; d. s. p. at New Orleans.

(473) IV. MARY ANN;[7] b. 12 Oct. 1799; lives in Harford Co., Md.

*Children of* (128) *Jesse*[6] *by his 2d Wife* (145) *Sarah* (*Brown*[6]) *Levering.*

(474) V. ELIZA BROWN;[7] b. 8 Feb. 1804; d. 18 Dec., 1855.

(475) VI. A DAUGHTER;[7] b. 15 Sep. 1805; d. eo. die.

(476) VII. EDWARD JESSE;[7] b. in B. 12 Oct. 1806; m. 12 Sep. 1831, Amelia, da. of William and Jane Martin of Lancaster, Pa. and resides in Balt. Md. (1209.)

(477) VIII. GEORGE WASHINGTON;[7] b. in B. 18 Feb. 1809; m. Ann E. Miller of B. (1219.) In 1836 he removed to the West.

(478) IX. MARGARETTA SARAH;[7] b. 14 Aug. 1811.

(479) X. OLIVIA H. PERRY;[7] b. at B. 7 Nov. 1813; m. 24 April, 1834, Dr. J. P. Smith. (1220.)

(480) XI. ANDREW JACKSON;[7] b. at B. 15 Sep. 1815; resides in B. He has devoted considerable time to the collection of materials for this Genealogy, and the author is greatly indebted to him for much valuable aid.

(481) XII. ANN MARIA MOORE;[7] b. 7 Jan 1818; d. 21 Nov. 1821.

(482) XIII. Alexander Theodore ;[7] b. 12 Sep. 1820.

(483) XIV. Charles Francis Marion ;[7] b. 6 Nov. 1822.

(484) XV. Sarah Rebecca ;[7] b. 12 April, 1825.

(485) XVI. Howard Corbin Amos ;[7] b. 7 June, 1827.

*Children of* (129) *John*[6] *and Anne (Lawrason) Levering.*

(486) I. William Lawrason ;[7] b. 11 April, 1803 ; d. Sept. 1821.

(487) II. Enoch Righter ;[7] b. 19 July, 1804 ; d. Oct. 1832.

(488) III. Eliza Jane ;[7] b. 11 Oct. 1805 ; m. 25 Oct. 1851, Wm. Hawkins of Mo. Mr. H. d. s. p.

(489) IV. Mary Righter ;[7] b. 14 Aug. 1807 ; m 4 July, 1846, John Matthews of Hannibal, Mo. (1222.)

(490) V. Mercy Ann ;[7] b. 15 June, 1809 ; m. — Thomas E. Palmer, now of Mo. (1234.)

(491) VI. Benjamin Franklin ;[7] b. 9 March, 1811 ; m. 14 June, 1836, (438) Alice Ann Levering,[7] daughter of Aaron Righter Levering. (1114.) They reside at Hannibal, Mo. Mr. L. is commonly known by his middle name.

(492) VII. Edwin ;[7] b. 7 May, 1812 ; d. Sept. 1839.

(493) VIII. John Lewis ;[7] b. 24 July, 1814. He follows the sea.

(494) IX. Samuel ;[7] b. 24 May, 1816 ; belonged to "*Walker's Rangers*," was wounded, and died in Mexico.

(495) X. Henry Stanton Earle ;[7] b. 26 Dec. 1817. Supposed to have died in Texas in 1841–2.

(496) XI. Alice Riggs ;[7] b. 6 Nov. 1819 ; m. George Alexander, M. D., of Hannibal, d (1243.)

(497) XII. Johnanna ;[7] b. 7 March, 1821.

*Children of* (130) *Aaron*[6] *and* (323) *Mary* (*Lawrason*[6]) *Levering.*

(498) I. James Lawrason ;[7] who d. aged 21.

(499) II. Mary Alice ;[7] d. y.

(500) III. Charles ;[7] d. y.

(501) IV. Septimus ;[7] m. Euphemia Barns of St. Louis, Mo. where they reside.

(502) V. Mary Alice;[7] who died aged 8 years.

(503) VI. Thomas Lawrason;[7] b. 5 March, 1807; m. 21 April, 1836, Julia Forster, and resides at Balt. (1244.) They are Presbyterians.

*Children of* (130) *Aaron*[6] *by his 2d wife Ann* (*Cave*) *Levering.*

(504) VII. Ann Sophia;[7] d. y.

(505) VIII. Cave;[7] b. in Balt m. ——. (1249.)

(506) IX. Charles;[7] d. y.

(507) X. Mary Alice;[7] d. y.

(508) XI. Aaron;[7] b. in Balt. m. Mary Matison of B. (1253.)

*Children of* (135) *Deborah Levering*[6] *and Rev. Horatio G. Jones.*

(509) I. Sarah Levering;[7] m. 5 June, 1855, (373) Anthony D. Levering,[7] of Roxborough.

(510) II. Charles Thomson;[7] (Major) b. at R. 10 Jany. 1814: m. Mary Wayne Weest, da. of George Weest of Lower Merion, Pa. (1254.) He has filled various public offices of honor and trust in Roxborough; was a Justice of the Peace for many years, and was Captain of the Roxborough Volunteers, and now commands "the First Company of Pennsylvania Dragoons." He was once Editor and Publisher of a newspaper called "The Sun." He was a member of the first Select Council of the consolidated City of Philadelphia, in 1854–5, from the 21st Ward, in which Roxborough is now included. He was elected a member of the Common Council in May, 1858. He is a farmer.

(511) III. Nathan Levering;[7] (Deacon) b. at R. 3 Aug. 1816; m. 4 Ap. 1844, Margaret Hardy Struthers, da. of John and Helen Struthers of Phila. (1259.) For many years he has been a Director and Controller of the Public Schools, and a Director of the Bank of Germantown. He is President of the Roxborough Lyceum, and a Deacon of the Lower Merion Baptist Church. In 1854 he was a candidate for Congress, and lost his election by *eight votes!* His competitor was Hon. John Cadwalader, a Philadelphia Lawyer, who are proverbially hard to puzzle. Mr. J. is the only person from R. who has run for Congress.

(512) IV. DAVID ;[7] b. 13 January, 1819 ; d. 19 Jany. 1819.

(513) V. SUSANNAH ;[7] b. 7 Feb. 1820 ; d. 24 Sept. 1820.

(514) VI. HORATIO GATES ;[7] b. 9 January, 1822 in Roxborough, at the old Righter Mansion on the banks of the River Schuylkill, a short distance above the mouth of the Wissahiccon. He now resides on the Ridge Road. His mother died when he was an infant. He received his early education at the Roxborough School House, under Messrs. Francis Murphy, Benjamin P. Hunt and James Thomas, as Teachers. He then went to Haddington College in Blockley Township, where he studied Latin under Rev. Thomas B. Bradford. On the removal of the College to Germantown, he also went there, and he finally entered the University of Pennsylvania, and graduated 3 July, 1841, and in 1844 received the Master's Degree. In 1845 he made a tour through some of the Western States, and upon his return studied law under Joseph A. Clay, Esq., of Philadelphia, and was admitted to that Bar, 7 May, 1847. In 1848 he was chosen a member of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, and in Feb. 1849, he was elected Corresponding Secretary, which position he still holds. On Thursday, 27 May, 1852, he was married to Caroline Elizabeth Vassar Babcock, daughter of the Rev. Rufus Babcock, D. D., and Olivia his wife, at Poughkeepsie, N. Y., where her parents reside. She was born in Barrington, Rhode Island, and her maternal great grandfather, was Captain Charles Joseph Mauran, a native of Italy. Dr. Babcock is a native of Colebrook, Ct., where his father, Rev. Rufus Babcock, was pastor of the Baptist Church. Both are members of the Baptist Church.

Mr. Jones is the author of this Genealogical work, and has in course of preparation a History of Roxborough and Manayunk.

*Children of* (139) *Susanna Levering,*[6] *and Dr. Geo. W. Riter.*

(515) I. CATHARINE E ;[7] b. at R. 12 Feb. 1818 ; m. J. S. Jones of Phila. 6 Oct. 1836, and d. 3 Nov. 1852, leaving several children.

(516) II. GEORGE W. ;[7] became a sailor, and is now blind.

(517) III. NATHAN LEVERING;[7] b. 19 Dec. 1819; d. 28 Jan. 1854, unmarried.

(518) IV. SARAH LEVERING;[7] b. at R.; m. Thomas Fitzgerald, Editor of "The City Item," and resides in Phila. (1265.)

(518½) V. MICHAEL M.;[7] b. at R.; m. Elizabeth Caldwell, and lives in Phila. (1271.)

(519) VI. WILLIAM FAHNESTOCK;[7] b. 1824; d. 3 Aug. 1828.

*Children of* (140) *Sarah Streeper*[6] *and Thomas Shepard.*

(520) I. DEBORAH;[7] b. 21 May, 1797; m. 2 Oct. 1827, Henry Zerns, and has two sons and daughters.

(521) II. CHARLES;[7] b. 4 Feb. 1799; d. 7 July, 1803.

(522) III. JOHN;[7] b. 5 March, 1801; m. 5 April, 1822, Harriet Streeper, b. 17 Nov. 1804.

(523) IV. SARAH;[7] b. 28 April, 1803; d. 4 Aug. 1804.

(524) V. THOMAS;[7] b. 23 March, 1805; m. 28 Feb. 1828, Eliza Francis. He d. 19 Dec. 1847. Mrs. S. m. Peter Streeper, 15 March, 1854. She is d. Mr. Shepard had two children; both are dead.

(525) VI. STREEPER;[7] b. 26 June, 1809; d. 6 May, 1815.

(526) VII. SARAH ANN;[7] b. 6 May, 1822; d. 15 Oct. 1812.

(527) VIII. CHARLES;[7] b. 6 May, 1822, (being a twin with Sarah); m. 15 Dec. 1842, Ann Brown. (1275.)

(528) IX. JESSE;[7] b. 30 Sep. 1814; m 5 April, 1838, Harriet Y. Scheetz, and has three sons and two daughters.

*Children of* (142) *William*[6] *and Ann* (*Loughridge*) *Brown.*

(529) I. JOHN CONYNGHAM;[7] m. and d. s. p.

(539)* II. SARAH ANN;[7] m. 25 March, 1823, Charles Crook of Balt. (1277.)

(540) III. THOMAS J.;[7] m. and has five children. (1288.)

(541) IV. JAMES;[7] m. and has issue. (1293.)

(542) V. WILLIAM;[7] m. ——. (1295.)

(543) VI. LEVERING;[7] m. ——. (1301.)

* This numerical error could not be corrected without changing the whole subsequent arrangement.

(544) VII. HANNAH LEVERING;[7] d. y.

(545) VIII. ABRAHAM;[7] m. and has issue, eight children, who live near Baltimore.

*Children of* (155) *Sarah Maris*[6] and —— *Doabe.*

(546) I. MARY;[7]

(547) II. JOHN;[7]

*Children of* (156) *Eliza Sharis*[6] *and William Shearer.*

(548) I. CAROLINE;[7] b. 6 Sept. 1814; d.

(549) II. ANNA;[7] b. 16 Aug. 1817; was living 13 Dec. 1854.

(550) III. ELLEN;[7] b. 16 March, 1822; d.

(551) IV. ELIZA;[7] b. 26 Jan. 1824; m. William Ashton. (1303.)

(552) V. GEORGE M.;[7] b. 4 March, 1829; d.

*Children of* (160) *George*[6] *and Elizabeth* (*Dunwoody*) *Maris.*

(553) I. SARAH ANN;[7] b. 17 Sept. 1798; m. John Bankson, who d. in 1822. She m. 2d. 24 Nov. 1831, Alexander D. Mackay, and left no issue.

(554) II. MATTHIAS;[7] b. 16 Dec. 1800; m. 19 May, 1740, Sarah Ann Maxwell. He was the chief heir of his great uncle (41) Matthias Maris.[5] They reside in Philadelphia.

(555) III. ELIZABETH;[7] b. 11 Jany. 1807, and d. at Wilmington, Del., 7 Oct. 1828, aged 21 y. 8 m. 26 d.

(556) IV. MARGARET;[7] b. 27 Nov. 1810; m. 13 Sept. 1832, E. B. Vaughan.

(557) V. GEORGE W.;[7] b. 9 May, 1814; m. 25 May, 1837, Elizabeth Ann Motter. (1306.) They live at Columbus, O.

(558) VI. AUGUSTA;[7] d.

(559) VII. ELMIRA;[7] d.

(560) VIII. REBECCA;[7] d.

*Children of* (160) *George*[6] *by his second wife Mary* (*Deagan*) *Maris.*

(561) IX. CHARLOTTE;[7] b. 19 June, 1819; m. Oliver J. Boyd. (1308.)

(562) X. EDWARD;[7] b. 19 Aug. 1820; m. Ella Petriken, b. 14 Dec. 1831. (1309.)

(563) XI. Lewis;[7] b. 19 Aug. 1821; m. Fanny ——. (1310.)

*Children of* (162) *Caspar*[6] *and Elizabeth* (*Lloyd*) *Smick.*

(564) I. Ellen;[7]

(565) II. Rachel;[7] m. Isaac Ivory, d. and has issue, *Mary*,[8] *Sarah*,[8] *George*,[8] *Matthew*.[8] After the death of Mr. Ivory, she m. John Slaw.

(566) III. Sarah;[7] m. 30 April, 1836, Ethelbert A. Lobb of Darby, Pa., where they live. (1313.)

(567) IV. Lloyd;[7] m. and d. s. p.

*Children of* (163) *Elizabeth Smick*,[6] *and Samuel Nightlinger.*

(568) I. Samuel;[7] b. 18 Mar. 1796; m. 1st Hannah Dight, and 2d Mary Ann Beatty. (1318.) He lives in Montgomery Co. Pa.

(569) II. Susanna;[7] m. William Gilbert, and has issue.

(570) III. Elizabeth;[7] m. Adam Stull, and has issue.

(571) IV. John;[7] m. Mary Shepard. (1325.) He is dead.

*Children of* (163) *Elizabeth Smick*,[6] *by her 2d husband John Naylor.*

(572) V. Henry;[7] b. 11 Dec. 1805; m. ——— and has issue— Lives at Collinsville, Ill.

*Children of* (163) *Elizabeth Smick*,[6] *by her 3d husband Jesse Castner.*

(573) VI. Jesse;[7] b. 3 May, 1812; m. Mar. 1837 Parthena Shive, and lives at Gwynedd, Montg. Co. Pa. (1330.)

*Children of* (165) *Benjamin*[6] *and* (169) *Elizabeth* (*Levering*[6]) *Smick.*

(574) I. Mary Ann;[7] m. John McKay of Phila. (1334.)

(575) II. John Wise;[7] b. 16 Sep. 1816; m. 8 Mar. 1849, Caroline Fredericks. (1339.)

(576) III. Lewis;[7]

(577) IV. Charles;[7] d. 8 Oct. 1844, aged 21 years.

(578) V. Sarah;[7] d.

(579) VI. Rachel;[7]

(580) VII. Elizabeth;[7] d.

*Children of* (167) *Joseph*[6] *and*——— (*Latch*) *Levering.*

(581) I. Flavius Josephus;[7] lives in the West.

(582) II. Sylvania;[7] m. Charles Roney of Wapankonetta, O.

*Children of* (170) *Deborah Levering*[6] *and John Kingston.*

(583) I. Benjamin Levering;[7] lives in O.

*Children of* (171) *Matthias Maris*[6] *and Rebecca* (*Truckmiller*) *Levering.*

(584) I. Aaron;[7] lives in Phila.

(585) II. Anne;[7]

*Children of* (172) *Anthony*[6] *and Caroline* (*Williams*) *Levering.*

(586) I. Isabella;[7] b. 2 July, 1833; m. 15 Dec. 1850, John Hinkle of R. (1343.)

(587) II. George W.;[7] b. 7 March, 1835; d. 28 Jany. 1836.

(587½) III. Caroline W.; b. 20 Jany. 1837; d. 20 Jany. 1840.

*Children of* (175) *John*[6] *and Eliza Shuler.*

(588) I. Leonard;[7] m. Rebecca ———, and has issue.

(589) II. Elizabeth;[7] b. 1785; d. Ap. 1836; m. George Nagle of Phila. who d. 4 April, 1838, aged 58 years. (1345.)

*Children of* (177) *Sarah Levering*[6] *and Thomas Mathias.*

(590) I. Hannah;[7] d. y.

(591) II. Ann Maria;[7] m. John Andrew Young. (1349.)

(592) III. Elizabeth;[7] d. y.

(593) IV. Elizabeth;[7] m. (198) Jacob Levering[6] of Philada. who is d. (651.)

(594) V. Benjamin;[7] m. Hannah Thomson, s. p.

(595) VI. Samuel;[7] d. unm.

(596) VII. Rebecca;[7] d. y.

*Children of* (168) *Hannah Levering*[6] *and Barnabas Coulston.*

(597) I. Nathan Levering;[7] lives in Phila.; and several others.

*Children of* (180) *Jonathan Hager*[5] *and Elizabeth (Rhoads) Levering.*

(598) I. Elizabeth;[7] m. John Breiden of Phila. (1352.)

(599) II. Emily;[7] m. Jacob R. Eckfeldt, of Phila. and have issue, *Adam*,[8] *Frederick*,[8] *Jacob*,[8] *John Weigand*.[8]

(600) III. Mark Rhoads;[7] b. 1803; m. Mary Fulwiler, and d. at Carlisle, Pa., 14 April, 1858, aged 55 years. (1354.)

(601) IV. John;[7] d. y.

(602) V. George Armitage;[7] m. Anna Reinboth of Phila. (1357.)

(603) VI. Catharine;[7] m. Edwin Booth, and has issue, *Louisa*.[8]

(604) VII. Perry Hazard;[7] m. Maria Louisa Deitz, and had issue, *Louis*,[8] d.

*Children of* (182) *Ann Levering*[6] *and Samuel Starne.*

(605) I. Catharine;[7] m. Francis H. Latch and lives at R. (1359)

(606) II. Salome;[7]

(607) III. Abraham Levering;[7] b. 1811; d. 12 Oct. 1849, aged 38.

(608) IV. Joanna;[7] m. Peter R. Latch. (1367.)

(609) V. Elizabeth;[7]

*Children of* (183) *John Howell*[6] *and Margaret (Hagy) Levering.*

(610) I. Jonathan Hager;[7] b. 13 January, 1815, at R.; m. Rose, da of Lawrence Hipple and lives at R. (1370.)

(611) II. Sarah Ann;[7] b. 17 April, 1819; m. John Markle and lives at R.

(612) III. Mary;[7] b. 3 June, 1824; m. 28 June, 1847, Albert, son of Leonard and Mary Reger of Germantown, Pa. (1373) They live in Philadelphia.

*Children of* (184) *Abraham*[6] *and Catharine (Hagy) Levering.*

(613) I. Ellen;[7] b. at Lower Merion, 25 Feb. 1815; m. 31 April, 1840, Charles Kugler of L. M., who has been a Member of the Legislature of Pa. (1376.) She d. 20 April, 1845.

(614) II. DEBORAH;[7] b. 30 May, 1817.

(615) III. JOSEPH HAGY;[7] (M. D.) b. 22 Jan. 1819; grad. as M. D. at Jefferson College, and now practices medicine in Lower Merion. He was m. by Rev. H. G. Jones, 25 Dec. 1839, to Mary Jane, daughter of Edward Siter. (1379.)

(616) IV. HANNAH;[7] b. 11 Feb. 1821; m. 16 Oct. 1842, Christopher Garden, a merchant of Phila. (1382.)

(617) V. CATHARINE;[7] b. 17 July, 1823; m. by Rev. H. G. Jones in 1846, to David Morgan of Lower Merion, Pa. (1389.)

(618) VI. JOHN;[7] b. 19 April, 1826; m. 24 Dec. 1847, by Rev. H. G. Jones to Elizabeth Wucherer, daughter of Thomas and Catharine Forman. They now reside at Lafayette, Ind. (1392.) He and his brother William are Surveyors and Land Agents.

(619) VII. WILLIAM HAGY;[7] b. 19 April, 1826; m. 4 July, 1848, Irene Smith, who d. 18 June, 1854, at Lafayette. He m. 2d. 30 Oct. 1855, Anna Taylor of Lafayette, where they reside. (1395.)

(620) VIII. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN;[7] b. 23 Jan. 1828; d. 13 March, 1829.

(621) IX. ANNA MARIA;[7] b. 24 April, 1830.

(622) X. ABRAHAM;[7] b. 24 Feb. 1833; m. 28 Feb. 1856, Amelia F. Kiess of Lower Merion, and lives at Lafayette, Ind. (1397.)

(623) XI. THOMAS JEFFERSON;[7] b. 4 July, 1837.

*Children of* (185) *Hannah Levering*[6] *and John Hagy.*

(624) I. CATHARINE;[7] b. 1810; d. 13 April, 1848, aged 38; married Charles Fox, who d. 19 May, 1853, aged 50 years. (1398.)

(625) II. SAMUEL;[7] m. Mary Y. Yeager, and lives at R. (1404.)

(626) III. REUBEN;[7] m. Catharine Hitner, and lives at Plymouth, Pa.

(627) IV. FRANKLIN;[7] b. July, 1818; d. 25 Aug. 1819.

(628) V. AMANDA;[7] b. 13 March, 1820; m. by Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D. D., 14 Sept. 1841, to Alfred Crease of Roxborough. (1411.) He was b. 22 Aug. 1815, in the Parish of Islington, County of Middlesex, England. Emigrated to U. S. 16 June, 1828. He has been a member of the Common Council of the

City of Philadelphia from the 21st Ward for the years 1856 and 1857. He is a Chemist, and with his brother Charles J. Crease, has large chemical works at Roxborough.

(629) VI. FRANKLIN WILLIAM;[7] m. Miriam, daughter of George Moyer, and lives at Roxborough. He is P. M. of Andora P. O., Phila. Co. (1416.)

(630) VII. MARY ANN;[7] d. 7 Sept. 1832, aged 9 years.

(631) VIII. JOHN LEVERING;[7] d. 12 Sep. 1832, aged 1 year.

*Child of* (187) *Sarah Levering*[6] *and Samuel H. Slingluff.*

(632) I. CLARISSA HOWELL;[7] b. 18 Nov. 1818; d. 18 Nov. 1839.

*Children of* (188) *Enoch*[6] *and Sophia (Trullinger) Levering.*

(633) I. HANNAH;[7] b. 21 Feb. 1823; m. 2 April 1848, by Rev. Thomas Winter, to Reuben Wunder of Germ. now an Alderman of the 22d Ward of Phila.

(634) II. ESTHER R.;[7] b. 20 May, 1825; d. 18 Oct. 1848, aged 23 y. 5 m. 18 d.

(635) III. MARY ANN;[7] b. 16 Oct. 1849; m. Charles Saylor. (1419.)

(636) IV. SARAH SOPHIA;[7] b. 8 Nov. 1832.

*Children of* (192) *Silas Gilbert*[6] *and Susanna (Rittenhouse) Levering.*

(637) I. ANTHONY CHARLES;[7] b. 23 February, 1821; d. 4 Feb. 1847. *He was the first male child born in what is now known as Manayunk.*

(638) II. SELINA.[7]

(639) III. SUSANNA MATILDA.[7]

(640) IV. SAMUEL GORGAS;[7] b. 3 Feb. 1831; d. 3 Oct. 1832.

(641) V. SILAS JONES;[7] lives at Roxborough.

*Children of Titus* (193) *Yerkes*[6] *and Maria (Bechtel) Levering.*

(642) I. PETER;[7] m. Christianna Morrison of Manayunk. (1421.)

(643) II. CHARLES;[7] d. y.

(644) III. ADALINE ;[7] m. 5 Aug. 1852, by Rev. S. A. Bumstead, to John Andrew Markley of Rox. (1423.)

*Children of* (194) *Peregrine Wharton*[6] *and Elizabeth (Streeper) Levering.*

(645) I. ALBERT S. ;[7] b. 12 May, 1827 ; d. 29 May, 1832.
(646) II. EDWIN CONE ;[7] b. 17 Sep. 1829 ; d. 29 June, 1838.
(647) III. MILTON ;[7] b. 12 April, 1834.
(648) IV. ELIZA ;[7] b. 16 Oct. 1837.
(649) V. ANNA ;[7] b. 17 May, 1839.

*Child of* (195) *Hannah Levering*[6] *and Joseph H. Hoffman.*

(650) I. ESTHER ANN ;[7]

*Children of* (198) *Jacob*[6] *and* (593) *Elizabeth (Mathias*[6]*) Levering.*

(651) I. ANNA ;[7] d.
(652) II. CHARLES ;[7] d.
(653) III. LEMUEL S. ;[7] a merchant in Phila.
(654) IV. ANDREW ;[7] gr. at Univ. of Pa. 1843 ; resides at St. Paul, Min.
(655) V. EDWARD ;[7] a merchant in Phila.
(656) VI. CORNELIA ;[7] d.
(657) VII. FLORENCE ;[7] d.

*Children of* (199) *Margaret Levering*[6] *and Ezekiel Shur.*

(658) I. REBECCA ANN ;[7] m. S. Gillingham. (1425.)
(659) II. ANN MARIA ;[7] m. James Dungan. (1433.)
(660) III. RACHEL ;[7] m. John Ferris, and has a dau. *Louisa.*[8]
(661) IV. EMILY ;[7] m. Jacob Warner.
(662) V. SAMUEL LEVERING ;[7] m. Sarah ———, and has a da. *Catharine*[7].
(663) VI. ELLEN ;[7] m. Joshua Jones. (1439.)

*Children of* (201) *Mary Ann Levering*[6] *and William Shur.*

(664) I. Eliza;[7] m. and is d.
(665) II. Sophia;[7] m. S. Burness, and d. in 1857, leaving issue.
(666) III. Albert;[7] m.
(667) IV. Frank;[7]
(668) V. Levering;[7]
(669) VI. Anne;[7]

*Son of* (202) *Samuel*[5] *and Catharine* (*Boyer*) *Levering.*

(670) I. Morris;[7] b. 29 July, 1832; m. 9 April, 1856, to Matilda V Anderson, of Lower Merion. (1677.)

*Son of* (202) *Samuel*[5] *and Eliza* (*Sloan*) *Levering 2d* (*wife.*)

(671) II. George;[7] b. 1841 at R.

*Children of* (203) *Benjamin*[6] *and Mary* (*Goodman*) *Levering.*

(672) I. Benjamin;[7] m. lives at Manayunk, and has issue.
(673) II. Sarah;[7] m. Clayton Plumstead and is d.
(674) III. Allen F.;[7] m. 10 Sep. 1857 Amanda M. Singer, and lives at Manayunk.
(675) IV. Mary;[7] m. James Chichester.

*Children of* (205) *Francis Ramsay*[6] *and Sarah* (*Guthrie*) *Levering.*

(676) I. Mary;[7]
(677) II. Ann.[7]
(678) III. Joseph;[7] b. about 1837.

*Children of* (206) *Rebecca Levering*[6] *and Henry Guilinger.*

(679) I. Mary;[7] m. Joseph Lacey, near Reading, Pa.
(680) II. Hannah;[7] d.; m. Nathan Dodge.
(681) III. Ann;[7] d.; m. John Foxhill.

*Children of* (206) *Rebecca Levering*[6] *by her 2d husband, John Thompson.*

(682) IV. ELIZABETH;[7] m. Alexander Watkins.
(683) V. ALEXANDER;[7]

*Children of* (207) *Ann Levering*[6] *and Andrew Kitler.*

(684) I. JOSEPH;[7] m. and went to Washington Co., Pa.
(685) II. MARY;[7] d.

*Children of* (208) *Mary Levering*[6] *and Joseph McLellan.*

(686) I. ABIGAIL;[7] (687) II. ELIZA;[7]
(688) III. SAMUEL;[7] (689) IV. KEZIAH;[7]

*Children of* (228) *William S.*[6] *and Susannah* (*Hall*) *Levering.*

(690) I. SUSANNAH;[7] b. in Balt. 1 Oct. 1827; m. 1845, Charles H. Catez. (1441.)

(691) II. ANN MARIA;[7] b. 17 July, 1829; m. 1851, John L. Bramley. (1444.)
(692) III. FREDERICK T.;[7] b. 28 Nov. 1830.
(693) IV. WILLIAM WALLACE;[7] b. 1 Feb. 1833.
(694) V. GEORGE WASHINGTON;[7] b. 14 May, 1834; d. 25 May, 1834.
(695) VI. SAMUEL MATTHIAS;[7] b. 25 May, 1835.

*Children of* (229) *Matthias*[6] *and Elizabeth* (*White*) *Levering.*

(696) I. HARRIET;[7] m. (697) II. WILLIAM;[7]
(698) III. SUSANNAH;[7]

*Children of* (231) *Samuel*[6] *and Mary* (*Hess*) *Levering.*

(699) I. SARAH JANE;[7]

*Children of* (232) *Charles*[6] *and Hester* (*Hulings*) *Levering.*

(700) I. BENJAMIN WASHINGTON;[7] b. in Phila. 22 Feb. 1818. m; 1846 Mary Ann Crossen. (1447.) They reside at Cold Spring, N. Y.

(701) II. CAROLINE ;[7] b. Sep. 1820.

(702) III. MELISSA LETTY BROWNE ;[7] b. 16 Dec. 1822.

(703) IV. SALLIE C. ;[7] b. 26 Sep. 1831 ; d. 19 April, 1853, and is buried at R. She was quite a gifted young lady, and, during the years 1851–2, contributed the following poetic effusions to "The Christian Chronicle," of Phila : viz. : *Moses on Mount Nebo ; The Loving Heart ; Where is Happiness ; The Child's lament over his Bird ; The Burial of De Soto,* and *The Little Child.*

(704) V. MARTHA ANNA ;[7] b. 2 Nov. 1834.

*Children of* (233) *Benjamin*[6] *and Mary Levering.*

(705) I. CHARLES WILLIAM ;[7] b. 23 May 1828 ; m. 26 Feb. 1851.

(706) II. BENJAMIN ;[7] d. aged 11 months.

(707) III. MARY BEN ;[7] b. 17 Jan. 1832 ; d. 2 Dec. 1852.

*Children of* (256) *Anthony*[6] *and Susan (Thomas) Zell.*

(708) I. JOHN THOMAS ;[7] d. s. p.

(709) II. SARAH THOMAS ;[7] d.

(710) III. JACOB LEVERING ;[7] d. y.

(711) IV. THOMAS M ;[7] m. Anne Sloan, s. p.

(712) V. HANNAH LEVERING ;[7] m. (744) Edmund Levering.[7] (1451.)

(713) VI. WILLIAM ANTHONY ;[7] m. Hetty Feltwell and has issue, *William Thomas.*[8]

*Children of* (259) *Thomas*[6] *and Hannah (Ogden) Zell.*

(714) I. JANE MING. ;[7]

(715) II. MARGARETTA E. ;[7] m. Pemberton Smith, Dec. 4, 1838. (1455.)

(716) III. MARY D. ;[7] m. at St. John's Church, Phila. 16 Dec. 1845, by the Rt. Rev. Francis P. Kenrick, D. D., to John Barron Colahan, a native of the County Galway Ireland. (1456.) Mr. C. is an Attorney-at-Law, and belongs to the Catholic Ch.

(717) IV. HANNAH ANN ;[7]

(718) V. T. ELLWOOD ;[7] who is a Bookseller and Publisher in Phila.

*Children of* (260) *Hannah Zell*[5] *and Joseph Trasel.*

(719) I. Mary M. ;[7] m. Sigmund Pancoast. (1461.)
(720) II. Margaretta Zell ;[7]
(721) III. John Levering ;[7] m. Eliza Uhler. (1463.)
(722) IV. Edward G. ;[7]
(723) V. William ;[7] d. y.
(724) VI. Hannah ;[7] d. y.
(725) VII. Henry ;[7] d. y.
(726) VIII. Charles ;[7] d. y.
(727) IX. Emma ;[7] d. y.
(728) X. Hannah ;[7] d. y.
(729) XI. Rachel ;[7] d. y.
(730) XII. Martha ;[7] d. y.

*Children of* (261) *Hannah Levering*[6] *and Andrew Anderson.*

(731) I. Anthony Levering ;[7] m. Susan Latch of Lower Merion. (1464.)
(732) II. Elizabeth ;[7] m. Joseph Hoffman, of Lower Merion. (1472.)
(733) III. Sarah ;[7]

*Children of* (263) *Mary Levering*[6] *and Silas Jones.*

(734) I. John Levering ;[7] d. y.
(735) II. Charles ;[7] d. y.
(736) III. Elizabeth Levering ;[7]
(737) IV. Jonathan ;[7] m. Amanda, dau. of Samuel Robinson, and lives in Lower Merion. (1473.)
(738) V. Sarah Ann ;[7] m. Benedict Leedom. (1475.)

*Children of* (264) *John*[6] *and Martha* (*Trasel*) *Levering.*

(739) I. Hannah Trasel ;[7] b. 22 Jan. 1814 ; d. y.
(740) II. Edmund H. ;[7] b. 16 Feb. 1816 ; d. y

(741) III. WILLIAM S.;[7] b. 26 Sep. 1818; m. Ellen H. Many. (1479.)

(742) IV. MILTON;[7] b. 7 June, 1821, d. y.

(743) V. CLARISSA;[7] b. 7 June, 1821, d. y.

(744) VI. EDMUND;[7] b. 2 April, 1823; m. (712) Hannah Levering Zell,[7] of Phila. (1451.)

(745) VII. JOHN;[7] b. 24 Sep. 1825; d. y.

(746) VIII. CLIFFORD;[7] b. 25 July, 1828.

(747) IX. JOHN H.;[7] b. 23 Nov. 1830; m. 10 Sept. 1857, Caroline McLenaghan of Phila.

*Children of* (265) *Elizabeth Levering*[6] *and Nathan Lewis.*

(748) I. JOHN LEVERING;[7] d.

(749) II. SARAH L.[7]

(750) III. ISAAC R.[7]

(751) IV. ANTHONY;[7] d. y.

(752) V. ABRAHAM;[7] d. y.

*Children of* (285) *Daniel*[6] *and Henrietta (Proctor) Tibben.*

(753) I. CATHARINE;[7] b. 12 Dec. 1803; m. Moses Durham. (1480.)

(754) II. JOHN;[7] b. 26 Mar. 1805; m. 13 Oct. 1831, Elizabeth Randall, b. 23 Oct. 1811; d. 1 Jan. 1847. (1484.) He was m. 2d, 20 May, 1857, by Rev. Geo. Chandler to Anna B. McCrea of R.

(755) III. MARIA;[7] b. 26 Aug. 1807; m. Charles Dager. (1486.)

(756) IV. HENRY;[7] b. 28 Aug. 1809; d. 16 July, 1810.

(757) V. CHARLES;[7] b. 27 Jan. 1811; m. Ann Omensetter, and d. 16 May, 1840, aged 29. He had issue, a dau. *Catharine Omensetter,*[8] d. 16 Dec. 1836, aged 7 weeks.

(758) VI. GEORGE;[7] b. 21 July, 1813; m. Margaret Stritzel.

(759) VII. SAMUEL;[7] b. 16 April, 1816; d. 6 Nov. 1816.

(760) VIII. JULIANNA;[7] b. 29 Mar. 1818; m. Jacob Sheldrake. (1489.)

(761) IX. MARGARET;[7] b. 18 Oct. 1820; m. Samuel B. Righter. (1496.)
(762) X. ALBERT G.;[7] b. 17 Feb. 1824; m. Mary Root. (1502.)
(763) XI. ALMIRA;[7] b. 1 Mar. 1826; d. 1 Feb. 1827.
(764) XII. SANFORD;[7] b. 17 July, 1828; d. 5 Aug. 1828.

*Children of* (286) *John*[6] *and Elizabeth* (*Detweiler*) *Tibben.*

(765) I. SUSANNAH;[7] b. 28 Dec. 1806.
(766) II. SARAH;[7] b. July, 1808; d. 16 April, 1827.
(767) III. CATHARINE;[7] b. Aug. 1810; m. David Omensetter.
(768) IV. BENJAMIN;[7] b. 15 Sep. 1812.
(769) V. JOSEPH;[7] b. 5 Oct. 1814; d. y.

*Children of* (287) *Benjamin*[6] *and Elizabeth* (*Grow*) *Tibben.*

(770) I. MARY ANN.[7]
(771) II. GEORGE.[7]
(772) III. JOHN;[7] m. and d.
(773) IV. SAMUEL.[7]
(774) V. ELIZABETH.[7]
(775) VI. SARAH.[7]

*Children of* (288) *Michael*[6] *and Hannah* (*Detweiler*) *Tibben.*

(776) I. ANNA;[7] b. 28 Sep. 1809; m. Joseph Rinker of Roxborough, and has issue.
(777) II. SARAH ANN;[7] b. 14 June, 1812; m. Charles Harkison.
(778) III. WILLIAM;[7] (DEACON) b. 16 Oct. 1814; m. 7 Dec. 1837, Hester Holloway. He is a Deacon of Rox. Bap. Ch.
(779) IV. AMANDA;[7] b. 4 June, 1833; m. John Ayres.

*Children of* (295) *Benjamin*[6] *and Sophia* (*Evans*) *Levering.*

(780) I. ELISHA;[7] lives at Louisville, Ky., and is married.
(781) II. CATHARINE;[7] m. and has issue.
(782) III. REBECCA;[7] m. David Mattis of R., and has issue.

*Children of* (296) *John*[6] *and Maria* (*Starne*) *Levering.*

(783) I. HIRAM A.;[7] b. May, 1819; d. 18 July, 1837, aged 18 y. 3. m. 21 d.

(784) II. JOHN;[7] m. Mary Shugard, and lives at Germ.; is a Dentist.

(785) III. FRANCIS L.;[7] lives in Phila.; m. Amanda Leibert and had issue, *John Hiram*;[8] d. 22 May, 1858, aged 4 y. 7 m.

(786) IV. SUSANNA.[7]

(787) V. CATHARINE.[7]

(788) VI. EMILY.[7]

(789) VII. JOANNA.[7]

*Children of* (297) *Susannah Levering*[6] *and Jacob H. Smith.*

(790) I. FREDERICK.[7]

(791) II. FRANKLIN.[7]

(792) III. MICHAEL;[7] d.

*Children of* (299) *Michael*[6] *and Sarah* (*Hergesheimer*) *Levering.*

(793) I. SARAH.[7]

(794) II. LOUISA.[7]

*Children of* (300) *Daniel*[6] *and Esther* (*Barndollar*) *Levering.*

(795) I. SUSANNA;[7] b. 1 May, 1825; m. Miles Keely of R. (1505.)

(796) II. LOUISA;[7] b. 22 Feb. 1827; d. 12 Dec. 1830.

(797) III. GEORGE B.;[7] b. 16 Sept. 1828; m. 18 Dec. 1854, Louisa Weimer. (1509.)

(798) IV. MICHAEL B.;[7] b. 8 Jan. 1830; d. 7 Dec. 1832.

(799) V. CHARLES AUGUSTUS;[7] b. 4 Feb. 1837; lives in Rox.

*Children of* (306) *Bartholomew*[6] *and Ann* (*Eberman*) *Bartle.*

(800) I. ELIZABETH.[7]

(801) II. MARGARET.[7]

(802) III. RUDOLPH;[7] d.

(803) IV. CHARLES.[7]

(804) V. GEORGE;[7] d.

(805) VI. RUDOLPH.[7]

(806) VII JACKSON.[7]

(807) VIII. SAMUEL;[7] d.

*Children of* (307) *Joseph*[6] *and Mary* (*Streeper*) *Levering.*

(808) I. Joseph;[7] lives in Roxborough.

(809) II. Ann Eliza.[7]

*Children of* (309) *Mary Levering*[6] *and Samuel Carpenter.*

(810) I. Christianna;[7] m. Joseph Chambers of Roxborough, and has issue.

(811) II. Joseph Levering;[7] m. Mary Ann Reaver, and has issue.

(812) III. Elizabeth;[7] d.

(813) IV. Mary Matilda.[7]

*Children of* (318) *Thomas*[6] *and Rebecca* (*Scholfield*) *Levering.*

(814) I. Griffith;[7] b. at Washington, D. C., 8 mo. 10, 1818; now resides near Bennington, Morrow Co. O. He and his wife are Friends. He was m. 6 mo. 4, 1840, to Esther Lancaster Benedict. (1510.)

(815) II. Joseph;[7] b. at W. 3 mo. 11, 1821; d. 9 mo. 2, 1823.

(816) III. Thomas;[7] b. at W. 7 mo. 27, 1823; d. 11 mo. 22, 1825.

(817) IV. Mary;[7] b. at W. 9 mo. 21, 1826; d. 5 mo. 24, 1830.

(818) V. Samuel;[7] b. at W. 9 mo. 22, 1828; m. 11 mo. 20, 1852, Phœbe Reynolds Hathaway, and resides near Bennington. (1514.) He is a Friend.

(819) VI. Susanna;[7] b. at W. 12 mo. 28, 1830; d. in Delaware Co. O., 10 mo. 19, 1838.

(820) VII. Hannah;[7] b. in Delaware Co. O., 4 mo. 8, 1834; d. 10 mo. 27, 1838.

*Children of* (321) *Hannah Levering*[6] *and Capt. Nathaniel Franklin.*

(821) I. MARY LEVERING;[7] m. Edward Franklin of Phila. (1517)

(822) II. WILLIAM HENRY;[7] d. s. p.

(823) III. HANNAH CLOTILDA;[7] d. s. p.

(824) IV. THOMAS LEVERING,[7] (REV.); m. Ellen Milnor Clapp of Phila.; now resides at Mount Morris, Livingston Co., N. Y. (1525.) He is a Minister of the Presbyterian Church.

*Children of* (321½) *Thomas*[6] *and Elizabeth* (*Carson*) *Lawrason.*

(825) I. SAMUEL CARSON;[7] b. 8 Oct. 1809.

(826) II. JAMES THOMAS;[7] b. 28 July, 1811.

(827) III. WILLIAM WILSON;[7] b. 4 Feb. 1814; m. 31 May, 1839, (455) Louisa S. Levering.[7] (1154.)

(828) IV. GEORGE CARSON;[7] b. 5 Jan. 1816; m. 4 Nov. 1850, Zelia Henderson M'Cutcheon, daug. of Samuel and Rebecca Butler M'Cutcheon. (1532.)

(829) V. ANN CARSON;[7] b. 9 March, 1818.

*Children of* (322) *Elizabeth Lawrason*[6] *and* —— *Smoot.*

(830) I. HENDLY.[7]

(831) II. SUSAN;[7] m. Samuel McLain.

*Children of* (322) *Elizabeth Lawrason*[6] *and John Paradise, 2d Husband.*

(832) III. WILLIAM.[7]

(833) IV. AGATHA ANN.[7]

*Children of* (325) *Mercy Ann Lawrason*[6] *and Romulus Riggs.*

(834) I. SAMUEL JAMES;[7] b. 1811; m. by Rev. Mr. Edgar, 24 Sep. 1835, to Medora, dau. of Leonard P. and Elizabeth Cheatem, of Nashville, Tenn., and d. near N. 4 July, 1847, aged 35 years, 10 mos., s. p.

(835) II. AMELIA DORSEY;[7] m. to James P. Erskine, of Quincy, Ill., 8 Jan., 1834, by Rev. Samuel Winchester. (1534.)

(836) III. ALICE ANN;[7] m. at Phila. by Rev. Samuel Winchester, 24 March, 1836, to James W. Bacon, M. D., of Phila. and d. 21 Feb., 1839, aged 34. (1537.)

(837) IV. JAMES LAWRASON;[7] m. 1st, Mary Charlotte Napier of Tenn., d.; 2d, Matilda King of Tenn., d.; 3d, Marietta Francis of Springfield, Ill. (1541.)

(838) V. MERCY ANN;[7] d. in Georgetown, D. C., 12 Nov. 1821.

(839) VI. MARY ELIZABETH;[7] m. 2 July, 1844, at Phila. by Rev. Albert Barnes, to Robert Colgate of New York. (1542.)

(840) VII. HENRIETTA;[7] m. 8 Nov. 1843, by Rev. Albert Barnes at Phila. to Samuel G. Battle of Mobile, Ala. (1546.)

(841) VIII. JULIA MANDEVILLE;[7] m. 20 May, 1844, at Phila., by Rev. Albert Barnes to George H. Boker, of Phila. (1549.) Mr. B. has written several Tragedies and a number of minor poems.

(842) IX. ILLINOIS;[7] m. 30 March, 1847, by Rev. Albert Barnes, to Charles H. Graff, of Phila. (1551.)

*Children of* (326) *Alice Lawrason*[6] *and Elisha Riggs.*

(843) I. GEORGE WASHINGTON;[7] b. 4 July, 1813, in Georgetown, D. C., and now resides in Washington, D. C., and is a Banker. He was one of the firm of Corcoran & Riggs. He was married 23 June, 1840, to Janet M. C. Sheddon. (1552.) He has been elected Treasurer of the Mount Vernon Association, the object of which is to purchase the Mansion and Tomb of WASHINGTON.

(844) II. LAWRASON;[7] b. 22 Nov. 1814, in Georgetown, D. C, and now resides at St. Louis, in business with his cousin, Lawrason Levering, under the firm of Riggs & Levering. He m. 1st Sophia Cruttenden, 4 Feb. 1840, who d. in 1841, s. p., and 2d, Frances Behn Clapp, in 1844, who d. 4 Jan., 1849. (1560.)

*Children of* (332) *Thomas*[6] *and Mary Cartwright.*

(845) I. MARY;[7] who lives in Australia.

(846) II. ALICE ELIZABETH.[7]
(847) III. GEORGIANNA MOORE.[7]
(848) IV. SEPTIMUS LEVERING;[7] d.
(849) V. ANN.[7]

*Children of* (334) *Alice Cartwright*[6] *and Thomas Waterhouse.*

(850) I. JAMES THOMAS;[7] m. Almira Long. (1563.)
(851) II. MARY ALICE;[7] m. John Sinclair of Warren Co., Ohio. (1564.)

*Children of* (335) *Seth*[6] *and Sarah (Sinclair) Cartwright.*

(852) I. JOHN W.;[7] b. 1 June, 1831, in Washington, D. C.; m. 3 Dec. 1857, Hannah Mullen of Warren Co., O.
(853) II. MARY JANE;[7] b. 5 Oct., 1832, in W. City, m. Nathan Jones.
(854) III. THOMAS;[7] b. 3 Sept. 1834, d.
(855) IV. RACHEL ELIZABETH;[7] b. 11 June 1836, in W. City.
(856) V. SARAH ALICE;[7] b. 18 Oct. 1838, at Wayne Co., O.
(857) VI. SETH LEVERING;[7] b. 15 May 1842, in W. Co., O.

*Son of* (324) *Elizabeth Cartwright*[6] *and Allen Brown.*

(858) I. DAVID.[7]

## EIGHTH GENERATION.

*Children of* (338) *Anthony Hinkle*[7] *and* ———.

(859) I. JOHN L.;[8] m. Catharine B. Wentz. (1568.)
(860) II. WILLIAM L.;[8] m. Susan B. Wentz.
(861) III. ELIZABETH L.;[8] m. Abraham Tomez.
(862) IV. SARAH L.;[8] m. John B. Wentz. (1569.)
(863) V. JULIA L.;[8] m. ——— Eyster.

(864) VI. Mary L. ;[8] m. Jacob Flickinger.
(865) VII. Lydia L. ;[8] m. Peter Hoffman. (1572.)
(866) VIII. Margaret L. ;[8] m. Levi Ruhlman.

*Child of* (339) *William*[7] *and Francis* (*Dildine*) *Levering.*

(867) I. Elizabeth Ann ;[8] m. Sugden Randall, and had a daughter *Julia Francis* ;[9] b. 1844. Mr. R. d. in 1852.

*Children of* (340) *Julia Ann Levering*,[7] *and John F. Clark.*

(868) I. John Levering ;[8] b. 28 July, 1819 ; d. at sea 25 Sept. 1838.
(869) II. Frances Ann.[8]; b. 20 July 1821 ; d. 27 Dec. 1823.

*Child of* (340) *Julia Ann Levering*,[7] *and Skinner Taylor*, (*2d husband.*)

(870) III. William Henry ;[8] d. y.

*Children of* (344[7] *Nathan*) *and Elizabeth* (*Rawlings*) *Levering.*

(871) I. Hannah ;[8] b. 26 Ap. 1821.
(872) II. Martha ;[8] d. y.
(873) III. Julia Ann ;[8] d. y.
(874) IV. Elizabeth ;[8] m. R. H. Brockaway and resides at Nashville, Tenn.
(875) V. Lydia.[8]
(876) VI. William Ashton.[8]
(877) VII. George Washington ;[8] d.
(878) VIII. Amanda ;[8] d.
(879) IX. Emma.[8]
(880) X. Mary.[8]
(881) XI. Clara.[8]

*Children of* (345) *Martha*[7] *and Henry Sater.*

(882) I. HANNAH;[8] b. 18 Sept. 1806; m.

(883) II. HENRY;[8] b. 4 Jany. 1808; m.

(884) III. JOSEPH;[8] b. 19 March, 1810; m.

*Children of* (347) *Joseph*[7] *and Elizabeth* (*Pottenger*) *Sater.*

(885) I. SAMUEL POTTENGER;[8] b. 17 Nov. 1820, and m. Eleanor Burk, 22 Oct. 1840. (1575.)

(886) II. JOSEPH LEVERING POTTENGER;[8] b. 27 Feb. 1822; d. 10 Nov. 1843.

(887) III. SUSAN;[8] b. 1 Jan. 1824; m. James H. Smith, 24 Oct. 1849. (1581.)

(888) IV. ISAAC NEWTON;[8] b. 25 Aug. 1825; m. Philena Cone, 1 Oct. 1851. (1585.)

(889) V. THOMAS JEFFERSON;[8] b. 2 Oct. 1827.

(890) VI. JAMES WETHERO;[8] b. 20 Aug. 1829; d. 12 Oct. 1830.

*Children of* (348) *William*[7] *and Nancy* (*Jones*) *Sater.*

(891) I. JOHN JONES;[8] b. 10 June, 1814; m. Feb. 1834, Nancy Larrison. (1587.)

(892) II. HANNAH;[8] b. 16 July, 1816; d. 29 July, 1816.

(893) III. ELIZA ANN;[8] b. 8 Jany. 1818; m. July, 1844, William B. Hill. (1598.)

(894) IV. SARAH;[8] b. 19 Dec. 1819; m. 7 Feb. 1843, James Gwaltney. (1602.)

(895) V. WILLIAM;[8] b. 2 Sept. 1822; m. March, 1844, Sarah Jane Skillman; d. 4 April, 1852. (1609.)

(896) VI. JOSEPH;[8] b. 20 Nov. 1824; m. 29 March, 1849, Eliza Ann Hedges. (1612.)

(897) VII. OLIVER;[8] b. 20 June, 1829; m. 18 Aug. 1850, Maria Foster. (1616.)

(898) VIII. THOMAS E.;[8] b. 2 Nov. 1831; m. 19 Dec. 1855, Mary Ellen Pottenger. (1619.)

*Children of* (350) *Thomas*[7] *and Eleanor* (*Pottenger*) *Sater.*

(899) I. HANNAH;[8] b. 18 Oct. 1825; d. 11 Aug. 1826.
(900) II. SUSANNAH;[8] b. 18 Dec. 1826; m. 1848, Owen Blackes; d. 8 Aug. 1850. (1620.)
(901) III. ELIZABETH JANE;[8] b. 28 June, 1829.
(902) IV. PHŒBE ANN;[8] b. 30 Jany. 1831; d. 30 April, 1831.
(903) V. MARTHA ANN;[8] b. 9 March, 1832; d. 17 Feb. 1833.
(904) VI. JAMES W. P.;[8] b. 30 Jany. 1834.
(905) VII. THOMAS P.; b. 10 March, 1836.
(906) VIII. SAMUEL P.; b. 24 Nov. 1837.
(907) IX. MARY ELEANOR;[8] b. May, 1843; d.
(908) X. MARGARET R.;[8] b. 12 March, 1845.
(909) XI. JOSEPH NEWTON;[8] b. 25 Aug. 1847; d. 15 Aug. 1850.
(910) XII. WILLIAM HENRY;[8] b. 5 Oct. 1849.

*Children of* (351) *Mary Ann Sater*[7] *and Stout Atherton.*

(911) I. CHARLES LEVERING;[8] b. 7 Feb. 1826; d. 13 Sept. 1840.
(912) II. JOSEPH M.;[8] b. 6 July, 1828.
(913) III. AARON S.;[8] b. 13 July, 1830; d. 12 Dec. 1846.
(914) IV. DORCAS ANN;[8] b. 17 Feb. 1832; m. 10 Dec. 1834, Francis M. Bilby. (1621.)

*Children of* (352) *Mary Levering*[7] *and John Ricketts.*

(915) I. THOMAS LEVERING;[8] m. and lives in Kansas.
(916) II. SARAH.[8]
(917) III. SUSAN.[8]
(918) IV. WILLIAM.[8]
(919) V. CHARLES.[8]
(920) VI. JOHN.[8]

*Children of* (354) *Fleeson*[7] *and Elizabeth* (*Smith*) *Levering.*

(921) I. William Smith;[8] b. 23 Sept. 1824; m. 10 May, 1848, Martha Patterson, who d. 26 Aug. 1853, aged 27 years. (1623.)

(922) II. Thomas Coleman;[8] b. 31 Sept. 1826.

(923) III. Hannah Levering;[8] b. 2 Oct. 1828.

(924) IV. Aaron Theodore;[8] b. 23 Nov. 1829; m. 11 Aug. 1853, Caroline Hunter. (1625.)

(925) V. Amanda;[8] b. 11 July, 1832.

(926) VI. Dyer Nichols;[8] b. 19 July, 1833; m. 10 March, 1854, Elizabeth Patterson.

(927) VII. Benjamin Franklin;[8] b. 18 July, 1836.

(928) VIII. Reuben Clement;[8] b. 1 March, 1839.

(929) IX. Fleeson Howard;[8] b. 9 March, 1842.

*Children of* (355) *William*[7] *and Margaret* (*Reaver*) *Levering.*

(930) I Ann;[8] b. 27 May, 1823; m. Charles Righter, and has issue, *Rose Ellen*,[9] d.; *Hester*;[9] *Susan*.[9]

(931) II. Sarah;[8] b. 6 Oct. 1825; m. Charles R. Keely, and has issue, *Margaret Ann*;[9] *Henry*.[9]

(932) III. Caroline;[8] b. 25 Jan. 1828; m. William Graham, and has issue, *Estella*;[9] *Allison*.[9]

(933) IV. Louisa;[8] b. 29 Nov. 1830; m. George Maguire and has issue, *William Levering*;[9] *Susan*.[9]

(934) V. Clement;[8] b. 3 July, 1833; m. Mary Gregar and has issue, *Ann*;[9] *Samuel*.[9] He lives at Roxborough.

(935) VI. Elizabeth;[8] b. 17 May, 1835; d. 8 Sep. 1836.

(936) VII. Hannah;[8] b. 31 December, 1840.

(937) VIII. Charles;[8] b. 5 July, 1843.

*Children of* (357) *Clement*[7] *and Mary* (*Roney*) *Levering.*

(938) I. Amanda;[8] m. May, 1855, Moore Tweed of Camden Co., N. J., and has issue, a daughter, *Mary Ann*,[9] b. July, 1856.

(939) II. Ann Amelia.[8]

(940) III. Cornelia.[8]

(941) IV. James Whitehead.[8]

*Children of* (360) *Sarah Levering*[7] *and George Omenseller.*

(942) I. Aaron Levering;[8] d.

(943) II. Catharine.[8]

(944) III. Alexander;[8] resides in Philadelphia.

(945) IV. John;[8] m. Miss Hawkins, and teaches the Levering Public School, at R.

(946) V. Robert.[8]

(947) VI. Sanford.[8]

(948) VII. George.[8]

(949) VIII. Charles.[8]

*Children of* (364) *Robert F.*[7] *and Ellen* (*Quay*) *Levering.*

(950) I. Fannie A.;[8] b. 23 Sep., 1842.

(951) II. William W.;[8] b. 17 April, 1845.

(952) III. E. Tillotson;[8] b. 16 March, 1848; d. 19 March, 1848.

(953) IV. Robert Quay;[8] b. 2 Aug. 1849; d. 19 Aug., 1850.

(954) V. James Gorman;[8] b. 11 August, 1851.

(955) VI. Bland B.;[8] b. 20 April, 1855.

*Children of* (366) *Charles*[7] *and Susannah* (*Rextine*) *Levering.*

(956) I. Nathan Hilyer;[8] b. 25 March 1827; m. 25 Sep. 1848, to Mary Ann Walker. (1627.) He lives in Phila.

(957) II. Mary Ann;[8] b. 25 July, 1829; d. 13 Jany. 1830.

(958) III John Rextine;[8] b. 23 Jany. 1831.

(959) IV. Charles;[8] b. 24 March, 1833; m. 7 August, 1856, by Rev. A. C. Wheat of Phila. to Miss Eliza Heiss. He lives in Phila.

(960) V. Martha Renshaw;[8] b. 8 Oct. 1835.

(961) VI. Franklin;[8] b. May 1835; d. 15 May, 1839.

(962) VII. ANNA MARIA ;[8] b. 6 July, 1840.

(963) VIII. EMILY HARRIS ;[8] b. 27 Jany. 1843.

(964) IX. SUSANNAH ;[4] b. 29 June, 1845 ; d. 4 July, 1846.

(965) X. ROSIER JONES ;[8] b. 4 Oct. 1847. This child was called *Rosier* at the suggestion of the Author, and the middle name was added by the parents. He was named *Rosier* to perpetuate the name of the first ancestor, and is the only Levering except (1188) '*Rosier Maris*, a son of (461) Maris Levering,' who bears the name.

*Child of* (367) *Martha Levering*[7] *and William Renshaw.*

(966) I. MARY LEVERING ;[8] b. 26 Sep. 1823 ; m. 27 Dec. 1345 to George Yeager of Philadelphia. (1632.)

*Children of* (370) *Maria Levering*[7] *and Joseph Cuen.*

(967) I. DAVID S. ;[8] b. 23 Dec. 1844.

(968) II. CHARLES LEVERING ;[8] b. 24 Nov. 1847.

*Children of* (371) *Nathan*[7] *and Susannah (Jones) Levering.*

(969) I. JOSEPHINE M. ;[8] b. 12 June, 1847.

(970) II. EMMA CECILIA ;[8] b. 16 July, 1849.

*Children of* (372) *Caroline H. Levering*[7] *and Thomas Roney.*

(971) I. JOHN S.[8]

(972) II. MARY ESTHER ;[8] d. y.

(973) III. CHARLES SILAS.[8]

(974) IV. CHARLOTTE M.[8]

(975) V. EMILY H.[8]

(976) VI. HENRY CLAY.[8]

(977) VII. WILLIAM.[8]

(978) VIII. THOMAS.[8]

(979) IX. ANTHONY LEVERING.[8]

(980) X. EDWIN H.[8]

(981) XI. NELSON.[8]

(982) XII. SARAH ELLEN.[8]

*Children of* (373) *Anthony Deaves*[7] *and Mary (McKee) Levering.*

(983) I. EMMARETTA FRANCES ;[8] b. 30 Oct., 1840.

(984) II. P. WHARTON ;[8] b. 15 April, 1844.

*Children of* (374) *Malinda Mary Levering*[7] *and John P. Shackleton.*

(985) I. William Edgar.[8]
(986) II. Emma Laura.[8]
(987) III. John Albert.[8]
(988) IV. Minerva Josephine.[8]

*Children of* (376) *Esther Ann Levering*[7] *and Richard Metheany.*

(989) I. Charles Anthony.[8]
(990) II. John Milton.[8]
(991) III. Emma Eliza.[8]
(992) IV. Jane Augusta.[8]
(993) V. Selina Mary.[8]
(994) VI. Albert Maurice.[8]
(995) VII. Clarissa.[8]
(996) VIII. Annetta Esther.[8] } Twins.
(997) IX. Eldon Levering.[8] }
(998) X. William Layton.[8]
(999) XI. Silas Ralston.[8]

*Children of* (377) *Charles Reuben*[7] *and Elizabeth* (*Milnes*) *Levering.*

(1000) I. Esther Martha;[8] b. in Allen Co., O., 26 Mar. 1843.
(1001) II. Maurice Maulsby;[8] b. in Allen Co., O., 12 Feb. 1845.
(1002) III. Mary Jane;[8] b. in Piqua, Miami Co., O., 1 March, 1847.
(1003) IV. Charles Spencer;[8] b. in Troy, Miami Co., O., 12 Feb., 1849.
(1004) V. Anthony Theophilus;[8] b. in Jamestown, Steuben Co., Indiana, 14 Aug. 1851.
(1005) VI. Annabella;[8] b. in Jamestown, Ia., 12 June, 1853.

*Child of* (378) *Maurice Maulsby*[7] *and Mary* (*Russell*) *Levering.*

(1006) I. Robert Morris;[8] b. 6 Feb. 1853, at Roxborough.

*Children of* (379) *Hannah Sater Levering*[7] *and Michael Wagner.*

(1007) I. Esther Matilda.[8]
(1008) II. Philip Augustus.[8]

*Children of* (379) *Hannah S. Levering*[7] *and Thomas Williams, (2d husband.)*

(1009) III. ILENA.[8]
(1010) IV. CHARLES LEVERING.[8]

*Children of* (380) *William Augustus*[7] *and Phylena (King) Levering.*

(1011) I. SPENCER S.[8]
(1012) II. CHARLES K.[8]

*Children of* (382) *Spencer Cone*[7] *and Ann (Hastings) Levering.*

(1013) I. ROSANNA;[8] d. y.
(1014) II. WILLIAM ANTHONY;[8] d. y.

*Children of* (386) *Sarah Keyser*[7] *and Robert William Kirk.*

(1015) I. JAMES;[8] b. 10 January, 1804; d. 9 Oct. 1844; m. ———, and had several children, one of whom, *James William Kirk*,[9] d. at Germ. 14 Oct., 1857, aged 30 years.

*Children of* (387) *Mary Keyser*[7] *and Dr. Thomas.*

(1016) I. WILLIAM KEYSER.[8]
(1017) II. GUSTAVUS LEIBERT.[8]
(1018) III. JAMES KIRK.[8]

*Children of* (388) *William*[7] *and Elizabeth (Fort) Keyser.*

(1019) I. DERICK.[8]
(1020) II. CHARLES CLINTON.[8]
(1021) III. KETURAH BENSON.[8]
(1022) IV. ELIZABETH FORT;[8] m. John Valentine Smeltzer of Ohio; d. s. p.

*Children of* (393) *George*[7] *and Ann* (*Walter*) *Keyser.*

(1023) I. PHILIP WALTER.[8]
(1024) II. BENJAMIN HOWARD.[8]
(1025) III. CHARLES AGUSTUS.[8]

*Children of* (394) *Sarah Keyser*[7] *and Asahel Hassey.*

(1026) I. ELIZABETH KEYSER.[8]
(1027) II. JANE;[8] and
(1027½) III. ——— a twin with Jane.
(1028) IV. HANNAH SUETON.[8]
(1029) V. EDITH.[8]

*Children of* (401) *Charles Maris*[7] *and Mary* (*Armstrong*) *Keyser.*

(1030) I. MARY ELIZABETH.[8]
(1031) II. JAMES ARMSTRONG.[8]

*Children of* (401) *Charles Maris*[7] *and Mary* (*Wilson*) *Keyser,* (*2d wife.*)

(1032) III. MARTHA WILSON.[8]
(1034) IV. ANNA SMITH.[8]
(1035) V. WILSON.[8]
(1036) VI. MARGARET IRELAND.[8]
(1037) VII. CHARLES MARIS, JR.[8]

*Children of* (403) *James*[7] *and Elinor* (*McNulty*) *Keyser.*

(1038) I. ELIZABETH CLEMENTS;[8] b. 6 April, 1830; m. Martin L Fink of Wheeling, Va. (1636.)
(1039) II. CHARLES DERICK;[8] b. 5 Jany. 1834; d. 8 July, 1834.
(1040) III. SARAH HUSSEY;[8] b. 15 Oct. 1839.
(1041) IV. KETURAH BENSON;[8] b. 5 Dec. 1841.
(1042) V. JAMES ROBERT;[8] b. 20 Nov. 1844.

(1043) VI. CHARLES MARIS ;[8] b. 27 Aug. 1847.
(1044) VII. ELINOR CROW ;[8] b. 8 April 1850.
(1045) VIII. RICHARD FULLER ;[8] b. 11 April, 1853.
(1046) IX. MARTIN FINK ;[8] b. 18 Sep. 1856.

*Child of* (406) *Benjamin*[7] *and Catharine Lehman.*

(1047) I. HANNAH.[8]

*Children of* (407) *Eliza Lehman*[7] *and Piscator Langstroth.*

(1048) I. JAMES ;[8] m. Harriet Ashmead, dau. of Theodore Ashmead, M. D., of Germantown, Pa.
(1049) II. BENJAMIN LEHMAN ;[8] m. Miss Maule.
(1050) III. ELIZA ;[8] m. — Figueria, of Phila.
(1051) IV. HANNAH JANE ;[8] m. Francis Drexell, of Phila.

*Children of* (410) *Ethanan Winchester*[7] *and Maria* (*Fox*) *Keyser.*

(1052) I. GEORGE A. ;[8] m. and has issue.
(1053) II. CATHARINE ;[8] m. Harry Wallace and has issue. (1637.)
(1054) III. FRANK.[8]
(1055) IV. HARRY.[8]
(1056) V. SALLY ;[8] m. John K. Savage. (1640.)
(1057) VI. BENJAMIN URNER.[8]

*Child of* (411) *Mary Keyser*[7] *and Christopher S. Langstroth.*

(1058) I. CLEMENTINE ;[8] m. Mr. — Fobes, of Buffalo, N. Y.

*Children of* (412) *Nathan Levering*[7] *and Maria* (*Geyer*) *Keyser.*

(1059) I. SALLY ;[8] m. John Blanchard, and has four daughters.
(1060) II. PETER AUGUSTUS, Jr.[8]

*Children of* (414) *Hannah Keyser*[7] *and John Riehle.*

(1061) I. SIGMUND.[8]

(1062) II. EDITH;[8] m. Charles S. Corfield, of Phila.

(1063) III. HARRY.[8]

(1064) IV. CLEMENTINE KEYSER;[8] b. 1838; d. 8 April, 1858, in her 20th year. Buried at Laurel Hill.

*Children of* (415) *Clementine Keyser*[7] *and Michael Keyser Lynd.*

(1065) I. JAMES LYND, Jr.;[8] b. 10 Mar. 1826; m. 8 Mar. 1853 to Margaret H. Smith of Bridgeton N. J. (1641.) He is an Attorney at Law, and lives in Philadelphia.

(1066) II. PETER KEYSER;[8] b. Nov. 1828; m. Susanna Brown. (1643.)

*Children of* (416) *Susannah Keyser*[7] *and Frederick R. Buckus.*

(1067) I. WILLIAM RODMAN;[8]

(1068) II. KATE;[8] ——— m. Joseph Shewell and have 2 children.

(1069) III. FREDERICK;[8]

(1070) IV. MARY;[8] m. William S. Noble.

*Children of* (417) *Peter Augustus*[7] *and Martha (Eyre) Keyser.*

(1071) I. EYRE;[8] b. 1 July, 1833.

(1072) II. PETER DIRK;[8] b. 8 Feb. 1835; m. Sally, dau. of Jacob Steiner, of Philadelphia.

*Children of* (419) *Margaretta Keyser*[7] *and Cipriano Canedo.*

(1073) I. CIPRIANO;[8]

(1074) II. MARGARETTA YSADORA;[8] m. 24 Dec., 1856, in the City of Guadalaxara, Mexico, by Rev. J. Ortiz to Juan Ygnacio Matute, of that City.

(1075) III. CATHARINE;[8]

*Children of* (420) *Peter Keyser*[7] *and Lydia* (*Weaver*) *Gorgas.*

(1076) I. Charles K.;[8]
(1077) II. Cornelia;[8] m. Thomas Frailey, and has issue.
(1078) III. Emma;[8] m. Paul Brady, and has issue.
(1079) IV. Sally.[8]
(1080) V. William W.;[8] d. 5 June, 1842, aged 20 years.
(1081) VI. Anne;[8] m. James Manderson.
(1082) VII. Eliza Jane;[8] d. Jany. 28, 1825, aged 2 m.
(1083) VIII. Sarah Ann;[8] d. Jany. 29, 1825, aged 2 m.
(1084) IX. Joseph;[8] b. 10 April, 1836; d. 5 April, 1856, aged 19.

*Children of* (429) *Thomas Rolfe*[7] *and Rebecca* (*Elwell*) *Clement.*

(1085) I. Jerome;[8] b. 23 Feb. 1848.
(1086) II. Mary Levering;[8] b. 18 June, 1849.
(1087) III. Annie;[8] b. 8 Feb. 1851.
(1088) IV. Arabella;[8] b. 23 Sept. 1853.

*Children of* (430) *Charles*[7] *and Martha* (*Welch*) *Clement.*

(1089) I. Aaron Levering;[8] b. 3 July, 1844.
(1090) II. Wahala;[8] b. 18 Nov. 1845.
(1091) III. Joseph William;[8] b. 4 Aug. 1849.
(1092) IV. Mary Elizabeth;[8] b. 13 June, 1851.
(1093) V. Sarah Ellen;[8] b. 26 Aug. 1853; d. 20 March, 1855.
(1094) VI. Charles;[8] b. 8 Oct. 1856; d. 30 Oct. 1856.

*Children of* (431) *Elizabeth Clement*[7] *and George Creed.*

(1095) I. Mary Levering;[8] m. 23 Dec. 1857, to Frederick F. Low, and resides at Marysville, California.
(1096) II. George W.[8]
(1097) III. John M.[8]
(1098) IV. Charles H.[8]

*Child of* (431) *Elizabeth Clement*[7] *and James M. Pratt, (2d husband.)*

(1099) I. JAMES ARTHUR.[8]

*Children of* (432) *William Lawrason*[7] *and Pauline (Reber) Clement.*

(1100) I. JOHN REBER;[8] b. in Royalton, O., 15 Dec. 1849.
(1101) II. MARY A.;[8] b. 15 Sept. 1851.
(1102) III. CHARLES;[8] b. 6 April, 1853.
(1103) IV. WILLIAM LAWRASON, Jr.;[8] b. 16 May, 1855.

*Children of* (433) *Joseph*[7] *and Maria (Paul) Clement.*

(1104) I. CREED.[8]
(1105) II. CHARLES.[8]

*Children of* (434) *Elizabeth Levering*[7] *and* (465) *Madison Levering.*[7]

(1106) I. JAMES LAWRASON;[8] b. 10 April, 1842.
(1107) II. ANNIE LOUISA;[8] b. 22 July, 1844.

*Children of* (435) *Lawrason*[7] *and Sarah (Bernard) Levering.*

(1108) I. THORNTON BERNARD;[8] b. in Balt. 26 Nov. 1833; d. 5 Nov. 1835.
(1109) II. AARON RIGHTER;[8] b. 18 May, 1835; gr. Jubilee Coll., Ill.; m. 6 Jany. 1858, Jeannie P., dau. of Edward Stratton, of Lexington, Mo.

*Children of* (435) *Lawrason*[7] *and Brianna (Spain) Levering, (2d wife.)*

(1110) III. ANN LAWRASON;[8] b. 16 July, 1839, at Springfield, Ill.
(1111) IV. CATHARINE SPAIN;[8] b. 4 July, 1841.
(1112) V. SARAH ALICE;[8] b. 22 Nov. 1843; d. y.

*Child of* (437) *Charles Warren*[7] *and Susan* (*Bernard*) *Levering.*

(1113) I. Susan Lawrason.[8]

*Children of* (438) *Alice Ann Levering*[7] *and* (491) *B. Franklin Levering.*[7]

(1114) I. William Lawrason;[8] b. 30 April, 1837; d. 21 Aug. 1837.
(1115) II. Clinton Webster;[8] b. 26 May, 1838; d. 20 Aug. 1847
(1116) III. Aaron Righter;[8] b. 25 Sept. 1839.
(1117) IV. Annie Elizabeth;[8] b. 21 June, 1841.
(1118) V. Franklin;[8] b. 30 Aug. 1843; d. 2 Aug. 1844.
(1119) VI. Mary Virginia;[8] b. 6 April, 1845.

*Children of* (440) *Mercy Riggs Levering*[7] *and James C. Conkling.*

(1120) I. James Lawrason;[8] b. 24 July, 1842; d. 29 Sept. 1842.
(1121) II. Clinton;[8] b. 16 Oct. 1843.
(1122) III. Charles;[8] b. 1 July, 1848.
(1123) IV. James;[8] b. 4 January, 1850.

*Children of* (441) *Mary Clement Levering*[7] *and A. Fuller Crane.*

(1124) I. William;[8] b. 11 June, 1842.
(1125) II. Mary Alice;[8] b. 4 Jan. 1844.
(1126) III. Andrew Fuller;[8] b. 19 April, 1846.
(1127) IV. Charles Campbell;[8] b. 21 May, 1849.
(1128) V. Florence Dorset;[8] b. 29 July, 1853.
(1129) VI. Alice;[8] b. 28 Aug. 1856.

*Child of* (442) *Ann Levering*[7] *and Robert McEldowney.*

(1130) I. Robert;[8] b. 30 Sept. 1850.

*Children of* (443) *Louisa Levering*[7] *and Charles Ferguson.*

(1131) I. James;[8] b. 20 Nov. 1847; d.
(1132) II. Charles;[8] b. 10 Feb. 1849.

*Children of* (444) *Virginia Lucinda Levering*[7] *and B. Griffith Latimer.*

(1133) I. Benjamin Griffith;[8] b. 25 Oct. 1851, in Baltimore.

(1134) II. Elizabeth;[8] b. at San Francisco, Cal., where they now reside.

*Children of* (445) *Jane Wilson Levering*[7] *and Leonard Mathews.*

(1135) I. Mary Jane;[8] b. 2 April, 1819; m. 13 Dec. 1843, Hugh Wilson, of New Orleans, where they reside. (1645.)

(1136) II. Leonora Sophia;[8] b. 8 Sept. 1820; d. 20 June, 1831.

(1137) III. Lydia Rebecca;[8] b. 30 Jan. 1822; m. 11 Dec. 1838, Lewis A. Finley, of New Orleans. (1648.)

(1138) IV. William Wilson;[8] b. 4 March, 1824; m. 23 Oct. 1851, to Isabel L. Bowman, of Louisiana, and resides at N. Orleans. (1655.)

(1139) V. Hannah Maria;[8] b. 28 Jan. 1827; d. 4 Aug. 1828.

(1140) VI. James Calhoun;[8] b. 20 Nov. 1828; d. 21 Oct. 1829.

(1141) VII. Pauline Christy;[8] b. 24 Oct. 1836.

*Children of* (448) *Thomas Wilson*[7] *and Martha (Stump) Levering.*

(1142) I. Samuel Stump;[8] b. 15 Oct. 1829; m. 22 May, 1854, to Victoria L. Wright, of Baltimore. (1657.)

(1143) II. Martha Burroughs;[8] b. 10 Feb. 1831; m. 3 May, 1854, to H. S Coudon, of Cecil Co., Md.

(1144) III. Lydia Rebecca;[8] b. 10 Nov. 1832; m. 4 Aug. 1854, to Frederick Harrison, who died 4 Nov. 1854.

(1145) IV. Peter Wright;[8] b. 16 Feb. 1835.

(1146) V. Thomas Henry;[8] b. 3 Jan. 1837.

(1147) VI. Mary;[8] b. 23 Mar. 1839.

(1148) VII. Ellen;[8] b. 6 July, 1841.

(1149) VIII. Florence;[8] } b. 18 Jan. 1843; d. July 8, 1844.
(1150) IX. Estelle;[8] } d. 4 Aug. 1843.

(1151) X. Nina;[8]

*Children of* (452) *Frederick Augustus*[7] *and Martha (Johnson) Levering.*

(1152) I. HANNAH MARIA ;[8] b. 24 Jan. 1853.
(1153) II. FREDERICK JOHNSON ;[8] b. 21 Dec. 1854.

*Children of* (455) *Louisa Sophia Levering*[7] *and* (827) *William W. Lawrason.*[7]

(1154) I. MARY LOUISA ;[8] b. 14 May, 1840.
(1155) II. ISABEL ;[8] b. 22 July, 1841 ; d. eo die.
(1156) III. ANN ELIZABETH ;[8] b. 16 Jan. 1844.
(1157) IV. HANNAH LEVERING ;[8] b. 7 Jan. 1845.
(1158) V. ALICE ;[8] b. 17 Oct. 1849.

*Children of* (456) *Eugene*[7] *and Ann (Walker) Levering.*

(1159) I. WILLIAM THOMAS ;[8] b. 7 July, 1843.
(1160) II. EUGENE ;[8] } b. 12 Sep. 1845.
(1161) III. JOSHUA ;[8] }
(1162) IV. MARY ELIZABETH ;[8] b. 26 Mar. 1847.
(1163) V. FREDERICK AUGUSTUS ;[8] b. 19 July, 1849.
(1164) VI. LEONIDAS ;[8] b. 12 Nov. 1850.
(1165) VII. WILSON ;[8] b. 24 Jan. 1852 ; d. 3 Feb. 1852.
(1166) VIII. EDWIN WALKER ;[8] b. 11 Nov. 1853.

*Child of* (457) *Hannah Maria Levering*[7] *and John R. Magruder.*

(1167) I. ELIZA REBECCA ;[8] b. 26 Oct. 1848.

*Children of* (459) *John Brown*[7] *and Mary (Smith) Levering.*

(1168) I. WILLIAM ENOCH ;[8] b. 9 May, 1834 ; d. 22 July, 1834.
(1169) II. JESSE ;[8] b. 29 June, 1835.
(1170) III. SARAH BROWN ;[8] b. 8 Nov. 1837.
(1171) IV. JOHN BROWN, JR. ;[8] b. 2 Mar. 1840 ; d. 10 May, 1840.

(1172) V. George Washington ;[8] b. 4 June, 1841.
(1173) VI. Mary Elizabeth ;[8] b. 4 Feb. 1845.
(1174) VII. Hannah Brown ;[8] b. 9 May, 1848.
(1175) VIII. Frances Jane ;[8] b. 8 Aug. 1851.
(1176) IX. Eugenia Howard ;[8] b. 3 Feb. 1854 ; d. 21 Mar. 1854.

*Child of* (459) *Henry*[7] *and Jane* (*Work*) *Levering.*

(1177) I. Joseph Rowland ;[8] b. 7 Dec. 1834.

*Children of* (459) *Henry*[7] *and Ann* (*Prospect*) *Levering,* (*2d wife.*)

(1178) II. Elizabeth Prospect ;[8] b. 27 Dec. 1838 ; m. Edward Davis, of Arkansas.
(1179) III. Henry Enoch ;[8] b. 2 Dec. 1840.
(1180) IV. Hannah Brown ;[8] b. 19 July, 1843.
(1181) V. Charles Edward ;[8] b. 3 Aug. 1847.
(1182) VI. Martha Ann ;[8] b. 25 April, 1850.

*Children of* (461) *Maris*[7] *and Jane* (*Wright*) *Levering.*

(1183) I. John Wright ;[8] b. 18 April, 1835.
(1184) II. William Sumner ;[8] b. 22 Feb. 1837.
(1185) III. Hannah Brown ;[8] b. 23 Feb. 1839 ; d. 4 Nov. 1841.
(1186) IV. Enoch Lewis ;[8] b. 18 May, 1841 ; d. 19 Aug. 1841.
(1187) V. Jane Wright ;[8] b. 28 Dec. 1844 ; d. 4 Aug. 1845.
(1188) VI. Rosier Maris ;[8] b. 26 July, 1846. This child and (965) *Rosier Jones Levering*[8] are the only Leverings known to the author who bear the name of the first ancestor.
(1189) VII. Albert Williamson ;[8] b. 28 April, 1849 ; d. 18 July, 1849.

*Children of* (462) *Louis*[7] *and Cordelia* (*Hite*) *Levering.*

(1190) I. Hannah Margaret ;[8] b. 9 Feb. 1840.
(1191) II. Ann Eliza ;[8] b. 10 April, 1842.

(1192) III. Mary Ann ;[8] b. 22 Feb. 1844.
(1193) IV. Alice Maria ;[8] b. 15 Sep. 1846 ; d. 13 Jan. 1851.
(1194) V. Clara America ;[8] b. 28 Feb. 1849.
(1195) VI. Kate Louisa ;[8] b. 10 Sep. 1851.

*Children of* (464) *Ethelinda Levering*[7] *and Jefferson Schultz.*

(1196) I. Cincinnatus ;[8] b. 10 Mar. 1828 ; and m. Miss Chapman at San Francisco, Cal.
(1197) II. Jefferson ;[8] b. 19 May, 1829.
(1198) III. Susan Ann ;[8] b. 6 Jan. 1831.
(1199) IV. Eleanor Augusta ;[8] b. 14 Sep. 1834.
(1200) V. William Wirt ;[8] d. y.
(1201) VI. Annette ;[8] b. 29 Sep. 1838.

*Children of* (466) *Righter*[7] *and Mary* (*Stevenson*) *Levering.*

(1202) I. Ann Dent ;[8] b. 10 Dec. 1834 ; d. 12 Feb. 1835.
(1203) II. Charles Fisk ;[8] b. 16 March, 1836 ; d. y.
(1204) III. Edward McDonald ;[8] b. 10 Jan. 1838 ; d. Feb. 1840.

*Child of* (466) *Righter*[7] *and Eugenia* (*Anderson*) *Levering.*

(1205) IV. Elizabeth ;[8] b. 12 May, 1857.

*Children of* (468) *Decatur*[7] *and Eliza* (*Akin*) *Levering.*

(1206) I. Helen Mary ;[8] b. 8 May, 1838.
(1207) II. Sarah Ethelinda ;[8] b. 22 March, 1840.
(1208) III. Eliza Gertrude ;[8] b. 19 May, 1843.

*Children of* (476) *Edward Jesse*[7] *and Amelia* (*Martin*) *Levering.*

(1209) I. Ann Elizabeth ;[8] b. 22 Sep. 1832 ; m. William R. Scott. (1659.)
(1210) II. Sarah Brown ;[8] b. 30 Dec. 1833.
(1211) III. Jesse ;[8] b. 7 Jan. 1835.

(1212) IV. Mary Ann;[8] b. 15 July, 1838; d. 5 July, 1845.

(1213) V. Eleanor Jane;[8] b. 15 Aug. 1840.

(1214) VI. Eliza Caroline;[8] b. 7 June, 1842.

(1215) VII. Sarah Margaretta;[8] b. 30 Dec. 1844.

(1216) VIII. Alexander;[8] b. 22 March, 1847; d. 22 June, 1850.

(1217) IX. George Lowery;[8] b. 21 Oct. 1849.

(1218) X. Edward Jackson;[8] b. 15 Feb. 1852.

*Child of* (477) *George Washington*[7] *and Ann* (*Miller*) *Levering.*

(1219) I. Anna Maria;[8] m. J. McVickers, of Mo., and has a son, *George.*[9]

*Children of* (479) *Olivia H. P. Levering*[7] *and J. P. Smith.*

(1220) I. Jesse Levering;[8] d. y.

(1221) II. Marion Isabel Levering.[8]

*Children of* (489) *Mary Righter Levering*[7] *and John Matthews.*

(1222) I. John Levering,[8] (M. D.); b. 8 May, 1827; studied medicine, and in April, 1849, m. Martha McDowell; resides at St. Louis, Mo. He has 4 children, viz: *Kate Bernard;*[9] b. Nov. 1850. *Mary;*[9] b. Aug. 1852. *Mattie;*[9] b. July, 1854, and *Alice;*[9] b. June, 1857.

(1223) II. Leonard;[8] b. 17 Dec. 1828.

(1224) III. Anna;[8] b. 12 April, 1831; d. 9 Nov. 1831.

(1225) IV. William Henry;[8] b. 1 Dec. 1832; resides in St. Louis.

(1226) V. Mary;[8] b. 2 July, 1835; d. 4 April, 1835.

(1227) VI. Edmund Orville;[8] b. 24 Oct. 1836, and is now in the U. S. Navy.

(1228) VII. Leonora;[8] b. 10 Nov. 1838.

(1229) VIII. Mary;[8] b. 7 May, 1841.

All the above children were born in Baltimore, and the following in Missouri.

(1230) IX. Isabel;[8] b. 13 July, 1843.

(1231) X. Flora ;[8] b. 17 Aug. 1845.
(1232) XI. James ;[8] b. 25 March, 1849 ; d. 26 Sep. 1849.
(1233) XII. George Bernard ;[8] b. 3 Dec. 1851.

*Children of* (490) *Mercy Ann Levering*[7] *and Thomas E. Palmer.*

(1234) I. John ;[8] b. Oct. 1832 ; m. Hester Shannon ; has one child, and resides in Clarke Co., Mo.
(1235) II. Anna ;[8] b. Aug. 1834 ; d. Aug. 1855.
(1236) III. Mary ;[8] b. April, 1836.

The above were born in Baltimore, and the following in Mo.

(1237) IV. Alice ;[8] b. Feb. 1838.
(1238) V. Edward ;[8] b. Dec. 1840.
(1239) VI. Mercy Ann ;[8] b. Dec. 1842.
(1240) VII. Eliza Jane ;[8] b. June, 1846.
(1241) VIII. William ;[8] b. 22 Feb. 1849.
(1242) IX. Flora ;[8] b. June, 1851.

*Child of* (496) *Alice Riggs Levering*[7] *and George Alexander, M. D.*

(1243) I. Catharine Hanson ;[8] b. 29 Dec. 1846.

*Children of* (503) *Thomas Lawrason*[7] *and Julia (Forster) Levering.*

(1244) I. Francis Aaron ;[8] d. 19 April, 1834.
(1245) II. Mary Miller ;[8] d. 16 Aug. 1839.
(1246) III. Sarah Askew.[8]
(1247) IV. Mary Alice.[8]
(1248) V. Frances Elizabeth.[8]

*Children of* (505) *Cave Levering*[7] *and* —— ——.

(1249) I. Mary Ellen.[8]
(1250) II. Henry.[8]
(1251) III. Aaron.[8]
(1252) IV. James Thomas.[8]

*Child of* (508) *Aaron*[7] *and Mary* (*Matison*) *Levering.*

(1253) I. MARY.[8]

*Children of* (510) *Charles Thomson*[7] *and Mary* (*Weest*) *Jones.*

(1254) I. MARY WAYNE ;[8] b. 1 Nov. 1838 at R. ; d. 15 Mar. 1840.
(1255) II. MARY WAYNE ;[8] b. 10 May, 1840.
(1256) III. CHARLES THOMSON, JR.[8]
(1257) IV. ADELE.[8]
(1258) V. ELOISE.[8]

*Children of* (511) *Nathan Levering*[7] *and Margaret* (*Struthers*) *Jones.*

(1259) I. HELEN STRUTHERS ;[8] b. 16 April, 1845.
(1260) II. MARGARET STRUTHERS ;[8] b. 7 June 1847 ; d. 29 July, 1848.
(1261) III. SALLIE LEVERING ;[8] b. 24 May, 1849.
(1262) IV. MARY STRUTHERS ;[8] b. 28 Feb. 1851.
(1263) V. HETTIE ANN ;[8] b. 28 Aug. 1853.
(1264) VI. NATHAN LEVERING, JR. ;[8] b. 24 June, 1856.

*Children of* (518) *Sarah Levering Riter*[7] *and Thomas Fitzgerald.*

(1265) I. RITER.[8]
(1266) II. HARRINGTON.[8]
(1267) III. THOMAS HILL.[8]
(1268) IV. GILBERT.[8]
(1269) V. ROBERT.[8]
(1270) VI. SARAH LEVERING SHULZE.[8]

*Children of* (518½) *Michael M.*[7] *and Elizabeth* (*Caldwell*) *Riter.*

(1271) I. JAMES ;[8] d. y.
(1272) II. WILLIAM.[8]
(1273) III. ANNE.[8]
(1274) IV. FRANCIS.[8]

*Children of* (527) *Charles*[7] *and Ann* (*Brown*) *Shepard.*

(1275) I. JOHN.[8]
(1276) II. THOMAS.[8]

*Children of* (539) *Sarah Ann Brown*[7] *and Charles Crook.*

(1277) I. MARY ANN;[8] b. 1 March, 1824; m. Dr. Joseph H. Craggs. (1661.)
(1278) II. WILLIAM BROWN;[8] b. 9 Oct. 1825.
(1279) III. CHARLES;[8] b. 19 May, 1827; m. Miss Gardiner. (1665.)
(1280) IV. ISAAC;[8] b. 17 Oct. 1828; d. 4 April, 1829.
(1281) V. SARAH JANE;[8] b. 2 Feb. 1830.
(1282) VI. GEORGE W. M.;[8] b. 13 Nov. 1831.
(1283) VII. CHRISTIAN A.;[8] b. 13 Jan. 1835.
(1284) VIII. JAMES L.;[8] b. 26 Oct. 1836.
(1285) IX. CORNELIA L.;[8] b. 13 Feb. 1839; d. 17 April, 1840.
(1286) X. CLEMENTINE E.;[8] b. 11 Jan. 1841; d. 14 March, 1842.
(1287) XI. THOMAS HOOD;[8] b. 23 Aug. 1842; d. 26 Dec. 1842.

*Children of* (540) *Thomas J. Brown*[7] *and* ———.

(1288) I. MAGGIE.[8]
(1289) II. MARY ANN.[8]
(1290) III. GEORGE.[8]
(1291) IV. ELIZABETH JANE;[8] m. and has issue.
(1292) V. JOHN;[8] m. and has issue.

*Children of* (541) *James Brown*[7] *and* ———.

(1293) I. MARY ANN.[8]
(1294) WILLIAM.[8] They live near Carlisle, Pa.

*Children of* (542) *William Brown*[7] *and* ———.

(1295) I. JANE E.[8] (1296) II. GEORGE.[8]

(1297) III. Rebecca.[8] (1298) IV. Mary Ann.[8]

(1299) V. Mahael.[8]

(1300) VI. Sarah Ann;[8] m.; has two children, and resides near Carlisle, Pa.

*Children of* (543) *Levering Brown*[7] *and* ———:

(1301) I. Ann E.[8]

(1302) II. Charles W.[8]

*Children of* (551) *Eliza Shearer*[7] *and William Ashton.*

(1303) I. William;[8] b. 23 Aug. 1842.

(1304) II. Emma;[8] b. 26 May, 1846.

(1305) III. Adeline;[8] b. 4 March, 1849.

*Children of* (557) *George W.*[7] *and Elizabeth (Motter) Maris.*

(1306) I. George Motter;[8] b. 11 June, 1838.

(1307) II. Charles Clifton;[8] b. 19 March, 1840.

*Child of* (561) *Charlotte Maris*[7] *and Oliver J. Boyd.*

(1308) I. Mary;[8] b. 14 April, 1840.

*Child of* (562) *Edward*[7] *and Ella (Petriken) Maris.*

(1309) I. Anne;[8] b. 29 Nov. 1855.

*Children of* (563) *Lewis*[7] *and Fanny Maris.*

(1310) I. William;[8] b. 25 Oct. 1849.

(1311) II. Hewett;[8] b. 27 July, 1852.

(1312) III. Adele;[8] b. 10 Sept. 1854.

*Children of* (566) *Sarah Smick*[7] *and Ethelbert Lobb.*

(1313) I. George W. Smick;[8] b. 10 Feb. 1845.

(1314) II. MARGARET S.;[8] b. 6 June, 1847.
(1315) III. WILLIAM;[8] } twins, b. 4 October, 1850.
(1316) IV. HORATIO;[8] }
(1317) V. SARAH;[8] d.

*Children of* (568) *Samuel*[7] *and Hannah* (*Dight*) *Nightlinger.*

(1318) I. GEORGE.[8] (1319) II. LEWIS.[8]
(1320) III. EMELINE.[8]

*Children of* (568) *Samuel*[7] *and Mary* (*Beatty*) *Nightlinger, 2d wife.*

(1321) IV. CASPAR.[8] (1322) V. SUSANNA.[8]
(1323) VI. FRANKLIN.[8] (1324) VII. SAMUEL.[8]

*Children of* (571) *John*[7] *and Mary* (*Shepard*) *Nightlinger.*

(1325) I. ANNA;[8] m. —— Belville.
(1326) II. SARAH.[8]
(1327) III. CATHARINE;[8] m. —— Warren.
(1328) IV. ELIZABETH;[8] m. —— Mervine.
(1329) V. MARY;[8] m. —— Piper.

*Children of* (573) *Jesse*[7] *and Parthena* (*Shive*) *Castner.*

(1330) I. CONRAD SHIVE.[8]
(1331) II. GEORGE W. SMICK;[8]
(1332) III. LOUISA.[8]
(1333) IV. ELIZABETH S.[8]

*Children of* (574) *Mary Ann Smick*[7] *and John McKay.*

(1334) I. CHARLES.[8]
(1335) II. ANNETTE.[8]
(1336) III. MIRIAM.[8]
(1337) IV. FRANKLIN.[8]
(1338) V. GEORGE.[8]

*Children of* (575) *John Wise*[7] *and Caroline* (*Fredericks*) *Smick.*

(1339) I. ELIZABETH.[8]
(1340) II. ANNE.[8]
(1341) III. CAROLINE.[8]
(1342) IV. JOHN WISE, JR.[8]

*Children of* (586) *Isabella Levering*[7] *and John Hinkle.*

(1343) I. GEORGE AUGUSTUS.[8]
(1344) II. ELLA;[8] b. 2 Aug. 1856.

*Children of* (589) *Elizabeth Shuler*[7] *and George Nagle.*

(1345) I. GEORGE LEONARD;[8] b. 20 June, 1804; is a Dentist; resides in Phila.; m. Mary Goodhart. (1669.)
(1346) II. ELIZABETH;[8] m. James Pennington of Balt., and has five children.
(1347) III. MARY MAGDALEN;[8] m. Lewis E. Reynold. of N. O.
(1348) IV. SOPHIA SARAH;[8] b. 12 Nov. 1816; m. George R. Kressler of Phila., and d. 29 Feb. 1852. (1673.)

*Children of* (591) *Anna Maria Mathias*[7] *and John Andrew Young.*

(1349) I. MARY;[8] d
(1350) II. FANNY,[8] d.
(1351) III. AUGUSTA.[8]

*Children of* (598) *Elizabeth Levering*[7] *and John Breiden.*

(1352) I. CATHARINE.[8]
(1353) II. EMILY;[8] d.

*Children of* (600) *Mark Rhoads*[7] *and Mary* (*Fulwiler*) *Levering.*

(1354) I. ELIZABETH;[8] d. aged 16 years.

(1355) II. CAROLINE;[8] m. William Booth.
(1356) III. SAMUEL SLINGLUFF.[8]
(1356½) IV. PERRY.[8]

*Children of* (602) *George Armitage*[7] *and Anna* (*Reinboth*) *Levering.*

(1357) I. PAUL GODDARD.[8]
(1358) II. EMILY.[8]
(1358½) III. J. D. REINBOTH.[8]

*Children of* (605) *Catharine Starne*[7] *and Francis H. Latch.*

(1359) I. ANDORA;[8] d. 30 Sept. 1836, aged 2 years.
(1360) II. FRANCIS;[8] who graduated at the Philadelphia High School with honor, and was about to attend Medical Lectures, when he died after a brief illness in 1856, much regretted by all who knew him.
(1361) III. ANNE.[8]
(1362) IV. ABRAHAM.[8]
(1363) V. MARY.[8]
(1364) VI. JENNETTE.[8]
(1365) VII. EDWARD HOWELL.[8]
(1366) VIII. ALFRED H.[8]

*Children of* (608) *Joanna Starne*[7] *and Peter R. Latch.*

(1367) I. SAMUEL STARNE;[8] d.
(1368) II. WILLIAM;[8] d.
(1369) III. PETER ADONIRAM.[8]

*Children of* (610) *Jonathan Hagy*[7] *and Rose* (*Hipple*) *Levering.*

(1370) I. JOHN HOWELL.[8]
(1371) II. SAMUEL SLINGLUFF.[8]
(1372) III. RODNEY KING.[8]

*Children of* (612) *Mary Levering*[7] *and Albert Reger.*

(1373) I. LEONARD LEVERING;[8] b. 14 Oct. 1848.
(1374) II. EDWIN LEVERING;[8] b. 16 June, 1851; d. 23 May, 1855.
(1375) III. ALBERT FITLER;[8] b. 12 Jan. 1855.

*Children of* (613) *Ellen Levering*[7] *and Charles Kugler.*

(1376) I. MARY;[8] b. 1 April, 1841; d. 7 Oct. 1848.
(1377) II. KATE LEVERING;[8] b. 3 Jan. 1843.
(1378) III. ELLEN LEVERING;[8] b. 3 March, 1845; d. 10 Feb. 1852.

*Children of* (615) *Joseph Hagy*[7] *and Mary (Siter) Levering.*

(1379) I. ABRAHAM;[8] b. 31 May, 1843.
(1380) II. SARAH SITER;[8] b. 23 May, 1845.
(1381) III. CATHARINE HAGY;[8] b. 10 Jan. 1853.

*Children of* (616) *Hannah Levering*[7] *and Christopher*[7] *Garden.*

(1382) I. ANNA JULIA;[8] b. 5 Sep. 1843.
(1383) II. WILLIAM MORTON;[8] b. 30 Dec. 1844.
(1384) III. HELEN VIRGINIA;[8] b. 16 Sep. 1846.
(1285) IV. ABRAHAM LEVERING;[8] b. 11 Aug. 1848.
(1386) V. HANNAH SELINA;[8] b. 1 Jan. 1851.
(1387) VI. KATE CLARISSA SLINGLUFF;[8] b. 31 Oct. 1852.
(1388) VII. LAURA EUGENIA;[8] b. 26 Sep. 1854; d. 15 Dec. 1856.

*Children of* (617) *Catharine Levering*[7] *and David Morgan.*

(1389) I. EMMA CORNELIA;[8] b. 28 Oct. 1847.
(1390) II. FANNIE FORRESTER;[8] b. 7 June, 1849.
(1391) III. DAVID;[8] b. 28 Feb. 1858; d. 3 March, 1858.

*Children of* (618) *John*[7] *and Elizabeth (Forman) Levering.*

(1392) I. FRANK HOWARD;[8] b. 7 Oct. 1848.

(1393) II. EMMA ;[8] b. 17 March, 1851.
(1394) III. WILLIAM.[8]

*Children of* (619) *William Hagy*[7] *and Irene* (*Smith*) *Levering.*

(1395) I. JOHN MORTIMER ;[8] b. 25 April, 1849.
(1396) II. ELLEN LULU ;[8] b. 5 Jan. 1852.

*Child of* (622) *Abraham*[7] *and Amelia* (*Keiss*) *Levering.*

(1397) I. GEORGE KEISS ;[8] b. at Lafayette. Ia.

*Children of* (624) *Catharine Hagy*[7] *and Charles Fox.*

(1398) I. SALLY ANN ;[8] m. Charles Aaronson.
(1399) II. EMILY ;[8] d. 26 Dec. 1834, aged 10 m.
(1400) III. GEORGE ;[8] d. 25 Feb. 1858, aged 1 y.
(1401) IV. HANNAH.[8]
(1402) V. CATHARINE ;[8] d.
(1403) VI. ANNA MARGARET.[8]

*Children of* (625) *Samuel*[7] *and Mary* (*Yeager*) *Hagy.*

(1404) I. CLARA.[8] (1405) II. AMANDA.[8]
(1406) III. CATHARINE.[8] (1407) IV. JOHN.[8]
(1408) V. EMMA CHARLOTTE.[8] (1409) VI. BUSHROD.[8]
(1410) VII. FLORENCE.[8]

*Children of* (628) *Amanda Hagy*[7] *and Alfred Crease.*

(1411) I. MARY LOUISA ;[8] b. 10 Dec. 1842.
(1412) II. ANN CONSTANT ;[8] b. 23 June, 1845 ; d. 7 Jan. 1846.
(1413) III. HAROLD ;[8] b. 29 May, 1847 ; d. 30 June, 1848.
(1414) IV. AMANDA CONSTANT ;[8] b. 12 Feb. 1850.
(1415) V. EMMA MATILDA ;[8] b. 15 Dec. 1854.

*Children of* (629) *Franklin William*[7] *and Miriam* (*Moyer*) *Hagy.*

(1416) I. ELLA AUGUSTA.[8]
(1417) II. ADA.[8]
(1418) III. CORNELIA.[8]

*Children of* (635) *Mary Ann Levering*[7] *and Charles Saylor.*

(1419) I. ENOCH LEVERING;[8] b. 2 Sep. 1851.
(1420) II. CLARA CORDELIA.[8]

*Children of* (642) *Peter*[7] *and Christiana* (*Morison*) *Levering.*

(1421) I. HARRY.[8]
(1422) II. JAMES.[8]

*Children of* (644) *Adaline Levering*[7] *and John Andrew Markley.*

(1423) I. CLARA;[8] b. 29 May, 1853.
(1424) II. HARRY;[8] b. 5 April, 1856.

*Children of* (658) *Rebecca Ann Shur*[7] *and Samuel Gillingham.*

(1425) I. JAMES.[8]
(1426) II. WALTER.[8]
(1427) III. EDWARD.[8]
(1428) IV. CHARLES.[8]
(1429) V. SAMUEL.[8]
(1430) VI. THOMAS.[8]
(1431) VII. HARVEY.[8]
(1432) VIII. SARAH.[8]

*Children of* (659) *Anna Maria Shur*[7] *and Charles Dungan.*

(1433) I. ELIZABETH.[8]
(1434) II. REBECCA.[8]
(1435) III. MARGARET.[8]
(1436) IV. JAMES.[8]
(1437) V. ALEXANDER.[8]
(1438) VI. EZEKIEL.[8]

*Children of* (663) *Ellen Shur*[7] *and Joshua Jones.*

(1439) I. CATHARINE.[8]
(1440) II. MARGARET.[8]

*Children of* (690) *Susannah Levering*[7] *and Charles H. Catez.*

(1441) I. CHARLES HENRY ;[8] b. in Balt. 8 June, 1846.
(1442) II. JOHN B. ;[8] b. 27 June, 1838.
(1443) III. ANN MARIA ;[8] b. 3 July, 1850 ; d. 17 Aug. 1855.

*Children of* (691) *Anna Maria Levering*[7] *and John L. Brumley.*

(1444) I. WILLIAM L. ;[8] b. 30 May, 1852.
(1445) II. THOMAS L. ;[8] b. 1 Feb. 1854.
(1446) III. ANN M.[8]

*Children of* (700) *Benjamin Washington*[7] *and Mary* (*Crossen*) *Levering.*

(1447) I. JOHN S. ;[8] b. 14 May, 1848.
(1448) II. SARAH ELIZABETH ;[8] b. 29 Sep. 1850.
(1449) III. CHARLES HENRY ;[8] b. 23 Oct. 1852.
(1450) IV. CAROLINE ;[8] b. 27 Jan. 1856.

*Children of* (744) *Edmund*[7] *and* (712) *Hannah Zell Levering.*[7]

(1451) I. SAMUEL WARRINGTON ;[8] b. 1 November, 1849.
(1452) II. ANTHONY ZELL ;[8] b. 2 July, 1851.
(1453) III. THOMAS M. ;[8] b. 29 August, 1853.
(1454) IV. SALLY Z. ;[8] b. 26 January, 1856.

*Child of* (715) *Margaretta Zell*[7] *and Pemberton Smith.*

(1455) I. THOMAS GIFFORD.[8]

*Children of* (716) *Mary D. Zell*[7] *and John B. Colahan.*

(1456) I. THOMAS ZELL ;[8] b. 9 Oct. 1840, at Burlington, N. J. ; d. 9 July, 1847.
(1457) II. JOHN BARRON, JR. ;[8] b. 18 May, 1848.

(1458) III. CHARLES ELLWOOD ;[8] b. 25 Oct. 1849.
(1458½) IV. ANNA ;[8] b. 11 Nov. 1851.
(1459) V. MARY DOROTHEA ;[8] b. 27 Oct. 1853.
(1460) VI. CATHARINE ELIZABETH ;[8] b. 24 Sep. 1856.

*Children of* (719) *Mary M. Trasel*[7] *and Sigmund Pancoast.*

(1461) I. MARY.[8]
(1462) II. ANNA MARGARETTA.[8]

*Child of* (721) *John Levering*[7] *and Eliza (Uhler) Trasel.*

(1463) JOSEPH HENRY.[8]

*Children of* (731) *Anthony Levering*[7] *and Susan (Latch) Anderson.*

(1464) I. EMILY ;[8] m. Richard Wetherill of R. and has issue.
(1465) II. PERRY LEVERING.[8]
(1466) III. CLINTON.[8]
(1467) IV. MATILDA V. ;[8] m. (670) Morris Levering[7] of Roxborough (1677.)
(1468 V. HANNAH LEVERING.[8]
(1469) VI. JONATHAN C.[8]
(1470) VII. ANTHONY LEVERING.[8]

*Children of* (732) *Elizabeth Anderson*[7] *and Joseph Hoffman.*

(1471) I. SARAH.[8]
(1472) II. CHARLES.[8]

*Children of* (737) *Jonathan*[7] *and Amanda (Robinson) Jones.*

(1473) I. SILAS.[8]
(1574) II. JONATHAN.[8]

*Children of* (738) *Sarah Ann Jones*[7] *and Benedict Leedom.*

(1475) I. Mary.[8]
(1476) II. Elizabeth.[8]
(1477) III. William.[8]
(1478) IV. Anne.[8]

*Child of* (741) *William S.*[7] *and Ellen* (*Many*) *Levering.*

(1479) I. William Many;[8] b. 20 February, 1854.

*Children of* (753) *Catharine Tibben*[7] *and Moses Durham.*

(1480) I. Samuel;[8] b. 10 Nov. 1828.
(1481) II. Eliza.[8]
(1482) III. John.[8]
(1483) IV. Charles.[8]

*Children of* (754) *John*[7] *and Elizabeth* (*Randall*) *Tibben.*

(1484) I. Adelia;[8] b. 6 April, 1834.
(1485) II. Emma Augusta;[8] b. 28 April, 1837.

*Children of* (755) *Maria Tibben*[7] *and Charles Dager.*

(1486) I. Almira.[8]
(1487) II. Daniel;[8] m. — Knouse.
(1488) III. Martin Van Buren.[8]

*Children of* (760) *Julianna Tibben*[7] *and Jacob Sheldrake.*

(1489) I. George Proctor;[8] b. 7. Nov. 1840; d. 2 Aug. 1841.
(1490) II. Henrietta Elizabeth;[8] b. 29 April 1842.
(1491) III. Melross;[8] b 22 Dec. 1843; d. 21 Jan. 1844.
(1492) IV. Ann Catharine;[8] b. 12 June, 1846; d. 24 June, 1846.

(1493) V. DAVID TYSON ;[8] d.
(1494) VI. FRANK ;[8] b. 11 Dec. 1850.
(1495) VII. JOHN TIBBEN ;[8] b. 18 Dec. 1855.

*Children of* (761) *Margaret Tibben*[7] *and Samuel B. Righter.*

(1496) I. GEORGE.[8]
(1497) II. JOHN.[8]
(1498) III. EDWIN.[8]
(1499) IV. MICHAEL.[8]
(1500) V. JULIA.[8]
(1501) VI. ALBERT.[8]

*Children of* (762) *Albert C.*[7] *and Mary* (*Root*) *Tibben.*

(1502) I. CATHARINE.[8]
(1503) II. SUSAN ROOT ;[8] d. 10 Jan. 1857, aged 4 y. 4 m. 10 d.
(1504) III. ADELIA.[8]

*Children of* (795) *Susanna Levering*[7] *and Miles Keely.*

(1505) I. SUSANNA.[8]
(1506) II. ELMIRA.[8]
(1507) III. GEORGE.[8]
(1508) IV. ESTHER.[8]

*Child of* (797) *George B.*[7] *and Louisa* (*Weimer*) *Levering.*

(1509) I. CHARLES HENRY ;[8] b. 27 Nov. 1855.

*Children of* (814) *Griffith*[7] *and Esther* (*Benedict*) *Levering.*

(1510) I. MARY ELIZABETH ;[8] b. 11 mo. 18th, 1843.
(1511) II. RACHEL ANNETTE ;[8] b. 12 mo. 3d, 1845.
(1512) III. LYDIA FRANCINE ;[8] b. 1 mo. 31st, 1848.
(1513) IV. ELMA CATHARINE ;[8] b. 5 mo. 8th, 1857.

*Children of* (818) *Samuel*[7] *and Phœbe* (*Hathaway*) *Levering.*

(1514) I. RACHEL ELLA ;[8] b. 9 mo. 6th, 1853.

(1515) II. THOMAS HENRY ;[8] b. 2 mo. 5th, 1855.
(1516) III. MARY ALICE ;[8] b. 9 mo. 23d, 1856.

*Children of* (821) *Mary Levering Franklin*[7] *and Edward Franklin.*

(1517) I. THOMAS HENRY.[8]
(1518) II. MARY ALICE.[8]
(1519) III. HANNAH CLOTILDA.[8]
(1520) IV. GEORGE PURNELL.[8]
(1521) V. JOHN EDWARD.[8]
(1522) VI. ELLEN MILNOR.[8]
(1523) VII. WILLIAM HENRY.[8]
(1524) VIII. CHARLES LEX.[8]

*Children of* (824) *Thomas Levering*[7] *and Ellen (Clapp) Franklin.*

(1525) I. WILLIAM HENRY ;[8] b. 9 June, 1845.
(1526) II. ELLEN MILNOR ;[8] b. 10 Nov. 1846.
(1527) III. JOSEPH CLAPP ;[8] b. 28 May. 1848.
(1528) IV. THOMAS LEVERING ;[8] b. 29 Aug. 1829 ; d. 5 Sep. 1850.
(1529) V. MARGARET REBECCA ;[8] b. 26 Mar. 1851 ; d. 18 Aug. 1852.
(1530) VI. MARY ;[8] b. 22 April, 1852.
(1531) VII. ANN VERRON ;[8] b. 12 Aug. 1854.

*Children of* (828) *George Carson*[7] *and Zelia (McCutcheon) Lawrason.*

(1532) I. SAMUEL MCCUTCHEON ;[8] b. 31 July, 1852 at N. O.
(1533) II. GEORGE BRADFORD ;[8] b. 26 July, 1854 at Pass Christian, Miss.

*Children of* (835) *Amelia Dorsey Riggs*[7] *and James P. Erskine.*

(1534) I. MERCY ANN ;[8] b. 6 Feb. 1835 ; d. 7 Aug. 1855.
(1535) II. ALEXANDER MACDONALD ;[8] b. 16 Mar. 1836.
(1536) III. ROMULUS ;[8] b. 1 Jan. 1842.

*Children of* (836) *Alice Ann Riggs*[7] *and James W. Bacon, M. D.*

(1537) I. ROMULUS RIGGS.[8]

(1538) II. JOHN PHILIP.[8]
(1539) III. ALBERT.[8]
(1540) ALICE RIGGS.[8]

*Child of* (837) *James Lawrason*[7] *and his 3d wife Marietta* (*Francis*) *Riggs.*

(1541) I. ALICE.[8]

*Children of* (839) *Mary Elizabeth Riggs*[7] *and Robert Colgate.*

(1542) I. SAMUEL JAMES.[8]
(1543) II. LAWRASON RIGGS;[8] d.
(1544) III. ALICE RIGGS.[8]
(1545) IV. ROBERT.[8]

*Children of* (840) *Henrietta Riggs*[7] *and Samuel G. Battle.*

(1546) I. JOHN MOORE.[8]
(1547) III. ROMULUS RIGGS.[8]
(1548) IV. HARRY.[8]

*Children of* (841) *Julia Mandeville Riggs*[7] *and George H. Boker.*

(1549) I. GEORGE.[8]
(1550) II. CHARLES;[8] d.

*Child of* (821) *Illinois Riggs*[7] *and Charles H. Graeff.*

(1551) I. NETTA RIGGS.[8]

*Children of* (843) *George Washington*[7] *and Janet* (*Shedden*) *Riggs.*

(1552) I. ALICE LAWRASON;[8] b. 7 July, 1841.
(1553) II. KATHARINE SHEDDEN; b. 15 Dec. 1842.
(1554) III. CECILIA;[8] b. 20 June, 1844.
(1555) IV. JANET MADELAINE;[8] b. 16 Aug., 1845.
(1556) V. MARY GRIFFITH;[8] b. 15 Mar, 1848; d. 2 Aug. 1849.
(1557) VI. GEORGE SHEDDEN;[8] b. 25 Dec., 1849; d. 20 May, 1856.

(1558) VII. Elisha Francis;[8] b. 2 Oct., 1851.
(1559) VIII. Jane Agnes;[8] b. 28 Oct., 1853.

*Children of* (844) *Lawrason*[7] *and his 2d wife Frances* (*Clapp*) *Riggs.*

(1560) I. Benjamin Clapp;[8] b. 16 Feb., 1845.
(1561) II. Alice Lawrason;[8] b. 10 July, 1846.
(1562) III. George Washington;[8] b. 22 Dec., 1848.

*Child of* (850) *James Thomas*[7] *and Almira* (*Long*) *Waterhouse.*

(1563) I. Edward Augustus.[8]

*Children of* (851) *Mary Alice Waterhouse*[7] *and John Sinclair.*

(1564) I. Rachel.[8]
(1565) II. Alice.[8]
(1566) III. Elizabeth B.[8]
(1567) IV. Luther Lee.[8]

## NINTH GENERATION.

*Child of* (859) *John L.*[8] *and Catharine* (*Wentz*) *Hinkle.*

(1568) I. George W.;[9] m. Delia, dau. of Christian Wirt. He is a physician.

*Children of* (862) *Sarah L. Hinckle*[8] *and John B. Wentz.*

(1569) I. Samuel H.;[9] m. Mary Ann Bisclu, and has issue.
1. *William A.*,[10] who m. Charlotte S. Washabaugh and has issue; 1. *Henry B.* 2. *Molly B. M.* 3. *Allen D.*
2. *Amelia M.*,[10] who m. Ross Winans, Jr.
3. *George W.*[10]
4. *Caroline V.*[10]
5. *John M.*[10]
6. *Kate O.*[10]

(1570) II. Jesse H.[9]
(1571) III. Amos H.[9]

*Children of* (865) *Lydia L. Hinkle*[8] *and Peter B. Hoffman.*

(1572) I. SARAH H.[9]
(1573) II. SUSAN H.[9]
(1574) III. WILLIAM H.[9]

*Children of* (885) *Samuel Pottenger*[8] *and Eleanor* (*Burk*) *Sater.*

(1575) I. JOSEPH LEVERING;[9] b. 3 Aug. 1841.
(1576) II. ELIZABETH ROSELLE;[9] b. 15 July, 1843; d. 18 Sep. 1844
(1577) III. JAMES W.;[9] b. 14 Oct., 1845.
(1578) IV. MARGARET ANN;[9] b. 17 Nov. 1847.
(1579) V. MARY JANE;[9] b. 25 April, 1851.
(1580) VI. ROYAL HASTING;[9] b. 14 Jan. 1854.

*Children of* (887) *Susan Sater*[8] *and James H. Smith.*

(1581) I. ERWIN J.;[9] b. 20 Mar., 1851.
(1582) II. HARRIET M.;[9] b. 3 Oct., 1852.
(1583) III. LEGRAND;[9] b. 8 Mar., 1854.
(1584) IV. ARTHUR J. B.;[9] b. 12 Aug. 1855.

*Children of* (888) *Isaac Newton*[8] *and Philena* (*Cone*) *Sater.*

(1585) I. MARY E. B.[9]
(1586) II. HARRY B. E.;[9] b. 5 Mar., 1855.

*Children of* (891) *John Jones*[8] *and Nancy* (*Larrison*) *Sater.*

(1587) I. AMOS;[9] b. 21 Nov., 1834; d. 5 Jan., 1836.
(1588) II. WILLIAM V.;[9] b. 18 Sep., 1836.
(1589) III. MARY ANN;[9] 26 Mar., 1839; m. Edward Morgan, 1 Jan., 1857.
(1590) IV. JONATHAN L.;[9] b. 30 Dec., 1840.
(1591) V. MARTIN VAN BUREN;[9] b. 16 Nov. 1842.

(1592) VI. JARED;[9] b. 6 Jan., 1845.
(1593) VII. HANNAH E.;[9] b. 1 Mar., 1847.
(1594) VIII. MILTON;[9] b. 2 April, 1849.
(1595) IX. JASPER N.;[9] b. 19 Mar., 1851.
(1596) X. JOHN ELBERT;[9] b. 16 Jan., 1854.
(1597) XI. IRA;[9] b. 14 Sept., 1856.

*Children of* (893) *Eliza Ann Sater*[8] *and William B. Hill.*

(1598) I. SARAH ANN.[9]
(1599) II. WILLIAM SATER.[9]
(1600) III. BENJAMIN.[9]
(1601) IV. NANCY.[9]

*Children of* (894) *Sarah Sater*[8] *and James Gwaltney.*

(1602) I. SAMUEL;[9] b. 10 Feb., 1844.
(1603) II. NANCY;[9] b. 15 Jan., 1846.
(1604) III. MARY EVELINE;[9] b. 15 Oct., 1848; d. 7 Nov., 1848.
(1605) IV. A SON; b and d. 7 Sep., 1849.
(1606) V. MARTHA ELIZA;[9] b. 15 Aug., 1850.
(1607) VI. ANNIS EVANGELINE;[9] b. 3 July, 1853; d. 18 Mar. 1856.
(1608) VII. JAMES BUCHANAN;[9] b. 19 Aug. 1856.

*Children of* (895) *William*[8] *and Sarah (Skillman) Sater.*

(1609) I. AMANDA.[9]
(1610) II. CHARLES LEVERING.[9]
(1611) III. FRANCIS.[9]

*Children of* (896) *Joseph*[8] *and Eliza (Hedges) Sater.*

(1612) I. HANNAH JANE;[9] b. 30 Mar., 1850; d. 28 June, 1850.
(1613) II. WILLIAM;[9] b. 5 Jan., 1852; d. 1 April, 1856.
(1614) III. GEORGE L.;[9] b. 20 April, 1853; d. 22 Dec. 1853.
(1615) IV. MARY ELIZA;[9] b. 20 Dec., 1856.

*Children of* (897) *Oliver,*[8] *and Maria* (*Foster*) *Sater.*

(1616) I. JOHN EMERY ;[9] b. 30 Mar. 1852.
(1617) II. WILLIAM THOMAS ;[9] b. 2 April, 1854.
(1618) III. GEORGE RIGHTER ;[9] b. 9 Mar. 1856.

*Son of* (898) *Thomas E.*[8] *and Mary* (*Pottenger*) *Sater.*

(1619) I. JAMES POTTENGER ;[9] b. 14 Nov. 1856.

*Son of* (906) *Susannah Sater*[8] *and Owen Blackes.*

(1620) I. WILLIS WILSON ;[9] b. 17 Jan. 1849.

*Children of* (914) *Dorcas Ann Atherton*[8] *and Francis M. Bilby.*

(1621) I. CHARLES ;[9] b. 15 Sep. 1855.
(1622) II. EMERSON ATHERTON ;[9] b. 13 Nov. 1856.

*Children of* (921) *William Smith*[8] *and Martha* (*Patterson*) *Levering.*

(1623) I. ELIZABETH Y. ;[9] b. 31 Dec. 1849.
(1624) II. A SON ;[9] b. 24 Aug. 1853.

*Children of* (924) *Aaron Theodore*[8] *and Caroline* (*Hunter*) *Levering*

(1625) I. WILLIAM FLEESON ;[9] b. 11 Mar. 1854.
(1626) II. EDWIN ;[9] b. 2 April, 1856.

*Children of* (956) *Nathan Hilyer*[8] *and Mary* (*Walker*) *Levering*

(1627) I. BARBARA ANN ;[9] b. 16 April, 1849.
(1628) II. CHARLES ELON ;[9] b. 24 Mar. 1851 ; d. 23 Sep. 1851.
(1629) III. SUSANNA ;[9] b. 17 Oct. 1851.
(1630) IV. MARGARET ;[9] b. Aug. 1851 ; d.
(1631) V. NATHAN HILYER, JR. ;[9] b. 17 Aug. 1855.

*Children of* (966) *Mary Levering Renshaw*[8] *and George Yeager.*

(1632) I. ALFRED LEVERING;[9] b. 1 Feb. 1848.
(1633) II. CHARLES A.;[9] b. 25 Dec. 1849.
(1634) III. HOWARD MALCOM;[9] b. 7 Aug. 1853.
(1635) IV. MARTHA EMILY;[9] b. 20 Dec. 1855; d. 11 Jan. 1856.

*Child of* (1038) *Elizabeth Clements Keyser*[8] *and Martin L. Fink.*

(1636) I. JAMES KEYSER.[9]

*Children of* (1053) *Catherine Keyser*[8] *and Harry Wallace.*

(1637) I. HARRY.[9]
(1638) II. FREDERICK.[9]
(1639) III. EMILY.[9]

*Child of* (1056) *Sally Ann Keyser*[8] *and John R. Savage.*

(1640) I. JEANNETTE.[9]

*Children of* (1065) *James*[8] *and Margaret (Smith) Lynd.*

(1641) I. JAMES FREDERICK;[9] b. 14 Dec. 1853.
(1642) II. ROBERT SMITH;[9] b. 8 May, 1856.

*Children of* (1066) *Peter Keyser*[8] *and Susanna (Brown) Lynd.*

(1643) I. HARRY.[9]
(1644) II. LAURA.[9]

*Children of* (1135) *Mary Jane Mathews*[8] *and Hugh Wilson.*

(1645) I. HUGH;[9] b. 30 Nov. 1847, at N. O.
(1646) II. LEONARD MATTHEWS;[9] b. 1 July, 1849, at N. O.; d. 7 July, 1849.
(1647) III. MARY;[9] b. 15 ——, 1852, at N. O.

*Children of* (1137) *Lydia Rebecca Mathews*[8] *and Lewis A. Finley.*

(1648) I. LEONORA;[9] b. 2 Sep. 1839.
(1649) II. LEWIS AUGUSTUS;[9] b. 17 Sep. 1841.
(1650) III. LEONARD MATHEWS;[9] b. 6 Sep. 1846.
(1651) IV. JANE MATHEWS;[9] b. 10 March, 1849.
(1652) V. LYDIA REBECCA;[9] b. 27 April, 1851.
(1653) VI. WILLIAM WILSON;[9] b. 2 Sep. 1853.
(1654) VII. RIDGELEY;[9] b. 27 Sep. 1854.

*Children of* (1138) *William Wilson*[8] *and Isabel (Bowman) Mathews.*

(1655) I. ROBERT BOWMAN;[9] b. 5 Oct. 1852.
(1656) II. CORA SLOCUMB;[9] b. 18 Aug. 1854.

*Children of* (1142) *Samuel Stump*[8] *and Victoria (Wright) Levering.*

(1657) I. ELLA;[9] b. in Balt. 24 Feb. 1855.
(1658) II. ELISÉ;[9] b. in Paris, France, 9 April, 1856.

*Children of* (1209) *Ann Elizabeth Levering*[8] *and William R. Scott.*

(1659) I. AMELIA.[9]
(1660) II. WILLIAM R.;[9] b. 9 Oct. 1855.

*Children of* (1277) *Mary Ann Croks*[8] *and Dr. Joseph H. Cragg.*

(1661) I. ELIZABETH A.[9]
(1662) II. SARAH C.[9]
(1663) III. MARY G.[9]
(1664) IV. GEORGE.[9]

*Children of* (1279) *Charles Crooks.*[8]

(1665) I. CHARLES W.[9]
(1666) II. MARY V.[9]

(1667) III. Fanny E.[9]
(1668) IV. James W.[9]

*Children of* (1345) *George Leonard*[8] *and Mary* (*Goodhart*) *Nagle.*

(1669) I. Elizabeth Agnes.[9]
(1670) II. George Washington Shuler.[9]
(1671) III. Mary Josephine[9]
(1672) IV. Cordelia Isabel.[9]

*Children of* (1348) *Sophia Sarah Nagle*[8] *and George R. Kressler.*

(1673) I. Jerome;[9] b. 14 Dec. 1844; d.
(1673½) II. Deborah.[9]
(1674) III. Ellwood.[9]
(1675) IV. Clara.[9]
(1676) V. George W.;[9] b. 2 June, 1851; d.

*Child of* (1467) *Matilda V. Anderson*[8] *and* (670) *Morris Levering.*[7]

(1677) I. Howard Malcom;[9] b. 4 March, 1857.

# DESCENDANTS

OF

# GERHARD LEVERING.

Of the personal history of *Gerhard* or *Garrelt Levering*, very little is known. He was a son of *Rosier Levering*, and no doubt a younger brother of (2) *Wigard*.[a] The records show that he accompanied Wigard to America, where they arrived prior to August 1685; and, as no mention is made of his wife, it is probable that he was unmarried and resided with his brother. As one of the early pioneers, he obtained from the Frankfort Company a grant of fifty acres of land in Germantown. The Book of Germantown Court Records has the following entry on the subject.

"1693 the 28th day of November, the Court being duly opened, "The said Francis Daniel Pastorius delivered in the behalf of the "said Franckfort Company unto Gerhard Levering a deed of enfeoff-"ment containing 50 acres of land in Germantown.

"Gerhard Levering delivered unto Hanns Milan a Deed of Sale "containing these now mentioned 50 acres of land in Germantown."

As stated in the Memoir of Wigard Levering, he and his brother Gerhard were naturalized May 7th, 1691.

On the first of October, 1692, Gerhard bought from John Jennett, one of the patentees of Roxborough, one hundred acres of land in that Township, adjoining on the south-east the large tract which his brother Wigard had purchased in February, 1691. Jennett originally had 200 acres. The remaining 100 acres he sold to Henry Frey, who married Wigard Levering's daughter Catharine. It was no doubt at this period that Gerhard took up his residence in Roxborough.

Whether Gerhard took part in the celebrated lawsuit with Pastorius is unknown, as he is only incidentally mentioned in the Petition to the Governor and Council. Being a younger man than Wigard,

the latter became in some measure security for the advances made by the Frankford Company for Gerhard's voyage to America. The addition to the agreement with Van Wylich and Le Brun distinctly states that the cost of his transportation should gradually be deducted from Wigard Levering.

The writer has in his possession a receipt, in the German language, of which the following is an imperfect translation :

"I hereby certify that Wigard Levering and his brother Gerhard "Levering have worked to the amount of Fifty-five Pounds Pennsyl- "vania currency, out of the sum which the Frankford Company paid "and advanced to them; and in witness whereof I also, as their "attorney, give a receipt for the same to the said Wigard and Gerhard "Levering, at Germantown the 20th of the 3d month [May] Anno "1695.

"FRANTZ DANIEL PASTORIUS."

Gerhard agreed "to serve the Company seven full years after his arrival in Philadelphia," while Wigard was bound only for four years. The term of Gerhard therefore expired in 1692, supposing that he arrived in 1685.

It is probable that until he went to Roxborough he resided with his brother Wigard.

On the 27th of April 1730 he sold his Tract of land in Roxborough to J. Selzar. In the deed he is described as a "Joiner" and although in the body of the Deed no wife is named, yet the acknowledgement states that "*Garrett Levering and Mary his wife,*" executed the Deed. From this time I have never been able to discover any trace of Garrett or his wife. Whether they lived and died in Roxborough or removed to the upper part of Philadelphia County, now comprised in Montgomery, or went to another Province, is unknown. I have made diligent search for the name of Gerhard Levering in the various offices at Philadelphia, Norristown, Easton, and Doylestown, but it does not appear that he afterwards purchased any land, or that he left a will. From the absence of all such records, I believe that if he lived and died in Pennsylvania, he was not possessed of any landed estate.

My impression is that Gerhard Levering, after disposing of his Roxborough estate, went to Whitpain Township, then in Philadel-

phia, but now in Montgomery County, as many of his posterity were residing there forty years after the sale of his farm.

One of his decendants, Daniel Levering Heist, M. D., of Montgomery County, says in a letter dated Nov. 3, 1855, that his mother "has heard her father relate that Wickard and Garrett Levering were two, of twenty-one brothers, and they were the only ones who emigrated to America;—that Garrett purchased 300 Acres of land in Whitpain Township, which he divided among his three sons, Henry, Daniel and Jacob, and gave cash to his daughter Magdalena;" but this tradition, both as to the number of Rosier Levering's children and the quantity of land purchased by Garrett is unsupported by any testimony direct or indirect. It is not at all probable that the question will ever be settled.

As to the names and number of Gerhard Levering's children equal uncertainty prevails. That he had a son *Jacob* is clearly proved by the will of (16) *William Levering*,[4] who died in September, 1746, and in his will speaks of "*my cousin Jacob Levering, who is my uncle Garrett Levering's son.*"

As Gerhard left no will or Family Bible that has been heard of, there is no written evidence except the foregoing, as to his children.

The mother of Dr. Heist, who is aged sixty-seven, says she remembers hearing her father say "that Garrett Levering had *three* sons, viz.: *Henry, Daniel* and *Jacob*, and one daughter *Magdalena.*" The father of Mrs. Heist was (1720) *Daniel Levering.*[5] He had doubtless seen some of the elder Leverings, from whom he had that statement.

But very recently I discovered another Branch or Family of Leverings, whose ancestors resided at Nazareth, Pa., and they also claim descent from the early Pioneer Leverings of Roxborough. In fact, they have intimated that they are the posterity of *Abraham Levering*, who they say was a son of (2) WIGARD LEVERING.[2] As the Family Records of Wigard Levering are complete, and his lineal posterity still possess them, it is apparent that the Nazareth Leverings cannot be his descendants, and it is therefore suggested that *Gerhard Levering* may have had a fourth son, named *Abraham*—and until a more plausible theory is advanced I shall assume that to have been the case.

This subject will be referred to more at large in another part of this work.

*Children of* (3) *Gerhard*[2] *and Mary Levering.*

(1678) I. DANIEL ;[3] was b. 2 Dec. 1704, and according to Dr. Heist, m. Margaret Bean, who was b. 23 May, 1713. (1689.) He was a farmer, and d. in Whitpain Township, Montgomery Co., Pa., 12 June, 1776, aged 71 y. 6 m. 1 d. Mrs. L. d. 9 Jan. 1778. His will is on record at Phila., and is dated 11 Mar. 1776, and was proved 6 July, 1776. The fac-simile of his autograph is taken from his will.

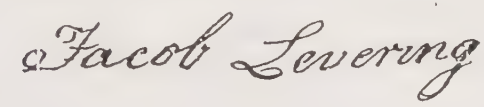
(1679) II. ABRAHAM ;[3] is presumed to have been a son of Gerhard. Mrs. Greider, of Bethlehem, in a letter dated March 30, 1856, says, "My great-grandfather, to my knowledge, was Abraham Levering." There is no doubt that Abraham married somebody, for in those early days, a *bachelor* Levering was a *rara avis*, but whom he married, or when or where he lived and died, cannot be ascertained. (2006.) When the Nazareth Branch of Leverings is reached, their history will be given in detail as far as it has been ascertained.

(1680) III. HENRY ;[3] resided at Whitpain, and was a cooper. He died in the early part of 1778. His Will is at Philadelphia, and is dated 29 Oct. 1776; it was proved 7 Feb. 1777. In it, he says, "I bequeath my *largest Bible* unto my grandson, Daniel Levering, son of Garrett Levering." He m. Catharine ——— (1698.)

He executed his will with a mark—"being weak of body." But the will of Samuel Linderman, of Whitpain, dated Oct. 26, 1750, is witnessed by *Henrich Levering* and Garrett Levering. The signature of *Henrich Levering* has several German letters in it. The fac-simile is given here, because there is no other Henry mentioned as far as is known, who could have written it.

(1681) IV. MAGDALENA;[3] is only known to have existed from the statement of Mrs. Heist.

(1682) V. JACOB;[3] was a member of the Society of Friends, and resided in Whitpain. Dr. Heist says he married Sind Davis, a quakeress. (1702.) His will is on record at Norristown, Pa., and is dated 28 Jan. 1793. He gives a Legacy to the Gwynedd Preparatory Meeting, and speaks of "*my cousin, Daniel Levering*, grandson of my brother, Henry Levering." He devised his farm of 100 acres to the said Daniel, whom he appointed his executor. He is buried at Friends' Burial Ground in Gwynedd. The fac-simile of his autograph is taken from a document dated 1748.



## FOURTH GENERATION.

*Children of* (1678) *Daniel*[3] *and Margaret* (*Bean*) *Levering.*

(1689) I. JAMES;[4] b. 7 April, 1737; d. 26 Aug. 1745.

(1690) II. HENRY;[4] b. in Whitpain, 10 June, 1738. He was a blacksmith, and m. Ann Wean or Wynn; b. 11 Mar. 1744. (1703.) After his marriage he removed to the Durham Iron Works, on the Delaware River, in New Jersey. In 1785, he went to Belfast Township, Bedford Co. Pa., where he died, 26 Aug. 1810, aged 72 y. 2 m. 16 d. Mrs. L. also d. there, 4 Jan. 1822, aged 78 y. 9 m. 15 d. They had quite a large farm and were interred on it.

(1691) III. MARY;[4] b. 2 Oct. 1739, and m. Stephen Bloom.

(1692) IV. REBECCA;[4] b. 20 Feb. 1742; m. Andrew Morgan.

(1693) V. JONATHAN;[4] b. 2 Jan. 1743. He was engaged in the War of the Revolution, and was killed at Fort Washington in Nov. 1776.

(1694) VI. JERUSHA;[4] b. 21 Sept. 1744; d. Nov. 1745.

(1695) VII. SEBIAH;[4] b. 8 Aug. 1746; m. Isaac Martin, and lived at a place called Whip's Cove, Bethel Township, Bedford Co., Pa. (1715.)

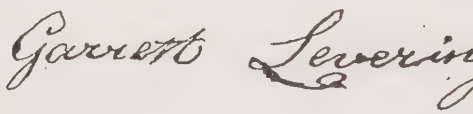
(1696) VIII. MARGARET;[4] b. Jan. 1754; m. Alexander Hughes, and left issue.

(1697) IX. DANIEL;[4] b. 26 Dec. 1755; d. 8 Nov. 1760.

*Children of* (1680) *Henry*[3] *and Catharine Levering.*

(1698) I. GARRETT;[4] b. lived and d. in Whitpain, and m. Sibella Lentz. (1720.)

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a paper dated 1750.



(1699) II. MARY.[4]

(1700) III. BARBARA.[4]

(1701) IV. CATHARINE;[4] m. ——— Bower.

*Child of* (1682) *Jacob*[3] *and Sind (Davis) Levering.*

(1702) I. ISRAEL;[4] d. y.

## FIFTH GENERATION.

*Children of* (1690) *Henry*[4] *and Ann (Wynn) Levering.*

(1703) I. MARGARET;[5] 18 Sep. 1762; m. Andrew Sams; and d. 1801–2. (1722.)

(1704) II. DANIEL;[5] b. 3 Feb. 1764, in New Jersey. In 1813 and 1816, he and his brothers, William and John, moved from Bedford County, Pa., to Knox Co., Ohio. He m. Mary Karney, who was b. 10 March, 1762.[1] (1727.) Mr. L. d. 31 Dec. 1820, aged 56 y. 10 m. 28 d.; and Mrs. L. d. 24 Oct. 1846, aged 84 y. 7 m. 14 d. Both are interred in the Family Burial Ground in Waterford, Knox Co., O.

(1705) III. ELIZABETH ;[5] b. 3 Feb. 1764; m. 15 Dec. 1785, Francis Reynolds, who was b. 31 July, 1758. (1735.) They resided until 1810 on the Juniata river, in Bedford Co., Pa., where all their children were born. They removed thence to Brooke Co., Va., where Mr. R. d. 10 Feb. 1814. Mrs. R. soon moved to Harrison Co., O., and resided there until 1823, when she removed to Richland Co., where she died 15 Mar. 1854, aged 90 years.

(1706) IV. JOHN ;[5] b. 1 Jan. 1768; m. Margaret Karney, who was b. 19 Jan. 1764; d. 22 Nov. 1832, aged 68 y. 10 m. 3 d. (1747.) Mr. L. d. 17 Jan. 1835, aged 67 y. 16 d.

(1707) V. MARY ;[5] b. 15 June, 1771; m. John Brewer, of Bedford Co., Pa. (1755.)

(1708) VI. SARAH ;[5] b. 3 July, 1773, d. y.

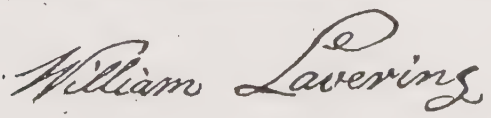
(1709) VII. ISRAEL ;[5] b. 5 April, 1775, d. y.

(1710) VIII. HENRY ;[5] b. 3 Oct. 1776, d. y.

(1711) IX. ANN ;[5] b. 7 June, 1778; m. Christopher Brewer, and lived in Bedford Co. Pa., and then removed to Greene County. They left numerous issue.

(1712) X. WILLIAM ;[5] b. 19 May, 1780; m. 2 Nov. 1802, Ruth Bryson, who was b. 11 Feb. 1780, and d. July, 1855. (1763.) They reside in Knox Co. O., having removed thither from Bedford Co Pa. in 1815. Mr. L. spells his name *Lavering*, and he says his father always so wrote his name. It is evidently a corruption of the proper mode and was spelled as it was frequently pronounced—according to the sound. The Family Bible of William's grandfather has his own name and that of his children spelled *Levering*, while the register of his grandchildren in the same Bible has the name *Lavering*. It would be well and proper for the family to retain the original spelling of the name.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a letter dated 1855.



(1713) XI. Aholabamah;[5] b. 7 Feb. 1782; m. Peter Brusen. (1772.) They are both deceased.

(1714) XII. Susannah;[5] b. 14 May, 1784; m. by Rev. Thomas Runyon, 18 May, 1802, to George Knable of Bedford Co. Pa. (1774.) He was b. 11 July, 1781, and d. 20 April, 1842, in Bedford Co. Mrs. K. removed, in March, 1846, to Marion, Ohio.

*Children of* (1695) *Sebiah Levering*[4] *and Isaac Martin.*

(1715) I. Abner;[5] d.

(1716) II. Elizabeth;[5] d.

(1717) III. Rachel;[5] d.

(1718) IV. Edith;[5] d.

(1719) V. Jacob.[5]

*Children of* (1698) *Garret*[4] *and Sibella (Lentz) Levering.*

(1720) I. Daniel;[5] b. in Whitpain Township, Pa. near Centre Square; m. Susanna Louisa Dipple, dau. of Harman and Catharine Dipple. (1787.)

(1721) II. Mary;[5] m. —— Johnson.

## SIXTH GENERATION.

*Children of* (1703) *Margaret Levering*[5] *and Andrew Sams.*

(1722) I. John.[6]

(1723) II. Andrew.[6]

(1724) III. Peter.[6]

(1725) IV. Sarah.[6]

(1726) V. Elizabeth.[6]

*Children of* (1704) *Daniel*[5] *and Mary (Karney) Levering.*

(1727) I. Grace;[6] b. 15 March, 1789; m. 9 Feb. 1813, William Rambo, b. 30 Nov. 1782, in Montg Co., Pa. (1793.) He d. 24 Feb. 1854, aged 72 years. Mrs. Rambo, d. Feb. 1853. They resided in Knox Co., Ohio.

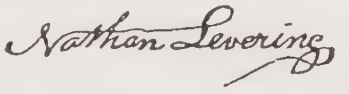
(1728) II. HENRY;[6] b. 18 July, 1781, in Belfast Township, Bedford Co. Pa.; m. 24 April, 1817, Dinah, dau. of John and Ida Cook, b. 7 June, 1795, and d. 29 Jan 1836, aged 40 y. 7 m. 22 d. He m. 2d Ann Rose, 23 Mar. 1837. (1804.) He resides in Miller Township, Knox Co. O.

(1729) III. CHARLES;[6] b. 9 Aug. 1793, in Belfast, Pa.; m. 13 July, 1819, Mary Blair, b. 7 Feb. 1795, and d. 17 Dec. 1848, aged 53 y. 10 m. 10 d. (1819.) He resides at Sparta, Monroe Co. Wis.

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a letter dated 1858.

(1730) IV. NATHAN;[6] b 14 Oct. 1795, in Belfast, Pa.; m. 17 April, 1827, Mary Kerney, who was b. 4 Sep. 1800. (1822.) They reside in Knox Co. O., about 2½ miles from *Levering P. O.* I have received from this gentleman the most valuable aid in the preparation of the Genealogy of Gerhard Levering, and he has placed me under many obligations.

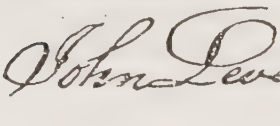
The fac-simile of his autograph is from a letter dated 1855.



(1731) V. JOHN;[6] b. 27 Dec. 1797, in Belfast, Pa.; and was m. by Rev. James Cunningham of Licking Co. O., 11 Sep. 1821, to Charlotte, dau. of Abraham and Elizabeth Blair, who was b. 10 Dec. 1799, in Bethel Township, Bedford Co. Pa., (1830.) He now resides in Knox Co. O., and has a mill. He is the Post-master at "*Levering, Knox Co. Ohio.*" "This office was "established," says Horatio King, Esq., late First Assistant Post-master General, "the 25th of October, 1836, and John "Levering was appointed Post-master. On the 24th of July, "1841, the name was changed to '*Owls Creek*' and Josiah "Fawcett was appointed Post-master. He was succeeded, Feb. "3, 1842, by Abel Pond, 2d. On the 14th of March, 1845, the "name of the office was changed back to '*Levering*,' and John

"Levering was appointed, who continued till Aug. 4, 1849, "when Josiah Fawcett was appointed. On the 30th March, "1853, Columbus Levering was appointed and held the office "until January 7, 1854 when John Levering was appointed."

The fac-simile of his autograph is from a letter dated 1855.



(1732) VI. WILLIAM;[6] b. 23 July, 1800; d. Aug. 1805.

(1733) VII. NOAH;[6] b. Nov. 17, 1802, in Belfast, Pa.; m. 25 Mar. 1828, Armanella, dau. of John and Ann Cook, b. 5 Jan. 1809. (1834.) They reside on a farm near Waterford, O. whither his father removed from Bedford Co., in 1813.

(1734) VIII. JOSEPH;[6] b. in Belfast, Pa., 18 Nov. 1805; m. 21 May, 1833, Elizabeth Blair, b. 7 May, 1806. (1844.) She is a sister of the wives of John and Charles Levering. He resides near Waterford, O., on a farm adjoining his brother Noah's.

*Children of* (1705) *Elizabeth Levering and Francis Reynolds.*

(1735) I. FRANCIS;[6] b. 15 Dec. 1786.

(1736) II. ELEANOR;[6] b. 6 Nov. 1788.

(1737) III. JOHN;[6] b. 28 April, 1791; d. June, 1791.

(1738) IV. ANN;[6] b. 17 April, 1793; m. 1818, Cornelius Sanders. (1851.)

(1739) V. ELIZABETH;[6] b. 14 July, 1794; d. y.

(1740) VI. JOSEPH;[6] b. 18 Sep. 1795; m. 2 Mar. 1820, Charlotte Barnes, b. 10 Oct. 1791. (1854.)

(1741) VII. FRANCES (or FANNY);[6] b. 4 May, 1788; d. 26 May, 1788.

(1742) VIII. MARY;[6] b. 14 June, 1799; m. —— Christy, resides in Harrison Co., O., and has issue.

(1743) IX. JOHN;[6] b. 27 May, 1802; m. 14 June, 1827, Rachel Ogle. (1864.)

(1744) X. REBECCA;[6] b. 27 Mar. 1805; m. by Rev. William Mathews, in Knox Co., O., 17 Oct. 1826, to William Johnston, b. 9 Sep. 1804. (1873.) He was a physician and practised for 25 years. He resided in Delaware, O., where he d. 23 Feb. 1853.

(1745) XI. SARAH;[6] b. 21 Aug. 1807; m. William Boyse, and has issue.

(1746) XII. ELIZABETH;[6] b. 23 June, 1812; m. 1830, John Singrey, and d. 10 April, 1839, aged 26 y. 1 m. 18 d. (1879.)

*Children of* (1706) *John*[5] *and Margaret (Karney) Levering.*

(1747) I. MARY;[6] b. 24 April, 1791, in Bedford Co. Pa.; m. Christopher Sipe, b. 14 June, 1787. (1882.)

(1748) II. JONATHAN;[6] b. 24 April, 1794, in Bedford Co. Pa.; m. Amy Roberts and had a large family. He settled in the State of Missouri about 1842, where he died about 1852. His widow resides in Holt Co. Missouri. He had at least one son named *Harvey Levering*,[7] who m. and resides in Noble Co. Indiana.

(1749) III. WILLIAM;[6] b. 22 July, 1796; d. 12 Oct. 1796.

(1750) IV. ELIZABETH;[6] b. 27 Sept. 1797; m. Lawrence Van Buskirk, and d. 22 Aug. 1827. (1892.)

(1751) V. DANIEL;[6] b. 15 April, 1800; d. 24 Aug. 1805.

(1752) VI. JACOB;[6] b. 23 May, 1802; m. 1823 Elizabeth Singrey, who was b. 24 Dec. 1802, and d. 4 Sep. 1843, aged 40 y. 8 m. 27 d. (1896.)

(1753) VII. MARGARET;[6] b. 28 Oct. 1804; m. 2 Mar. 1824, John Foster, who was b. 2 Aug. 1798. (1904.) They reside in Ia.

(1754) VIII. JOHN;[6] b. 2 Nov. 1808; he is unm.

*Children of* (1707) *Mary Levering*[5] *and John Brewer.*

(1755) I. HENRY;[6] m. —— Truex and has issue, and resides in Fulton Co. Pa.

(1756) II. BARBARA;[6] m. —— Truex; d. and left issue.

(1757) III. RACHEL;[6] m. William Lynn and d. in Knox Co. O.

(1758) IV. JONATHAN;[6] m. Jane Maxfield and is d.

(1759) V. SARAH;[6] b. 19 June, 1799; m. 21 April, 1818, Samuel Graham, b. 22 Oct. 1785. (1911.)

(1760) VI. WILLIAM;[6] m. in 1823 Mary Peck, and d. 1846. (1921.)

(1761) VII. JOHN;[6] m. Elizabeth Hart; resides in Morgan Co. Mo., and has issue.

(1762) VIII. ABIGAIL;[6] b. 13 Jan. 1805; m. 22 June, 1821, William Rush, b. 13 May, 1794.

*Children of* (1712) *William*[5] *and Ruth (Bryson) Levering.*

(1763) I. ARCHIBALD;[6] b. 28 Sept. 1803; d. 16 Feb. 1805.

(1764) II. ALLEN;[6] b. 12 Dec. 1805; d. 26 Jan. 1817.

(1765) III. MORGAN;[6] b. 12 Mar. 1808; m. 1 Sep. 1836, Mary Bell. (1925.)

(1766) IV. MORRIS;[6] b. 7 Oct. 1810; m. Anna Linn, and in Sept. 1854 he moved to Andrew Co., Missouri. (1929.)

(1767) V. NELSON;[6] b. 25 April, 1813; m. Hester Metler.

(1768) VI. DAVID;[6] b. 20 Aug. 1815; m. 13 Mar. 1850, Sarah (Jones) Foust. (1932.)

(1769) VII. NANCY;[6] b. 25 April, 1818; m. Feb. 1857 to Joseph P. Vancleve of Hartford City, Blackford Co. Ia.

(1770) VIII. MILTON;[6] b. 16 Feb. 1821.

(1771) IX. POLLY;[6] b. 7 April, 1825; m. Josiah Stilwell. (1934.)

*Children of* (1713) *Aholabamah Levering*[5] *and Peter Brusen.*

(1772) I. JOHN.[6]

(1773) II. JONATHAN.[6]

*Children of* (1714) *Susannah Levering*[5] *and George Knable.*

(1774) I. JOHN;[6] b. 12 Jan. 1804; m. 30 Nov. 1826, Elizabeth Echelberger, b. 5 May, 1798, in Washington Co. Md.; removed to Ohio in Dec. 1830. (1937.)

(1775) II. REBECCA;[6] (a twin with John,) b. 12 Jan. 1804; m. Jacob Martin and lives near Oldtown, Md. (1942.)

(1776) III. ELIZABETH;[6] b. 30 June, 1805; m. Anthony Starliper, and lives in Bedford Co., Pa. (1946.)

(1777) IV. HENRY;[6] b. 25 Dec. 1806; d. 18 Aug. 1807.

(1778) V. ENOCH;[6] b. 24 Sep. 1808; d. 13 May, 1836, in Seneca Co. O.

(1779) VI. MARY ANN;[6] b. 24 May, 1811; m. William Barker, d.; she m. a 2d husband, Samuel Graves, of Bedford Co. Pa. He is also dead. She d. about 1831–2. By her 1st husband she had a dau. *Rachel*, who m. William Linn.

(1780) VII. NELSON;[6] b. 28 July, 1813; m. Rachel Truex and has had 8 children.

(1781) VIII. SUSANNAH;[6] b. 7 June, 1815.

(1782) IX. DANIEL;[6] b. 8 Nov. 1817, and when about 17 enlisted as a soldier in the Florida War. At its close he joined the Columbia Fur Company, and has not been heard from since.

(1783) X. JACOB;[6] b. 22 July, 1819; m. Fanny Miller of Bedford Co.; moved to Illinois in April, 1854, where in a few days Mrs. K. died, leaving 4 children.

(1784) XI. WILLIAM;[6] b. 8 Sept. 1822; m. Margaret Bevan of Bedford Co.

(1785) XII. SARAH;[6] b. 23 Sept. 1824; went to Ohio in 1846; m. John Pharris and has a daughter.

(1786) XIII. ARTHUR;[6] b. 2 June, 1827; d. 15 June, 1827.

*Children of* (1720) *Daniel*[5] *and Susanna* (*Dipple*) *Levering.*

(1787) I. MARY;[6] d. y.

(1788) II. JACOB;[6] d. y.

(1789) III. CATHARINE;[6] b. 5 June, 1789, in Whitpain; m. 11 Oct. 1818, John Heist, who d. 26 May, 1854, aged 72 years. (1949.)

(1790) IV. JOHN;[6] d. y.

(1791) V. ELIZABETH.[6]

(1792) VI. MARGARET.[6]

## SEVENTH GENERATION.

*Children of* (1727) *Grace Levering*[6] *and William Rambo.*

(1793) I. REESE LEVERING;[7] b. in Knox Co. O., 21 May, 1814. From an early age, this child appeared to possess deep religious feeling—and he was characterized by love of study. After finishing his studies at the ordinary district school, he was sent in 1838 to Martinsburg Academy in Knox Co., and remained 3 years, making rapid progress. In the fall of 1841, he went to Oxford College, O., and while there, the financial crisis affected the state of his funds, so that he left College and commenced teaching a High School at Lexington, Richland Co. O., but he was taken sick and died 10 July, 1842, at the age of 28 years, deeply lamented by all who knew him. From a diary discovered after his death, he appears to have had a deep sense of sin, an earnest love to God, and a yearning to become a Minister of the Gospel. "Death loves a shining mark."

(1794) II. MARY;[7] b. 4 Jan. 1816; d. 3 Dec. 1839.

(1795) III. DANIEL;[7] b. 20 May, 1817; d. 8 Jan. 1841.

(1796) IV. NATHAN;[7] b. 26 May, 1819; m. 4 April, 1850, Sarah Jane Thompson and d. 4 Aug., 1850.

(1797) V. LAMECH;[7] b. 6 Aug. 1821; m. 20 April, 1843, Sarah Ann Walker, who was b. 2 Feb. 1822. (1952.)

(1798) VI. TABITHA;[7] b. 8 June, 1823; m. 4 Mar. 1852, Welcome Herrendeen, who was b. 27 May, 1821. (1957.)

(1799) VII. ELI;[7] b. 6 Feb. 1825; m. Margaret Grise.

(1800) VIII. ESTHER;[7] b. 28 June, 1826; m. 1853, Garrett Selover.

(1801) IX. NOAH;[7] b. 16 June, 1828; d. 20 July, 1828.

(1802) X. SUSAN;[7] b. 9 Sep. 1830; d. 12 Mar. 1831.

(1803) XI. MORGAN;[7] b. 7 July, 1833; d. in Aug.

*Children of* (1728) *Henry*[6] *and Dinah (Cook) Levering.*

(1804) I. DANIEL;[7] b. 9 March, 1818; d. 11 May, 1818.

(1805) II. IDA;[7] b. 10 April, 1819; resides in Lexington, O.

(1806) III. MARY;[7] b. 6 July, 1821; m. 17 Oct. 1848, Giles Taylor, who was b. in Wyoming Co. Pa., 1 Feb. 1808. (1958.) They reside in Toledo Co. Iowa.

(1807) IV. WILLIAM COOK;[7] b. 6 Aug. 1823; m. 1846, Martha Morris, and resides in the State of Indiana. (1961.)

(1808) V. NEWTON;[7] b. 19 March, 1825, and is now in California.

(1809) VI. NOAH;[7] b. 13 April, 1827, in Middlebury, Knox Co. O.; settled in Garrard Co. Ky., in 1849; and in the fall of 1852, went to Bloomington, Ill., where he studied law. In 1854, he went to Toledo, Iowa, and now is settled at Sioux City, engaged in his profession. He m. 9 Aug. 1855, Margaret Fry Martin, of Jacksonville, Ill., who was b. in Leesburg, Va., 29 Sept. 1833. (1963.)

(1810) VII. EMILY;[7] b. 15 Dec. 1848; d. 4 Oct. 1850.

(1811) VIII. CASSETT;[7] b. 10 Sept. 1832.

*Children of* (1729) *Charles*[6] *and Mary* (*Blair*) *Levering.*

(1812) I. COLUMBUS;[7] b. 19 April, 1820; m. 1 Jany. 1845, Eliza Smith, b. 2 July, 1824. They have a daughter, MARY ELVIRA,[8] b. 19 Nov. 1845.

(1813) II. ENOCH;[7] b. 28 July, 1821; m. 7 Oct. 1845, Amanda Risley, b. 24 Dec. 1822. (1964.)

(1814) III. DANIEL;[7] b. 3 June, 1823; m. 27 Aug. 1853, Orian Vanbuskirk.

(1815) IV. RILEY;[7] b. 24 Nov. 1825.

(1816) V. ELIZABETH;[7] b. 2 Nov. 1827; m. 12 April, 1844, Oliver Little.

(1817) VI. DRUSILLA;[7] b. 9 May, 1830; m. 6 Mar. 1851, Ebenezer Boyle.

(1818) VII. MARY;[7] b. 22 Jany. 1833.

(1819) VIII. LUCY;[7] } b. 16 March, 1835; d. 4 July, 1855.

(1820) IX. NANCY;[7] } b. 16 March, 1835.

(1821) X. KNOX;[7] b. 17 May, 1839; d. 17 Feb. 1842.

*Children of* (1730) *Nathan*[6] *and Mary (Kerney) Levering.*

(1822) I. SARAH ANN;[7] b. 28 Jan. 1828; m. 29 March, 1855, John McAnall. (1969.)

(1823) II. MARY T.;[7] b. 1 March, 1829; m. 21 Sept. 1854, Robert Moffet.

(1824) III. ESTHER;[7] b. 17 Dec. 1830; d. 16 July, 1850.

(1825) IV. DANIEL;[7] b. 9 May, 1833; m. 4 March, 1858, to Sarah Eden, and lives on a farm in Congress Township, Morrow Co. O.

(1826) V. WILLIAM W.;[7] b. 22 Feb. 1835.

(1827) VI. ELIZABETH;[7] b. 1 Nov. 1836.

(1828) VII. MARTHA;[7] b. 27 May, 1839.

(1829) VIII. SAMUEL;[7] b. 24 May, 1841.

*Children of* (1731) *John*[6] *and Charlotte (Blair) Levering.*

(1830) I. PRISCILLA;[7] b. 5 June, 1824; m. 11 Feb. 1845, to Silas Pierson, by Rev. Sanford C. Parker. (1970.)

(1831) II. ELVINA;[7] b. 30 May, 1829; m. by Rev. Thomas H. Wilson, 24 May, 1849, to Lewis H. Weatherby, M. D.; b. 14 Sept. 1829, in Tompkins Co. N. Y. (1974.)

(1832) III. JOHN BENTON;[7] b. 9 May, 1835.

(1833) IV. ZOE;[7] b. 17 May, 1843.

*Children of* (1733) *Noah*[6] *and Armanella (Cook) Levering.*

(1834) I. JOHN C.;[7] b. 11 Sept. 1829; m. 3 Oct. 1854, Mary, dau. of Gregg and Elizabeth Ewers, who was b. 10 May, 1832, and has a son, *Wilbert Pharris.*[8]

(1835) II. DANIEL K.;[7] b. 6 March, 1831. He d. while at the Vermilion Institute, Ashland Co. O., 2 March, 1853, and his body was brought to Waterford, accompanied by two of his classmates.

(1836) III. MARY A.;[7] b. 26 Jany. 1833; m. Feb. 1856, Isaac Weyneck.

(1837) IV. Louisa M.;[7] b. 11 Dec. 1834; d. 19 June, 1836.
(1838) V. Lucy E.;[7] b. 25 Aug. 1837.
(1839) VI. Eliza T.;[7] b. 5 Nov. 1839.
(1840) VII. Joseph A.;[7] b. 2 Sept. 1842.
(1841) VIII. Caroline S.;[7] b. 9 Oct. 1844.
(1842) IX. Armanella;[7] b. 31 April, 1847.
(1843) X. Laura L.;[7] b. 1 Sept. 1853.

*Children of* (1734) *Joseph*[6] *and Elizabeth (Blair) Levering.*

(1844) I. Edwin R.;[7] d.
(1845) II. Luriana.[7]
(1846) III. Charles.[7]
(1847) IV. Charlotte.[7]
(1848) V. Shannon.[7]
(1849) VI. Edward.[7]
(1850) VIII. Calvin.[7]

*Children of* (1738) *Ann Reynolds*[6] *and Cornelius Sanders.*

(1851) I. Elizabeth;[7] m. Hugh Saffee, and has 2 children.
(1852) II. Polly;[7] m. George Melany in 1844, and has 4 children.
(1853) III. Francis W.;[7] m. Cynthia Henderson; has one child, and lives near Morristown, Belmont Co. O.

*Children of* (1740) *Joseph*[6] *and Charlotte (Barnes) Reynolds.*

(1854) I. Elizabeth;[7] b. 28 Mar. 1821; d. y.
(1855) II. Johnston;[7] b. 28 July, 1822.
(1856) III. Margaret;[7] b. 2 Dec. 1823; m. Israel Shaffer, and has issue.
(1857) IV. Eleanor;[7] b. 17 Aug. 1825; m. ——— Wagner, and has issue.
(1858) V. John;[7] b. 27 April, 1827.
(1859) VI. Francis;[7] b. 26 Jan. 1829, d.
(1860) VII. Joseph;[7] b. 4 Nov. 1830.
(1861) VIII. Charlotte;[7] b. 26 July, 1831.
(1862) IX. Louisa;[7] b. 27 Sep. 1834.
(1863) X. William Levering;[7] b. 2 Sep. 1836.

*Children of* (1743) *John*[6] *and Rachel* (*Ogle*) *Reynolds.*

(1864) I WILLIAM;[7] b 2 June, 1828.

(1865) II. BANNER;[7] b. 14 Mar. 1830; m. 2 Feb. 1854, Adelia Hart, and has a son.

(1866) III. ASHER;[7] b. 20 Aug. 1833.

(1867) IV. STEPHEN;[7] b. 17 Nov. 1835.

(1868) V. THOMAS BENTON;[7] b. 20 July, 1838.

(1869) VI. MARTHA;[7] b. 26 Mar. 1841.

(1870) VII. ABIRAM;[7] b. 19 June, 1843.

(1871) VIII. MILTON;[7] b. 28 Dec. 1845; d.

(1872) IX. MARY;[7] b. 10 Jan. 1849.

*Children of* (1744) *Rebecca*[6] *Reynolds and William Johnston.*

(1873) I. SARAH REYNOLDS;[7] b. 22 Dec. 1827; gr. at the Worthington College, and in Sept. 1849, m. George E. Turner, a Lawyer, who lives at Portsmouth, Scioto Co. O.

(1874) II. CALVIN P.;[7] b. 31 Oct. 1830; gr. at Jefferson College, Pa. and is now a Civil Engineer at Burlington, Iowa.

(1875) III. MILTON M.;[7] b. 24 June, 1833; resides in Delaware, O.

(1876) IV. MARY;[7] b. 24 June, 1836; d. y.

(1877) V. JOSEPHINE;[7] b. 24 Nov. 1842; d. y.

(1878) VI. DARWIN G.;[7] b. 23 Jan. 1845.

*Children of* (1746) *Elizabeth Reynolds*[6] *and John Singrey.*

(1879) I. MARY.[7]

(1880) II. JOHN.[7]

(1881) III. CALVIN.[7]

*Children of* (1747) *Mary Levering*[6] *and Christopher Sipe.*

(1882) I. MARGARET;[7] b. 18 July, 1811; m. 15 April, 1841, William Vanbuskirk, b. 9 Dec. 1798.

(1883) II. JONATHAN; b. 17 May, 1813; m. 9 Nov. 1837, Fornettis Wilkins, b. 4 Jan. 1820. (1975.)

(1884) III. JOHN L.;[7] b. 21 May, 1815; m. 18 Aug. 1841, Elizabeth Conger, b. 26 Jan. 1824. (1981.)

(1885) IV. ELIZABETH;[7] b. 15 Jan. 1818.

(1886) V. NATHAN;[7] b. 25 May, 1820; m. 23 Aug. 1849, Catharine Starret, b. in Ireland, 6 Jan. 1829. (1983.)

(1887) VI. HENRY;[7] b. 1 Sept. 1822; m. 10 June, 1847, Elvira Mann, b. 5 Aug. 1829. (1985.)

(1888) VII. JOB;[7] b. 23 Dec. 1824; m. 24 Oct. 1850, Hannah Dipert, b. 10 June, 1830. (1987.)

(1889) VIII. WILLIAM;[7] b. 1 Sept. 1827; m. 15 Feb. 1855, Ana Duval, b. 24 Jan. 1837.

(1890) IX. CHRISTOPHER;[7] b. 25 Oct. 1829; d. 20 Jan. 1843.

(1891) X. PETER;[7] b. 4 May, 1832.

*Children of* (1750) *Elizabeth Levering*[7] *and Lawrence Vanbuskirk.*

(1892) I. CATHARINE;[7] m. William Parcil and is d.

(1893) II. MARGARET;[7] b. 23 Dec. 1823; m. 16 April, 1842, Alexander Mills, b. 14 July, 1819. (1989.)

(1894) III. RUTH;[7] m. Caleb Kerney; resides in the southern part of Iowa, and has two children.

(1895) IV. ELZEY;[7] b. 25 Feb. 1822; m. Eliza Jane —— b. 10 March, 1824. (1994.)

*Children of* (1752) *Jacob*[6] *and Elizabeth (Lingrey) Levering.*

(1896) I. JOSEPHUS;[7] b. 3 Nov. 1824.

(1897) II. JOHN S.;[7] b. 14 Sept. 1826; m. 24 May, 1847, Elizabeth Hanger. (1998.)

(1898) III THOMAS;[7] b. 13 Jan. 1829; d. 13 Aug. 1830.

(1899) IV. RACHEL;[7] b. 24 May, 1831.

(1900) V. ISRAEL;[7] b. 20 Mar. 1834; d. 10 April, 1834.

(1901) VI. MARGARET;[7] b. 4 June, 1835.

(1902) VII. ELIZABETH ANN;[7] b. 2 Nov. 1837; d. 30 Mar. 1838.

(1903) VIII. REBECCA;[7] b. 20 Sept. 1840.

*Children of* (1753) *Margaret Levering*[6] *and Jehu Foster.*

(1904) I. MARY ANN;[7] b. 28 Jan. 1825.
(1905) II. JOHN LEVERING;[7] b. 6 Oct. 1826.
(1906) III. SAMUEL M.;[7] b. 24 May, 1829.
(1907) IV. ELIZABETH;[7] b. 24 Feb. 1832.
(1908) V. MARGARET;[7] b. 20 March, 1834.
(1909) VI. SARAH;[7] b. 1 April, 1836.
(1910) VII. JANE;[7] b. 21 Nov. 1844.
(1910½) VIII. ALVIN D.;[7] b. 28 May, 1847.

*Children of* (1759) *Sarah Brewer*[6] *and Samuel Graham.*

(1911) I. OLIVER;[7] b. 30 Nov. 1819; m. Sept. 1647, Malinda Dakin. (1999.)
(1912) II. MARY;[7] b. 12 Nov. 1821; m. May, 1852. Emanuel Dennis. (2002.)
(1913) III. RACHEL;[7] b. 14 Feb. 1824; d. April, 1851.
(1914) IV. DRUSILLA;[7] b. 6 Oct. 1826.
(1915) V. CHARLOTTE;[7] b. 26 April, 1829; d. 15 June, 1830.
(1916) VI. MORGAN;[7] b. 27 May, 1831.
(1917) VII. LEVI;[7] b. 8 Sept. 1834.
(1918) VIII. BENTON;[7] b. 3 July, 1837.
(1919) IX. JAMES K. POLK;[7] b. 11 March, 1841.
(1920) X. DENTON;[7] b. 30 March, 1844.

*Children of* (1760) *William*[6] *and Mary* (*Peck*) *Brewer.*

(1921) I. JONATHAN.[7] (1922) II. DANIEL.[7]
(1923) II. DENTON.[7] (1924) IV. NATHAN.[7]

*Children of* (1765) *Morgan*[6] *and Mary* (*Bell*) *Levering.*

(1925) I. ALLEN;[7] b. 12 Nov. 1839.
(1926) II. BYRAM;[7] b. 9 June, 1842.

(1927) III. WILLIAM;[7] b. 7 Sept. 1844.
(1928) IV. ROBERT;[7] b. 21 Sept. 1846.

*Children of* (1766) *Morris*[6] *and Anna (Linn) Levering.*

(1929) I. MIRIAM.[7]
(1930) II. RUTH.[7]
(1931) III. WELLER.[7]

*Children of* (1768) *David*[6] *and Sarah (Foust) Levering.*

(1932) I. ELLEN;[7] b. 5 April, 1851.
(1933) II. HERMAN;[7] b. 23 Oct. 1856.

*Children of* (1771) *Polly Levering*[6] *and Josiah Stilwell.*

(1934) I. HARRIET;[7] b. 4 March, 1849; d. 6 Jan. 1851.
(1935) II ZANTHA;[7] b. 6 Nov. 1852.
(1936) III. ZOE;[7] b. 13 Aug. 1856.

*Children of* (1774) *John*[6] *and Elizabeth (Echelberger) Knable.*

(1937) I. OTHO;[7] b. 30 Aug. 1827.
(1938) II. AMANDA;[7] b. 19 Oct. 1829; m. 10 Oct. 1849, Peter Macklin, and resides in Morrow Co. O. (2003.)
(1939) III. MARGARET;[7] b. 14 Dec. 1832; m. George Foster; lives in Marion Co. O., and has one son.
(1940) IV. ABRAM;[7] b. 8 March, 1836.
(1941) V. JOHN;[7] b. 19 May, 1839.

*Children of* (1775) *Rebecca Knable*[6] *and Jacob Martin.*

(1942) I. IANTHA;[7] m. Martin Hiskey, and lives near Lexington, O.
(1943) II. JOB.[7]
(1944) III. REBECCA.[7]
(1945) IV. JANE.[7]

*Children of* (1776) *Elizabeth Knable*[6] *and Anthony Starliper.*

(1946) I. Asbury.[7]
(1947) II. Susan.[7]
(1948) III. Jacob.[7]

They had four others who are dead.

*Children of* (1789) *Catharine Levering*[6] *and John Heist.*

(1949) I. Daniel Levering, (M. D.);[7] b. 10 July, 1820; studied medicine, and lives at Centre Square, Montg. Co. Pa.
(1950) II. John;[7] b. 25 June, 1823.
(1951) III. George;[7] b. 1 July, 1829; d. 9 July, 1880.

## EIGHTH GENERATION.

*Children of* (1797) *Lamech*[7] *and Sarah (Walker) Rambo.*

(1952) I. William Adna;[8] b. 29 March, 1844; d. 21 April, 1847.
(1953) II. Elmira Alice;[8] b. 12 Oct. 1845.
(1954) III. Elmer Judson;[8] b. 9 June, 1847.
(1955) IV. Miranda Flavilla;[8] b. 5 Nov. 1850; d. 14 Dec. 1850.
(1956) V. Viola Miranda;[8] b. 28 Nov. 1852; d. 20 July, 1854.

*Child of* (1798) *Tabitha Rambo*[7] *and Welcome Herrendeen.*

(1957) I. Olive;[8] b. 3 March, 1854.

*Children of* (1806) *Mary Levering*[7] *and Giles Taylor.*

(1958) I. Zoe Ann;[8] b. 16 Sept. 1849.
(1959) II. Tipton Melville;[8] b. 21 Jan. 1853.
(1960) III. Elizabeth Adaline;[8] b. 17 April, 1856.

*Children of* (1807) *William Cook*[7] *and Martha (Morris) Levering.*

(1961) I. Amanda;[8] b. 20 Oct. 1850.
(1962) II. Charles Miller;[8] b. March, 1853.

*Child of* (1809) *Noah*[7] *and Margaret (Martin) Levering.*

(1963) I. Sally Murray;[8] b. 1 July, 1856.

*Children of* (1813) *Enoch*[7] *and Amanda (Risley) Levering.*

(1964) I. Calvin;[8] b. 1 Jan. 1847.
(1965) II. Riley;[8] b. 22 March, 1849.
(1966) III. Ann;[8] b. 24 March, 1851; d. 24 Dec. 1852.
(1967) IV. Charlotte;[8] b. 14 Feb. 1853; d. 10 Feb. 1854.
(1968) V. Judson;[8] b. 24 April, 1854.

*Child of* (1822) *Sarah Ann Levering*[7] *and John McAnall.*

(1969) I. Alice Jane;[8] b. 10 March, 1857.

*Children of* (1839) *Priscilla Levering*[7] *and Silas Pierson.*

(1970) I. Lurena;[8] b. 29 Sep. 1845.
(1971) II. Emma;[8] b. 11 Dec. 1847; d. 30 May, 1849.
(1972) III. Olive;[8] b. 20 April, 1850.
(1973) IV. John Thornton;[8] b. 12 Oct. 1852.

*Child of* (1831) *Elvina Levering*[7] *and Lewis H. Weatherby.*

(1974) I. Charlotte Lilie;[8] b. 9 May, 1850; d. 9 May, 1853.

*Children of* (1883) *Jonathan*[7] *and Fornettis (Wilkins) Sipe.*

(1975) I. John;[8] b. 14 Dec. 1838.
(1976) II. Levi;[8] b. 16 July, 1840.
(1977) III. Rezin;[8] b. 2 July, 1842.
(1978) IV. Henry;[8] b. 21 Nov. 1843.
(1979) V. Mary Elizabeth;[8] b. 17 March, 1845.
(1980) VI. Ezra;[8] b. 26 Feb. 1847.

*Children of* (1884) *John L.*[7] *and Elizabeth (Conger) Sipe.*

(1981) I. JACOB;[8] b. 27 Aug. 1842.
(1982) II. CHRISTOPHER;[8] b. 7 Feb. 1844.

*Children of* (1886) *Nathan*[7] *and Catharine (Starret) Sipe.*

(1983) I. ALVA C.;[8] b. 30 March, 1852.
(1984) II. JOHN WILLIAM;[8] b. 9 Jan. 1855.

*Children of* (1887) *Henry*[7] *and Elvira (Munn) Sipe.*

(1985) I. EMILY;[8] b. 12 April, 1848.
(1986) II. WILLIAM MONTREVILLE;[8] b. 30 March, 1854.

*Children of* (1888) *Job*[7] *and Hannah (Dipert) Sipe.*

(1987) I. MARGARET;[8] b. 8 Aug. 1851.
(1988) II. GEORGE W.;[8] b. 4 Dec. 1854.

*Children of* (1893) *Margaret Van Buskirk*[7] *and Alexander Mills.*

(1989) I. WILLIAM WALLACE;[8] b. 6 Feb. 1843; d. 15 Sep. 1844.
(1990) II. REBECCA;[8] b. 14 Dec. 1844; d. 19 Sep. 1852.
(1991) III. MARY ANN;[8] b. 6 Feb. 1847; d. 28 Feb. 1847.
(1992) IV. JOSEPH ELZEY;[8] b. 26 May, 1848; d. 16 Sep. 1849.
(1993) V. JOHN WARD;[8] d. 2 Oct. 1853; d. 19 July, 1855.

*Children of* (1895) *Elzey*[7] *and Eliza Jane Van Buskirk.*

(1994) I. PRISCILLA;[8] b. 6 Feb. 1846.
(1995) II. LAWRENCE;[8] b. 4 Feb. 1848.
(1996) III. ALEXANDER;[8] b. 17 Nov. 1850.
(1997) IV. ELIZA JANE;[8] b. 20 April, 1853.

*Child of* (1897) *John S.*[7] *and Elizabeth (Hanger) Levering.*

(1998) I. NIMMON HARGRAVE;[8] b. 31 May, 1852.

*Children of* (1911) *Oliver*[7] *and Malinda (Dakin) Graham.*

(1999) I. MALVINA.[8]
(2000) II. LUCINDA.[8]
(2001) III. JOHN.[8]

*Child of* (1912) *Mary Graham*[7] *and Emanuel Dennis.*

(2002) I. JAMES ALLEN.[8]

*Children of* (1938) *Amanda Knable*[7] *and Peter Macklin.*

(2003) I. GIDEON.[8]
(2004) II. JUSTICE.[8]
(2005) III. LESTER.[8]

# THE NAZARETH BRANCH.

## POSTERITY OF REV. JOHN LEVERING.

The history of the *Leverings* who resided at Nazareth is involved in mystery, and there is very little hope of having that mystery solved. The Family traditions, as related by Mrs. Greider, who derived them from her father, show clearly that they originally sprung from the Leverings of Roxborough. In a letter dated, "Bethlehem, March 30, 1856," she says, "My great grandfather, to my knowledge was "Abraham Levering; *he* was a son of *Wigard*, who died, as much as "I remember my father say, in 1795, near Philadelphia. My father "and mother went to his funeral. They then resided here at Bethle- "hem. He lived to be 109 years old."

As I have before remarked, the Nazareth Leverings are descended not from Wigard but from Gerhard Levering, and the statement of Mrs. Greider, although incorrect as to particulars, shows the tradition of a descent from the Roxborough Pioneers—a point about which some of the family have had their doubts. The fact that Abraham and his wife attended, in 1795, the funeral of a certain Wigard Levering, who died near Philadelphia, also points out the relationship. The mistake of date, and the confounding of two names so much alike as Wigard and Gerhard, should have no effect upon the general truthfulness of the tradition. There was no Wigard Levering who was buried in 1795, that I know of; but (24) *Wigard Levering* who lived in Plymouth, Montgomery Co., Pa., was buried in 1782, at Roxborough, and it may have been his funeral they attended. He was aged 63 years.

Corroborative of the statement of Mrs. Greider I may here give an extract from a letter dated May 6, 1858, and written by the Hon. Abraham Levering of Monroe Co., Pa. Judge Levering says, "I "have frequently heard my parents say that our forefathers had emi- "grated to this country and had settled at or near Philadelphia; that "they several times visited there and had attended several funerals of "their friends near Philadelphia. I frequently inquired of my father "concerning the Leverings at or near Philadelphia and Baltimore; he "answered me that they were all more or less related to us."

The first mention of the Nazareth Family is to be found in "The Diary of Nazareth," which has been carefully searched by Mr. Andrew G. Kern, of that place, and transcribed for me.

It is as follows, "June 9th, 1756, The brother and sister Levering "moved in to the Ladies Institute. She sleeps with the girls and he "in the room below near the kitchen.

"January 3, 1759, They moved to Bethlehem with their son "Abraham.

"February 12th, 1759, They went to Jamaica, and their son Abra- "ham came into the Nursery at Nazareth."

The Leverings above referred to were John Levering and Susannah his wife. Mr. Kern thinks that John Levering emigrated from Europe, and, if so, that his name might appear among the list of Emigrants who came over, January 2d, 1744, which list is believed to be among the Archives of Bethlehem. My own opinion is very different, and, until I receive some proof, I must consider this family as descended from those at Roxborough. As I cannot trace the Rev. John Levering beyond the records of the Nazareth Diary, I shall assume that he was a son of Abraham Levering; basing this fact upon the family tradition handed down through Mrs. Greider.

*Child of* (1679) *Abraham Levering.*

(2006)-I. JOHN (REV.);* was b. about 1720. He resided for some time at Nazareth, Pa. the seat of the Moravian Church. In a letter dated January 25, 1761, and addressed by Bishop A. G. Spangenberg to the Minister of the Church at Philadelphia, there is the following reference to John Levering.

"If it is so, as you think, that the English population will "sooner be prevailed upon by the Gospel, than the Germans, "whenever fresh awakening by the grace of God shall begin, it "will make me very glad. For I am extremely sorry, that so "little hath been done among the English population, since the "brethren have come to America. *One young man, namely, "John Levering, who is now in Jamaica, was gained from "the English population and that is all.* Old England hath "given more fellow-labourers in one year, than America in "twenty years, from among the English portion of the popu- "lation."*

* See "The Moravian," Vol. I., No. 45, for Nov. 7, 1856.

The editor of "The Moravian" adds, "The Bishop means, gained for the ministry."

This shows, to my mind, that John Levering belonged to what was termed the English population, as distinguished from the Germans who were the chief settlers of Nazareth and Bethlehem.* Being, as supposed, a grandson of Gerhard Levering, he, no doubt, spoke the English language. When he joined the Brethren does not appear, but in 1758 he received a call from the Church to go as a Missionary to Jamaica. So, having placed their children at "the Nursery," Mr. and Mrs. Levering went to Jamaica, and there died—but whether he had any children after he left is unknown. His widow subsequently married Brother Mark.

His wife's maiden name was *Susannah Bechtel.* (2007.)

*Children of* (2006) *Rev. John*[4] *and Susannah* (*Bechtel*) *Levering.*

(2007) I. JOHN;[5] d. at Bethlehem.

(2008) II. ANNA MARIA;[5] d. at Lititz, in 1797. She was a teacher in Bethlehem Seminary from 1789 to 1791.†

(2009) III. ELIZABETH;[5] d. at Bethlehem in 1808. She was also a teacher in the Seminary in 1791.

(2010) IV. ANNA JOHANNA;[5] b. 21 Dec. 1759; d. at Bethlehem in 1822; m. Rev. John George Miller, a clergyman, who had charge of the Moravian Church in Philadelphia. (2013.) She taught in the Bethlehem Seminary from 1790 to 1793.

(2011) V. JOSEPH;[5] b. at Nazareth, Pa. 28 March, 1755. In the Moravian Church it is customary for each member, if capable, to write his own Memoir, chiefly dwelling upon and relating the manner and means used by the Holy Spirit in awakening the soul and guiding it through this world of sin and sorrow. From the Memoir of Joseph Levering it appears that when a mere child of *seven years* he felt the love of God shed abroad in his heart. In 1767 he became a communicant of the Church.

* Mr. L. R. Huebener, of Nazareth Hall, in a letter dated April 2, 1857, says, "In the 'Diary' of Nazareth it is mentioned that in June, 1756, *John Levering* and his wife *came to Ephrata, near Nazareth.*"

† Vide Bethlehem Souvenir, p. 293.

He remained at Nazareth Hall until his 13th year. He was m. 27 July, 1737, to Johanna Elizabeth Smith, widow of Azariah Smith. Her maiden name was *Ashley*, and she was b. 11 April, 1753, in Rochester, Mass. She d. 17 Oct. 1790, and is buried at Nazareth. They resided for some time at Christiansbrunn and afterwards removed to Nazareth. He had by this marriage two children, a daughter, who died before, and a son, who died shortly after, the mother.

On the 5th of June, 1791, he m. the single sister *Ann Catharine Clewell.* (2015.) Mr. L. was appointed a Justice of the Peace, but his declining health caused him to resign the office and to devote himself to silent devotion. One of his last petitions to the Throne of Grace was that his children might be preserved and kept in the pale of the Moravian Church. He d. 6 June, 1797, aged 42 y. 2 m. 9 d.

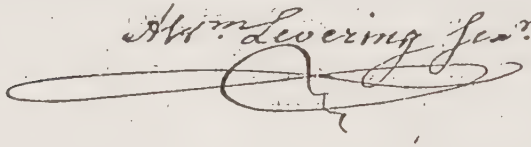
Letters of administration on his estate were granted 16 Aug. 1797 to John Levering and Catharine Levering.

*J. Levering*

(2012) VI. ABRAHAM[5] b. at Nazareth, 18 Dec. 1757, and when 15 months old was placed at "the Nursery," now called *Ephrata*, where he remained until the age of 5, when he entered Nazareth Hall, and there received his education. In after life he removed to Bethlehem and kept the Hotel at that town. It was during his residence at B., that the Whiskey Insurrection took place in Northampton County and other western counties. Some of the troops ordered out to quell the Insurrection, had, at one time, several of the ringleaders confined as prisoners in Mr. Levering's house. During the year 1789–90, he was a teacher in Nazareth Hall;* and on the 21st of August, 1790, he m. Anna Christina Cassler, b. 30 May, 1769, at Litiz. (2018.) They lived in Bethlehem until October, 1805, when they went to Litiz, Lancaster Co., Pa. He filled the office of Warden of the Moravian Church there, for nearly

* History of Nazareth Hall, p. 45.

30 years. In June, 1831, he went back to Bethlehem, where he d. 17 March, 1835, aged 78 years.* Mrs. L. is deceased. The fac-simile of his autograph is from a letter.



## SIXTH GENERATION.

*Children of* (2010) *Anna Johanna Levering*[5] *and Rev. John George Miller.*

(2013) I. GEORGE B.;[6] (D.D.), who resides at Hartwick Seminary, N. Y., and has a numerous family.

(2014) II. CHARLOTTE;[6] m. a gentleman by the name of Snyder, and lives near Newark, N. J., and has a family.

*Children of* (2011) *Joseph*[5] *and Ann (Clewell) Levering.*

(2015) I. ANNA ROSINA;[6] b. 14 March, 1792; m. Jacob Ferdinand Beck, of Nazareth, Pa., b. 20 August, 1791, and d. 26 March, 1857. (2027.) Mrs. Beck d. 3 June, 1835.

(2016) II. CATHARINE LOUISA;[6] b. 4 June, 1793; m. 21 February, 1819, Andrew Godfrey Kern, of Nazareth, Pa., b. 7 September, 1793. (2031.) Mrs. Kern d. 13 January, 1837. Mr. K. resides at Nazareth.

(2017) III. CHARLES JOSEPH;[6] b. 23 January, 1795, at Nazareth; was educated at Nazareth Hall, and in 1816 was a Teacher in that Seminary.† His health failing, he went to Salem, N. C., where there is a flourishing settlement of Moravians. He was m. there 24 September, 1820, to *Ruth Montgomery Rhea*, b. 8

* He left a will dated 12 May, 1834, and proved 24 March, 1835, of which he appointed John Levering and Jacob Rice, executors.

† History of Nazareth Hall, p. 46.

October, 1797, in Columbia, S. C. (2039.) Her mother was a cousin to James Montgomery, the Poet. Miss R. was a teacher in the Salem Female Academy, from 1818 to 1820.* In 1836 he went to Nazareth, Pa., remained there part of a year, and then settled at Hope, Bartholomew Township, Ia., and bought a farm. In 1848, he visited Harnden Co., Tenn., and thought of settling there, but sickness and the lack of church privileges, compelled him to return to *Hope*, where he now resides. He was P. M. at Hope for several years. His children were born in Salem, N. C. Mr. Levering has rendered the author material aid in the preparation of this part of the Genealogy. The fac-simile of his autograph is from a letter dated 1856.

*Children of* (2012) *Abraham*[5] *and Anna* (*Cassler*) *Levering.*

(2018) I. JOHN;[6] b. 23 June, 1791. He was a merchant at Litiz, Pa., was a very popular man and transacted much business for other people. He met with losses, and in a state of mental aberration, he left home in 1835, and has not been heard from since. He was last seen a few months after his disappearance, by an acquaintance, in New Orleans. He was married three times. His first wife was *Margaret Jones*. She was b. in 1796, in Montgomeryshire, North Wales. She was a pupil at Bethlehem Seminary in 1818–19, and d. at Litiz, 28 April, 1822. His second wife was *Caroline J. Schnall*, by whom he had issue. (2046.) She was b. 15 July, 1800, at Gnadenthal, Pa., and d. 31 July, 1824. His third wife was Elizabeth Carpenter, of Lancaster Co., Pa. She was b. 14 Feb. 1804, and d. at Litiz, Pa., 24 April, 1839, leaving an infant daughter, which is also deceased.

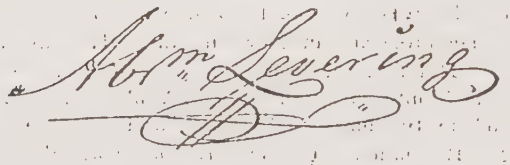
(2019) II. MARIA SUSANNAH;[6] b. 24 Feb. 1794; d.

(2020) III. HENRIETTA;[6] } b. 9 January, 1797; d.
(2021) IV. LISETTA;[6] }

* Reichel's Moravians in North Carolina, p. 127.

(2022) V. Anna Mathda;[6] b. 15 August, 1799; m. Michael Greider, who is d. (2047.) Mrs. G. is now engaged at the Bethlehem Female Seminary, and has issue, but as yet I have only learned the name of one.

(2023) VI. Abraham;[6] (Judge); b. at Bethlehem, 20 May, 1802, educated at Nazareth Hall, having entered there in 1810, when 8 years of age;* studied medicine under Dr. John Jarvis Rogers, of Belleville, Northampton Co., Pa., and graduated as M. D. at the University of Pennsylvania in 1823. In 1826 he married *Mary Anna Sivilly Rogers*, who was born in Bucks Co., Pa., 12 July, 1804. She was the daughter of Dr. John J. Rogers, and Anna Elizabeth, his wife. (2048.) Mrs. Rogers was a daughter of Dr. John G. Sivilly, of Easton, and Jane Osborne Sivilly. Dr. Rogers was born at Huntingdon, Long Island. Dr. Levering has been engaged in the practice of Medicine in Monroe County, Pa., for many years, and in 1848 was elected Treasurer of the County. In 1851, he was elected an Associate Judge of Monroe Co; and in October, 1856, he was re-elected to the same office, and he still occupies that honorable position. The fac-simile of his autograph is from a letter dated 1858.



(2024) VII. Charles Henry;[6] 5 August, 1804; entered Nazareth Hall as a pupil in 1813 and afterwards settled at Lititz, Pa. He m. *Jane*, daughter of Thomas Harper of Philadelphia. (2058.) She was born 1 April, 1811, and was a pupil at Bethlehem Seminary in 1825. Mr. Levering served for some time as a soldier in the service of the United States. He is a gentleman of intelligence and possesses extraordinary talents as a musician. He resides at Detroit, Michigan.

* History of Nazareth Hall, p. 60.

(2025) VIII. JOHANNA CAROLINE;[6] b. 28 Nov. 1806, at Litiz, Pa.; m. 2d August, 1828, Jacob B. Tshudy of the same place. (2060.) Mrs. Tshudy died 15 March, 1838, aged 23 y. 3 m. 15 d. and is buried at Litiz.

(2026) IX. LEWIS FERDINAND;[6] b. 23 January, 1810; m. 26 May, 1836, Barbara Caroline Lambert, who was born 15 Feb. 1819. (2061.) They reside at Lancaster City, Pa.

## SEVENTH GENERATION.

*Children of* (2015) *Anna Rosina Levering*[6] *and Jacob F. Beck*

(2027) I. HARRIET;[7] b. 15 August, 1818; m. Mathew Cassler.

(2028) II. AMELIA;[7] b. 14 November, 1819; d. 8 April, 1849.

(2029) III. SOPHIA;[7] b. 11 February, 1821; m. Michael Hoch.

(2030) IV. ELIZA;[7] b. 1 June, 1822; m. Lewis Hahn.

*Children of* (2016) *Catharine Louisa Levering*[6] *and Andrew G. Kern.*

(2031) I. JULIUS LEVERING;[7] b. 24 Dec. 1819; m. 20 Aug. 1851, Selma Spach.

(2032) II. MATILDA LOUISA;[7] b. 7 Dec. 1820; m. 13 Feb. 1845, Peter Kern.

(2033) III. ANDREW GODFREY, (JR.);[7] b. 19 May, 1822.

(2034) IV. WILLIAM THEODORE;[7] b. 22 June, 1824.

(2035) V. CAROLINE AMELIA;[7] b. 7 April, 1826; d. 5 Nov. 1826.

(2036) VI. LUCINDA ELIZA;[7] b. 30 Aug. 1828; d. 7 October, 1832.

(2037) VII. CAROLINE CECILIA;[7] b. 16 April, 1830; d. 20 Sept. 1832.

(2038) VIII. AUGUSTA OCTAVIA;[7] b. 26 April, 1834.

*Children of* (2017) *Charles Joseph*[6] *and Ruth* (*Rhea*) *Levering.*

(2039) I. CATHARINE ELIZABETH;[7] b. 28 July, 1822; m. in Tennessee to Larkin Dearen; who d. s. p. She m. 2d, George Dilman. (2071.)

(2040) II. WILLIAM HENRY;[7] b. 19 July, 1824; d. 4 Oct. 1842.

(2041) III. LEWIS ALEXANDER;[7] b. 28 Sept. 1826; m. 4 Feb. 1848, *Sophia Theresa*, daughter of Rev. Martin Hauser, Pastor of the Moravian Church at West Salem, Edwards Co., Ill. (2072.)

(2042) IV. CHARLES JOSEPH,[7] (Jr.); b. 14 Dec. 1827.

(2043) V. LEVI LEMUEL;[7] b. 8 October, 1831, and resides at St. Louis, Mo.

(2044) VI. MARY LOUISA;[7] b. 7 March, 1833; m. 23 Oct. 1855, Charles G. Michael of New Salem, Ill.

(2045) VII. MATILDA ROSINA;[7] b. 23 March, 1836.

*Child of* (2018) *John*[6] *and Caroline* (*Schnall*) *Levering.*

(2046) I. CAROLINE MATILDA;[7] b. at Litiz, Pa., 31 July, 1824; was a teacher in the Salem Female Academy, N. C., from 1843 to 1845,* and was m. 13 March, 1845, at Salem, to George Henry Rüde. (2076.) They now reside at Hope, Ia.

*Child of* (2022) *Anna Matilda Levering*[6] *and Michael Greider.*

(2047) I. EUGENE P.,[7] (REV.,) b. 2 Dec. 1825; m. Sarah F. Carpenter, who was born 4 August, 1829. (2085.) Mr. G. is now Pastor of the Moravian Church at Hope, Ia.

*Children of* (2023) *Abraham*[6] *and Mary* (*Rogers*) *Levering.*

(2048) I. ANN ELIZABETH;[7] b. 8 July, 1827; m. Peter K. Bossard. (2087.) They reside in Monroe Co., Pa.

(2049) II. JANE CAROLINE;[7] b. 11 Sept. 1830; m. Colonel Charlton Burnett, Attorney-at-law, of Stroudsburg, Monroe Co., Pa. (2089.)

(2050) III. EMMA MATILDA;[7] b. 17 April, 1833; m. Alfred S. Dimick of Massachusetts. (2090.) They now reside at Dixon, Ill.

(2051) IV. JOHN ABRAHAM;[7] b. at Belleville, Northampton Co., Pa., 9 May, 1834; d. 1852, aged 18 y. 8 m. 27 d.

(2052) V. ROGERS JARVIS;[7] b. 21 March, 1836.

(2053) VI. WILLIAM HENRY;[7] d. aged 22 days.

* Moravians in North Carolina, p. 128.

(2054) VII. STEWART SIVILLY;[7] b. 8 Nov. 1838.
(2055) VIII. LOUISA ANNETTA;[7] b. 15 April, 1840; d. aged 5 m. 6 d.
(2056) IX. EDWIN AUGUSTUS;[7] b. 12 April, 1842.
(2057) X. EUGENE H.;[7] b. 1 Oct. 1844.

*Children of* (2024) *Charles Henry*[6] *and Jane* (*Harper*) *Levering.*

(2058) I. JOHN FERDINAND;[7] b. 17 July, 1829.
(2059) II. THOMAS HENRY;[7] b. 11 Nov. 1831. Both reside in Phila.

*Child of* (2025) *Johanna Caroline Levering*[6] *and Jacob B. Tshudy.*

(2060) I. ALICE ANN;[7] b. at Litiz, Pa. 5 Aug. 1829; d. 28 April, 1833.

*Children of* (2026) *Lewis Ferdinand*[6] *and Barbara* (*Lambert*) *Levering.*

(2061) I. SARAH CLEMENTINE;[7] b. 3 March, 1837; d. 6 April, 1843.
(2062) II. JANE EMILY;[7] b. 26 Feb. 1839.
(2063) III. MARY FRANCES;[7] b. 26 Oct. 1840.
(2064) IV. ALBERT FERDINAND;[7] b. 5 May, 1842.
(2065) V. ARTHUR CLARENCE;[7] b. 16 March, 1845.
(2066) VI. CHARLES HENRY, (JR.);[7] b. 10 Oct. 1847; d. 15 Jan. 1850.
(2067) VII. EDWARD HUBLEY;[7] b. 24 Aug. 1849; d. 6 Mar. 1853.
(2068) VIII. JAMES WILLIAM;[7] b. 17 June, 1851; d. 9 April, 1857.
(2069) IX. ELIZABETH IRENE;[7] b. 1 Jan. 1854; d. 12 April, 1857.
(2070) X. CLARA CAROLINE;[7] b. 19 May, 1856; d. 31 March, 1857.

## EIGHTH GENERATION.

*Child of* (2039) *Catharine Elizabeth Levering*[7] *and George Dilman.*

(2071) WILLIAM HENRY;[8] b. 19 July, 1824; d. 4 Oct. 1842.

*Children of* (2041) *Lewis Alexander*[7] *and Sophia* (*Houser*) *Levering.*

(2072) I. JOSEPH MORTIMER;[8] b. in West Tennessee, 20 Feb. 1849.

(2073) II. MALVINA LOUISA;[6] b. in Hope, Ia. 20 Dec. 1850.
(2074) III. MARTIN MONTGOMERY;[6] b. in West Salem, Ill., 25 May, 1853.
(2075) IV. MARY;[6] b. in West Salem, 4 Oct. 1855.

*Children of* (2046) *Caroline Matilda Levering*[5] *and George Henry Rude.*

(2076) I. ANNA MARGARET;[6] b. 28 Dec. 1845; d. 11 Jan. 1846.
(2077) II. JOHN AUGUSTUS;[6] } b. 7 Dec. 1846.
(2078) III. A twin Brother;[6] } One died the same day.
(2079) IV. EDWARD HASTINGS;[6] } b. 22 Nov. 1848.
(2080) V. JAMES HENRY;[6] }
(2081) VI. ALICE ELIZABETH;[6] b. 6 Jan. 1851.
(2082) VII. WILLIAM EUGENE;[6] } b. 6 Sept. 1853.
(2083) VIII. CHARLES SAMUEL;[6] }
William died at Salem, N. C., 27 June, 1854.
(2084) IX. GEORGE FRANCIS;[6] b. 14 Nov. 1856, in Hope, Ia.

*Children of* (2047) *Rev Eugene P.*[5] *and Sarah* (*Carpenter*) *Greider.*

(2085) I. ALLEN LEVERING;[6] b. 16 April, 1856.
(2086) II. EDWIN CARPENTER;[6] b. 26 Oct. 1857.

*Children of* (2048) *Ann Elizabeth Levering*[5] *and Peter K. Bossard.*

(2087) I. EMMA L.[6]
(2088) II. WILLIAM.[6]

*Child of* (2049) *Jane Caroline Levering*[5] *and Col. Charlton Burnett.*
(2089) I. ROGERS.[6]

*Children of* (2050) *Emma Matilda Levering*[5] *and Alfred S. Dimick.*

(2090) I. MARY ANNA;[6] b. 1854.
(2091) II. EUGENE LEVERING;[6] b. 1856.

THE END.

# APPENDIX.

## (NOTE A.)

### HISTORICAL SKETCH OF ROXBOROUGH.

ROXBOROUGH TOWNSHIP, in the County of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, is situated in the north-western part of the present City of Philadelphia, about eight miles north-west from Independence Hall. It is bounded by Montgomery County on the north-west; by Germantown on the north-east; by the township of North Penn on the south-east, and by the river Schuylkill on the west.

It is nearly five miles in length by two in breadth, and comprises a superficial area of about four thousand five hundred acres of land.

The surface of the country is hilly and as the river Schuylkill flows on one side of the township and the Wissahiccon Creek passes through the eastern part, there is a beautiful variety of scenery, which is the admiration of all who visit this region.

Very little is known of the early settlers of this place, or who they were, but it is supposed that the first permanent settlers were the *Leverings*, *Righters*, *Rittenhouses*, *Robesons*, *Houlgates*, *Woods*, and *Cooks*.

The whole township, however, had been granted by William Penn, to twelve persons, in eleven different tracts of land.

The names of the patentees, together with the number of acres called for by the patents, is as follows, viz:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Robert Turner, | | 500 acres. |
| Richard and Robert Vicaris, | | 446 " |
| John Jennett, | | 200 " |
| Philip Talman,* | | 200 " |
| Francis Fincher, | | 500 " |
| James Claypoole, | | 500 " |
| Samuel Bennett, | | 246 " |
| Charles Hartford, | (about) | 400 " |
| Richard Snee, | | 334 " |
| Charles Jones, | | 400 " |
| Jonas Smith, | | 500 " |
| | | 4296 acres. |

So far as can be ascertained, none of these patentees were residents in Roxborough, although Francis Fincher had a house and orchards on his plantation as early as 1691, when part of it was bought by Wigard Levering.

The land was no doubt taken upon speculation, and was settled by second and third purchasers—the new emigrants.

The settlement of the Leverings upon the lands of Fincher and Jennett has been referred to in the text.

Cotemporary with the settlement of Roxborough by the Leverings and

* This *Talman* is also called Philip Th'Lehman, and no doubt his name has been changed to *Lehman*.

Rittenhouses, was the advent there of a band of religious people, called by Mr. Watson, the learned antiquary of Germantown, "the Hermits of the Ridge." They settled chiefly on the west bank of the Wissahiccon Creek, and lived a quiet secluded life, for the whole country was then a wilderness. The leader of this band of hermits was JOHN KELPIUS, who seems to have been a man of learning and devoted piety. Their number at first was about forty, and they reached Germantown June 24, 1694, but did not remain long there, as they attracted too much attention, and hence they sought the solitude of the wilderness. Their religious belief was similar to that of the *Pietists*, and they were tinctured with the metaphysical and transcendental notions of *Jacob Boehmen*, the celebrated Teutonic philosopher. Believing that the millenium was at hand and that the woman in the wilderness would soon appear, they were termed by some "The Society of the Woman."

The spot where Kelpius is said to have lived is still pointed out on the east side of Hermit's Lane, between the Ridge Road and the Wissahiccon. The log house which was built on the ruins of his cave, was occupied by Phoebe Righter, but is now owned by Mr. Evan Prowattain, who has erected a spacious mansion near by, which he appropriately terms "*The Hermitage.*"

John Sehlee, (usually called Seelig,) who was one of his followers, says that Kelpius died at the early age of thirty-five, in the year 1708, *in his garden*, surrounded by his pupils.

The society was shortly after dissolved, and the members either joined the Mennonists or Dunkers at Germantown, or the Seventh Day Baptists at Ephrata.

The MSS. Latin journal of Kelpius is now owned by Mr. Charles J. Wister of Germantown, and in the same volume are several interesting letters both in German and English, written by the Hermit to his friends.

A MSS. volume of poetry translated into English verse by Dr. Christopher Witt, who was also a friend of Kelpius, is owned by Mr. John Leibert, of Mount Airy, Pa. It is dated 1705. Prefixed to this volume is a portrait of Kelpius, on canvass, painted by Dr. Witt. In order to preserve this valuable relic, I have had it lithographed.* He is represented in his student's toga, with a hood or cowl attached to it. He had an affection of one eye and used to hold the lid open with one hand.

The Rittenhouses settled on the eastern bank of the Wissahiccon, adjoining the south-west side of Germantown, where they erected on a small stream which empties into the Wissahiccon, about a mile above the Schuylkill, *the first Paper Mill in British America.*† The name of the chief proprietor of this mill was *William Rittenhouse*, then spelled *Rittinghousen* or *Rittinghousen.*

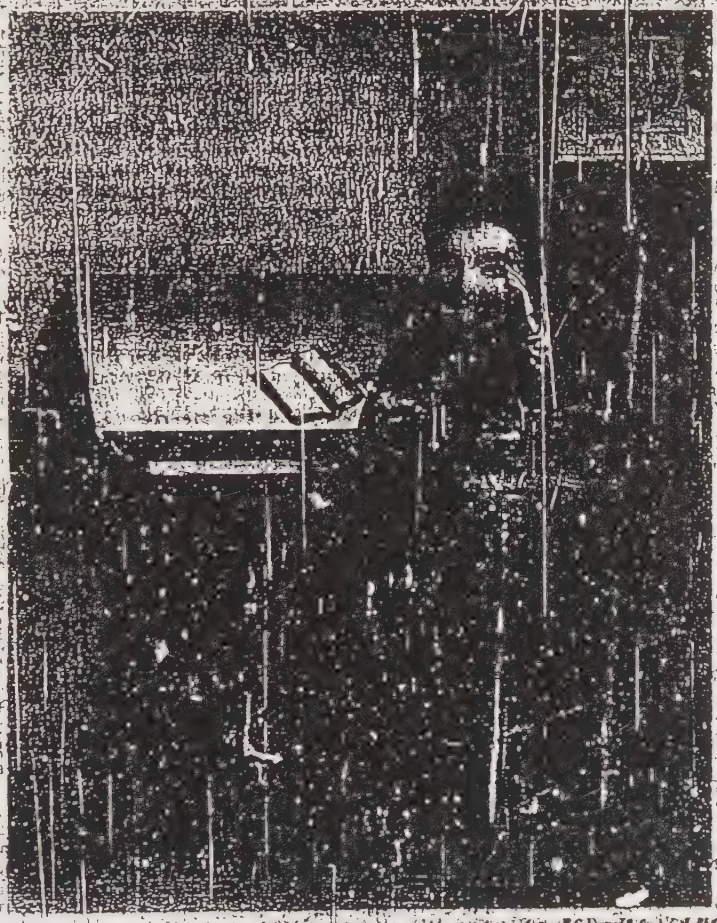
He had two sons *Claus* or *Nicholas*, who succeeded him at this paper mill, and *Garrett* or *Gerhard*, who lived in Germantown, on Cresheim Creek, and there had a grist or flour mill. The Rittenhouses from that day to the present have continuously occupied mill seats on the Wissahiccon Creek. The American Astronomer, David Rittenhouse, LL.D., was born in Roxborough, near the site of the first paper mill.

The Robesons built "the Wissahiccon Mills," on the stream of that name, near the Schuylkill, and the property, called "Sumac Park," is still in the family.

---

* For further information about the Hermits of the Ridge, see Watson's Annals, Vol. 2, pp. 20, 21. Also Chronicon Ephratense, p. 1.

† For a sketch of this Paper Mill, see The Historical Magazine, Vol. 1, pp. 123–4.

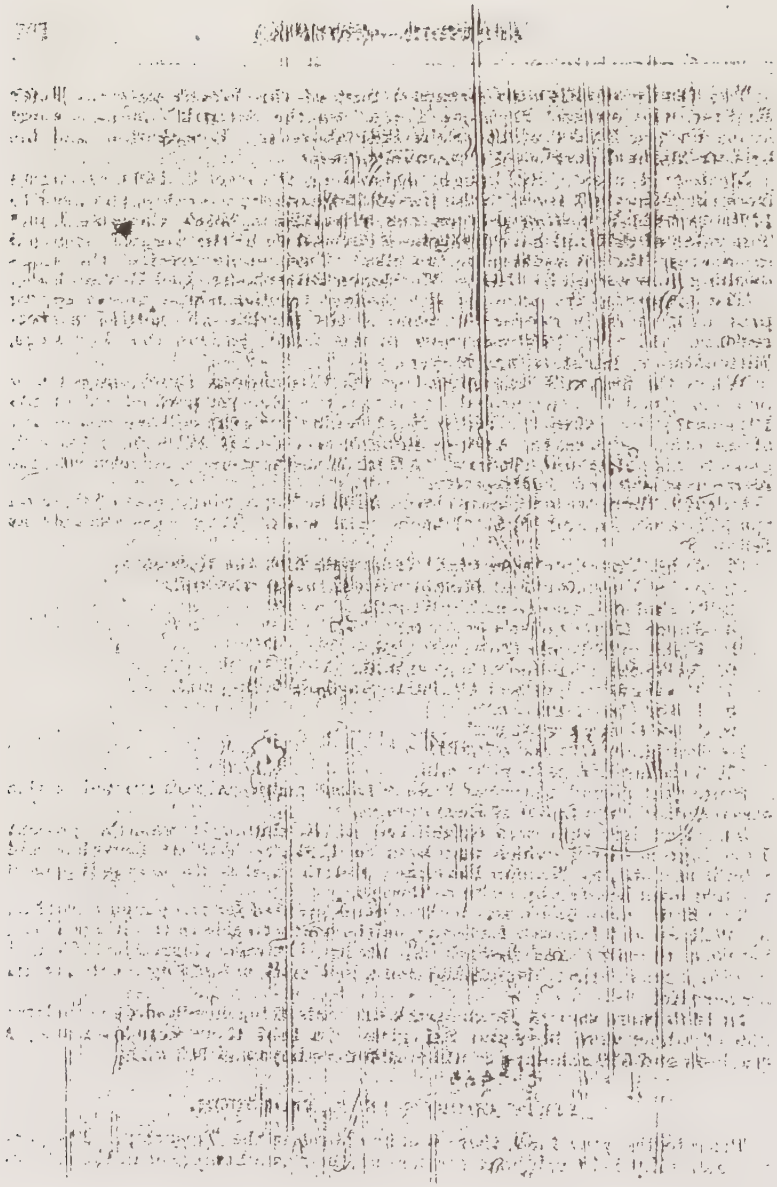


*Johannes Kelpius*

JOHN KELPIUS

The Hermit of the Ridge.

*From the original in possession of John Leibert of Germantown*



The family of Righters occupied part of the *Vicaris* patent. Peter Righter, who owned "Righter's Ferry," on the Schuylkill, built a stone house on the banks of the Schuylkill above the Wissahiccon, and his brother Michael purchased a tract to the west.

Mathew Houlgate, Sr., bought John Jennett's tract in 1698, extending from the Schuylkill river, to the line of Germantown township, and prior to 1720, erected a *fulling mill* on the Wissahiccon, below Conrad's Lane. The ruins of this mill have lately been covered up by the workmen engaged in making the Wissahiccon turnpike. This family erected the stone dwelling, now owned by George Markle, on Rittenhouse (Red Bridge) Lane.

The foregoing are some of the pioneer families whose names appear prominent in early deeds; but none of the families who settled in Roxborough prior to 1753 are now to be found, except the Leverings, Rittenhouses, Righters, and Moyers.

When the first mill was erected on the Wissahiccon Creek, cannot now be ascertained, but the probability is that the Robesons, who lived on the Plymouth, now called the Ridge Road, built their grist mill, as soon as any of the other settlers, for Andrew Robeson who died in 1719–20, in his will, gives to his oldest son, Andrew, "All lands and tenements belonging to the *Roxborrow mill* and *Boating mill*."

In 1778, there were at least eleven mills in Roxborough, nine of them on the Wissahiccon, and eight of them grist mills. They were situated as follows:

1. John Vandaren's grist mill, (now owned by the Robesons).
2. John Vandaren' and Martin Rittenhouse's grist mill.
3. Nicholas Rittenhouse's grist mill.
4. Jacob Rittenhouse's paper mill.
5. William Rittenhouse's grist mill.
6. Abraham Rittenhouse's grist mill.
7. Matthew Holget and Christian Snyder's fulling mill.
8. Peter Care's grist mill.
9. John Gorgas' grist mill.
10. Benjamin Gorgas' oil mill.
11. Thomas Livezey's grist mill.

Since that period there has been only one additional mill erected on this stream, within the limits of Roxborough.

The first inn that was established at Roxborough, was the present Leverington Hotel, which was built in 1751, by William Levering, and rebuilt in 1784, by Nathan Levering; and the first smith shop is supposed to have been erected opposite to the inn.

The first school-house was built on land granted for the purpose in 1748, by William and Hannah Levering, on the southern side of the Ridge Road, between the sixth and seventh mile stones. It was enlarged in 1795, and in 1857 it was entirely demolished and a new modern building erected on its former site.

In 1855 there were in Roxborough 4 schools, 8 teachers and 630 scholars; 339 of whom were boys and 291 girls. In 1857 there were 5 schools; 9 teachers and 639 scholars, of whom 336 were boys and 303 girls.

## FIRST CHURCH IN ROXBOROUGH.

Prior to the year 1789, there was no church in the Township. The people generally held religious services at their own houses, or in the school-

house, and when desirous to unite with a church, they either went to Philadelphia, Barren Hill, or Germantown. Among the early clergymen who preached in Roxborough, were the Rev. William Rogers, D.D., of Philadelphia; Rev. David Jones, A.M., of the Great Valley, and Rev. James McLaughlin, of New Britain. They were Baptists and their converts generally united with the Baptist Church of Philadelphia. But on the 23d of August, 1739, thirty-two persons were regularly organized into a Baptist Church, then designated as "The Church of Jesus Christ on the Ridge in Roxborough Township." The names of some of the constituent members were *Abraham Levering, Anna Levering, John Levering, Hannah Levering, Anthony Levering, Mary Levering, Nathan Levering, Sarah Levering, Samuel Levering, Rebecca Levering, Sarah Levering, Michael Conrad, Jane Conrad, Sarah Gorgas, &c.* Of all the constituents none are living except Mrs. Gorgas, who was born, 19 October, 1772, and hence is in her 86th year. She occasionally visits Roxborough to worship with the church of her early youth.

The first pastor was Rev. Curtis Gilbert. His career was brief, for he died 22d April, 1792, at the early age of twenty-three years. His successors have been, Rev. Thomas Fleeson, who came to Roxborough in 1791, and died in 1828; Rev. Henry Keeling from 1820 to 1822; Rev. Samuel Smith from 1827 to 1830; Rev. Dyer A. Nichols from 1831 to 1837, and Rev. Thomas Winter who became pastor in 1840, and still continues to occupy that position.

The meeting-house was first opened for religious services October 24th, 1790. It was destroyed by fire on Sunday night, January 17th, 1830, but was rebuilt by September of the same year. It is situated on the northerly side of the Ridge Road, about three hundred yards back, and an avenue of Lombardy poplars leads to the house. On the north is the Roxborough graveyard; on the east, the burial-ground connected with the church, and on the north-west, the Leverington Cemetry Company have recently laid out a new burial-ground.

The only other churches in Roxborough proper, are the Presbyterian Church (Hagy's) organized in 1825 as a Dutch Reformed Church; the German Lutheran Church on Summer street, and a Methodist interest recently established, near the Presbyterian Church.

The citizens of Roxborough for a long time had not the convenience of a turnpike, so that at times it was almost impossible to go to Philadelphia. To remedy this the Ridge turnpike was constructed in 1812–13.

The first post-office was established, June 23d, 1823; it was called "Roxborough," and Aaron Levering was the first P. M. As there were numerous post-offices of the same name, it was changed November 9th, 1831 to *Leverington*, thus affording a pretty cognomen to the village and perpetuating the memory of one of the pioneer settlers. This name was given at the suggestion of the late Rev. Horatio G. Jones.

The population of Roxborough has been steadily on the increase but occupying a ridge of land rather difficult of access by railroads, it has not kept pace with Germantown or Manayunk. The major part of the inhabitants own either farms or small lots and there is no populous settlement except on the south side of the Ridge road below Green lane.

The number of taxables in Roxborough at different periods with an approximate population is as follows:

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| In 1741 | there | were | taxables, | . | 38 | . | . | population, | . | 175 |
| " 1753 | " | " | " | . | 71 | . | . | " | . | 290 |
| " 1779 | " | " | " | . | 125 | . | . | " | . | 600 |
| " 1788 | " | " | " | . | 158 | . | . | " | . | 700 |
| " 1799 | " | " | " | . | 212 | . | . | " | . | 1000 |
| " 1810 | " | " | " | . | 282 | . | . | " | . | 1400 |

The population in 1850 was 2660 composed of 1331 white males, 1316 white females, 3 colored males and 10 colored females. The population in 1858 must be over 4000.

# APPENDIX.

## (NOTE B).

## SKETCH OF MANAYUNK.

MANAYUNK, until June, 1840, formed a component part of Roxborough, although called locally by a different name. It is situated in the valley of the Schuylkill, and owes its origin and present prosperity to the manufacturing interests which are there carried on. The canal of the Schuylkill Navigation Company begins at the lower end of Manayunk and extends up the river for more than a mile at a short distance from its bank, thus affording fine facilities for water power, which was a great desideratum before the introduction of steam for the running of machinery.

Prior to the erection of the canal, the ground on which the town of Manayunk stands was farm or meadow land—owned chiefly by the Leverings. The first house built was by (13) Jacob Levering[3] in the year 1736, on what is now called Green Lane. The only other houses there before the canal was dug, were those of Benjamin Levering and the two Tibbens. They are still standing.

The construction of the canal in 1819, and the erection of several mills, soon changed the aspect of affairs—and ere long that quiet valley became a populous village.

The first mill erected on the canal was built by Captain *John Towers* in 1819, and commenced running for the first time November 10th, of that year. This mill, afterwards owned by a Mr. Rising, and now by Joseph Bipka, is known as "*the Yellow Mill.*"

The second factory was erected by Charles V. Hagner, and the third by Mr. Richards—and these were soon succeeded by others.

Mr. George Shields, who settled in Manayunk July 7, 1824, says, that then there were seven mills and about forty houses.

In 1828 there were ten mills in operation and six in the course of erection, and there were six hundred and thirty-six persons employed in the factories.

At this present time it is the largest manufacturing town in Pennsylvania.

The population was, of course, steadily on the increase for a number of years—

In 1824–5 it was about 800.
" 1827–8 " " 1300.
" 1830 " " 1800.
" 1850 " " 6158, composed of white males, 2925, white females, 3232, and one colored female. Its present population cannot be much less than 8,000. The first person born there after the erection of

the mills, was Christiana Margaret Baird, daughter of Isaac Baird. She was born January 23, 1820.

On November 2d, 1825, the Manayunk Post-office was established.

The first Church in Manayunk was that of a Society of Primitive Methodists, which became extinct.

The next was the Dutch Reformed Church, of which Rev. Mr. Van Cleef was pastor, organized in 1826; and the next St. John's Roman Catholic Church. There are now 1 Baptist; 2 Catholic; 1 Dutch Reformed; 1 Episcopal; 2 Methodists and 1 Presbyterian.

The Norristown Railroad passes directly through the town of Manayunk. The first time the cars reached the place was October 18, 1834, and a locomotive engine first appeared there Saturday, August 15, 1835.

Manayunk was incorporated as a Borough June 11, 1840, and Joseph Ripka was the first Burgess. Since June 30, 1854, it has formed, with Roxborough and North Penn Township, the 21st Ward of the Consolidated City of Philadelphia.

Among other advantages it has a Gas Works, and the whole place is now lighted with that article; gas was first burned in the houses September 30, 1854, and the first street lamp was lighted April 19, 1855.

For a short period it had a newspaper, edited and published by Richard Beresford, and called "*The Manayunk Courier.*" The first issue was January 1, 1848, and the last March 18th, of the same year.

It also enjoys the advantage of the public school system of Pennsylvania.

The first School House was erected about 1825, on land donated for that purpose by Peter and Jonathan Robeson. The present number of schools, teachers and pupils is as follows:

Schools, 5; Teachers, 16; Pupils, Boys, 560; Girls, 471; Total, 1031.

The foregoing sketches are necessarily brief, and are merely designed to give a general idea of Roxborough and Manayunk.

## APPENDIX.

## (NOTE C.)

A LIST of persons named LEVERING buried in the Roxborough graveyard, extracted from the Book of Records kept by the Trustees of the graveyard, and also gathered from the tombstones. The list is, of course, very imperfect, as in early times few tombstones were put up, and the Records do not begin until September, 1786.

The letter *d* stands for died, and *b* for buried.

*Clemens* Levering, d. June 27, 1744, aged 5 weeks.
*Hannah* Levering, d. Aug. 6, 1760, aged 9 w. 2 d.
*Hannah* Levering, d. May 23, 1768, aged 59 y.
*Martha* Levering, d. Sept. 29, 1770, aged 4 y.
*Jesse* Levering, d. Sep. 7, 1772, aged 5 y. 3 w.
*William* Levering, d. Mar. 30, 1774, aged 68 y. 8 m.
*R. L.*, d. 1779, aged 7 w.
*Wickard* Levering, d. July 6, 1782, aged 62 y.
*William* Levering, d. Nov. 7, 1785, aged 64 y.
*Hannah*, dau. of Nathan and Sarah Levering, d. April 19, 1789, aged 1 y. 3 m. 19 d.

*Enoch*, son of Nathan and Sarah Levering, d. March 9, 1790, aged 5 y. 1 m. 26 d.
*Sarah*, dau. of Benjamin Levering, d. August 11, 1790, aged 1 y. 2 m.
*Nathan*, son of Nathan and Sarah Levering, d. March 17, 1790, aged 4 d.
*Juliannah*, dau. of Nathan and Sarah Levering, d. June 2, 1794, aged 1 m. 2 d.
*Mary*, widow of Septimus Levering, d. June 16, 1794.
*Benjamin*, son of Peter Levering, d. Nov. 20, 1794, aged 1 m. 5 d.
*Hannah*, dau. of Benjamin and Abigail Levering, d. Nov. 22, 1794, aged 3 y. 2 m. 6 d.
*Sarah*, dau. of Nathan and Sarah Levering, b. May 8, 1796, aged 9 m. 28 d.
*Elizabeth*, wife of Peter Levering, d. July 24, 1796.
*Levi*, son of Samuel and Rebecca Levering, b. July 28, 1797, aged 1 y. 3 m. 19 d.
*Benjamin*, son of Benjamin and Abigail Levering, b. Oct. 25, 1797.
*Enoch*, son of Thomas and Hannah Levering, b. Sept. 9, 1798, aged 2 y. 9 m. 14 d.
*Martha*, dau. of Aaron and Letitia Levering, d. April 8, 1799, aged 2 m. 8 d.
*Anna*, wife of Abraham Levering, d. Aug. 1, 1799, aged 75 y. 3 m. 7 d.
*Deborah*, dau. of Michael and Catharine Levering, d. Nov. 15, 1799, aged 3 y. 2 m. 4 d.
*Abraham*, son of Anthony and Mary Levering, d. Jan. 20, 1800, aged 5 y. 4 m. 1 d.
*Deborah*, dau. of Samuel and Rebecca Levering.
*Jesse*, son of Anthony and Mary Levering, b. Oct. 7, 1801, aged 9 y. 3 m.
*Eliphas Dazey*, son of Nathan and Mary Levering, b. Oct. 26, 1801, aged 10 d.
*Maris*, son of William and Martha Levering, b. Feb. 24, 1802, aged 1 y. 3 m. 23 d.
*David*, son of Samuel and Rebecca Levering, b. Feb. 24, 1802, aged 1 y. 2 m. 3 d.
*Curtis*, son of William and Martha Levering, b. Mar. 7, 1802, aged 4 y. 3 m.
*Jefferson*, son of Aaron and Letitia Levering, b. Mar. 20, 1802, aged 1 y. 1 m. 1 d.
*Anna*, dau. of Samuel and Rebecca Levering, b. Sep. 17, 1803, aged 8 m.
*Benjamin* Levering, b. Feb. 27, 1804, aged 75 y. 5 m. 10 d.
*Elizabeth* Levering, d. May 8, 1804, aged 80 y.
*Abraham* Levering, d. Oct. 28, 1804, aged 87 y. 5 m. 5 d.
*John*, son of Peter and Hannah Levering, d. Nov. 4, 1804, aged 2 m. 1 d.
*John*, son of Thomas and Hannah Levering, b. Mar. 11, 1805, aged 1 y. 17 d.
*Thomas*, son of Septimus and Mary Levering, d. Aug. 5, 1805.
*Margaret* Levering, d. Nov. 16, 1805, aged 73 y.
*William* Levering, b. June 1, 1806, aged 72 y. 5 m. 12 d.
*Peter* Levering, d. Feb. 8, 1807, aged 41 y. 1 m. 8 d.

*Catharine*, dau. of Joseph and Mary Levering, b. aged 19 y. 3 m. 27 d.
*Rachel*, dau. of Benjamin and Abigail Levering, d. March 16, 1809, aged 2 m.
*Elizabeth*, dau. of Aaron and Letitia Levering, b. July 18, 1810, aged 7 y. 6 m. 7 d.
*Nathan* Levering, b. June, 1812.
*Mary* Levering, Plymouth, b. May 8, 1813.
*Elizabeth* Levering, d. Oct. 10, 1813, aged 81 y. 7 m. 2 w. 3 d.
*Thomas* Levering's child, d. Nov. 17, 1814, aged 3 y. 1 m. 27 d.
*Joseph* Levering, b. June 11, 1815.
*Benjamin* Levering, b. June 26, 1816.
*Elizabeth* Levering's child, b. Oct. 2, 1817.
*Aaron*, son of Benjamin and Abigail Levering, b. Jan. 2, 1818.
*Anthony* Levering.
*Benjamin*, son of Aaron Levering, b. Aug. 9, 1818.
*Benjamin* Levering's child, b. May 13, 1820.
*Sarah* Levering, b. March 16, 1820, aged 61 y.
*Zachariah* Levering, b. Dec. 29, 1820.
*Joseph* Levering, b. Jan. 17, 1821.
*Mary* Levering, b. Mar. 16, 1821.
*Joseph* Levering, Plymouth, b. Sep. 13, 1822, aged 74 y. 4 m. 16 d.
*Sophia* Levering, b. Aug. 11, 1823, aged 33 y.
*Martha* Levering, b. Sep. 12, 1823, aged 87 y.
*Sarah* Levering, b. Sep. 20, 1823, aged 64 y.
*Washington* Levering, d. March, 18, 1824, aged 20 d.
*Abigail* wife of Benjamin Levering, b. Dec. 17, 1824, aged 56 y.
*Benjamin* Levering, Millwright, b. Jan. 31, 1826.
*Anthony* Levering, b. Mar. 26, 1826, aged 68 y.
*Benjamin* Levering, b. April 1, 1826, aged 36 y.
*Benjamin* Levering's child.
*John* Levering, b. Sep. 2, 1827, aged 21 y.
*William* Levering, b. March 25, 1828.
*Mary* Levering, b. Sep. 7, 1828, aged 67 y. 5 m. 18 d.
*Fleeson* Levering's child, b. Dec. 7, 1828.
*Aaron* Levering, b. April 10, 1829.
*Louisa* daughter of Daniel and Esther Levering, d. Dec. 12, 1830, aged 3 y. 9 m. 20 d.
*Alexander* Levering, b. 1831.
*Samuel Gorgas* Levering, d. Oct 3, 1832, aged 1 y. 8 m.
*Michael B.*, son of Daniel and Esther Levering, d. Dec. 7, 1832, aged 2 y. 10 m. 29 d.
*Jonathan* Levering, b. Jan. 1834.
*Titus V.* Levering, d. May 10, 1835, aged 35 y. 5 m.
*Anthony C.* Levering, d. Feb. 4, 1837, aged 16 y.
*Joseph* Levering, d. Dec. 1, 1839, aged 72 y. 10 m. 25 d.
*Jacob* Levering's son, b. Jan. 31, 1850.
*Elizabeth* Levering, b. Feb. 5, 1850, aged 65.
*George* Levering's mother, b. Feb. 9, 1850.
*Mrs. Levering*, b. April 3, 1851.
*Jacob* Levering's daughter, b. Aug. 1, 1852.
*Jacob* Levering, b. June 11, 1853.
*Perry H.* Levering's child, b. April 27, 1854.
*Clement* Levering's child, b. Dec. 16, 1856.

*Silas G.* Levering, b. April 1, 1857.
*Elizabeth*, widow of Jacob Levering, d. July 24, 1858, aged 60 years.

Adjoining this burial ground is the graveyard of the Roxborough Baptist Church. The following Leverings are some of the large number buried there, as taken from the tombstones.

*Hannah* Levering, d. Oct. 28, 1822, aged 67 y. 10 m. 25 d.
*Mary* Levering, d. March 14, 1821, aged 44 y. 2 m.
*Margaret* Levering, d. Aug. 18, 1821, aged 12 y. 2 m. 3 d.
*Deborah Levering* Jones, d. Sep. 9, 1823, aged 32 y.
*Horatio*, son Charles and Esther Levering, d. March 5, 1824, aged 6 y. 4 m.
*Susan Levering* Riter, d. Feb. 14, 1825, aged 27 y. 9 m. 8 d.
*John H.* Levering, d. May 16, 1825, aged 39 y. 5 m. 4 d.
*Elizabeth Levering* Smick, d. April 26, 1828, aged 52 y.
*Benjamin Franklin* Levering, d. March 12, 1829, aged 13 m. 17 d.
*Hannah*, wife of Thomas Levering, d. Sep. 9, 1829, aged 58 y. 5 m.
*Albert* Levering, d. May 17, 1832.
*John* Levering, d. July 28, 1832, aged 82 y.
*Edwin C.* Levering, d. June 28, 1838, aged 9 y.
*Nathan* Levering, d. Aug. 11, 1838, aged 60 y. 10 m. 25 d.
*Thomas* Levering, d. May 26, 1852, aged 80 y. 11 m. 16 d.